



## Warm Holiday Wishes from the Crew at Grand Marina

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!

And much more...

#### DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

Bay Island Yachts 10
Blue Pelican Marine 160
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina 19
Lee Sails64
Pacific Crest Canvas 55
Pacific Yacht Imports9
Rooster Sails 66
UK-Halsey Sailmakers 115



510-865-1200

Leasing Office Open Daily 2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501 www.grandmarina.com

# Sails: a Very Important Part!

Happy
Holidays
from all of us
at Pineapple Sails.
We'll be closed from
Sat., Dec. 19, through
Sun., Jan. 3.

Every boat has a story. But some boats' stories are longer than others. *VIP* is one such boat. Designed and built by the Stephens Brothers of Stockton, *VIP* is number 7 of 19 Farallon Clippers, built between 1940 and 1962. The yard built her shortly after WWII as a gift to one of the Stephens Brothers, Theo, the Very Important Person.

Some 55 years later Don Taylor, visiting friends for dinner, is sharing their coffee table book of all the beautiful wooden boats built by the Stephens boats when he found himself constantly flipping back to a photo of the 38' Farallon Clipper.

He found *VIP* sitting quietly (languishing is his word) in the Brisbane Marina in the fall of 2002. That was only 7 short years ago! A major refit at the KKMI boatyard ensued to restore her structural integrity. And then there was the new teak decks, cabin sole, cabinets, wiring.

Don called Pineapple Sails to discuss a new main, genoa and jib. After careful measurements and recommendations of changes that would make the boat faster, we built the sails just in time for this year's Jessica Cup. "Right out of the bag," Don wins the weekend, three out of three races.

We at Pineapple Sails are privileged to be included in the renovations of these wonderful old boats. We

respect them, understand them, and work to bring them into today's world of sailing.

Every boat has a story. Let us make your boat's story a success story.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

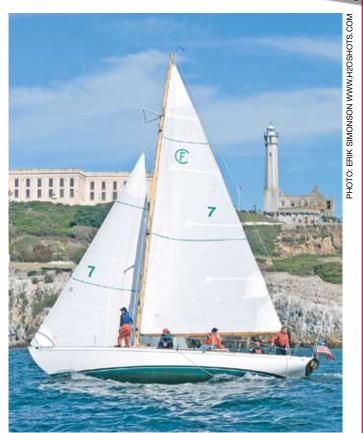
Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at: West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond; or Syendsen's in Alameda.

\*Powered by Pineapples



#### PINEAPPLE SAILS

Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501



VID\*

# B O A T LOANS

from

Trident Funding

"a fresh
approach
from people
you can trust"

In Northern California call JOAN BURLEIGH (800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

In San Diego call
MIKE LOCKARD

(619) 255-5666

www.tridentfunding.com

#### **CONTENTS**

subscriptions	6
calendar	10
letters	16
sightings	70
baja ha-ha recap	82
eye on the bay	98
j/world's sinking	102
season champs pt. II	110
max ebb: green movement	116
the racing sheet	120
world of chartering	130
changes in latitudes	136
classy classifieds	154
advertisers' index	164
brokerage	166

Cover: Steaming south under a vintage candy cane-striped spinnaker, the Columbia 43 *Adios* enjoys the idyllic weather of the Ha-Ha's Leg Two.

Photo by Latitude 38/Andy

Copyright 2009 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs—anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.

## Tired of Tweeting and blogging and high speed living? Try our new social network – Gloating! That's Glamour Boating for short.

Get away from the high speed pace of daily life and connect in real time aboard a beautiful new yacht with family and friends. A day on the Bay is like a week on vacation – only there's no crowded airports, long lines or missed connections.

We take trades – so trade in some of your hectic lifestyle for some peace and relaxation this coming year. Get away from it all in exquisite style and luxurious amenities – 5-star living right outside your door.

#### **ISLAND PACKET ESTERO 37**



Boat of the Year



#### **BENETEAU 46**



Order now for year end delivery



#### **ISLAND PACKET 465**



Year End Pricing



#### **BENETEAU 31**



At Our Docks Sail Ready

#### **FEATURED BROKERAGE**



Beneteau 411, 2001
Excellent condition, teak decks, Webasco heater, dinghy, liferaft and more. Will not last long.
\$159,000



Catalina 42 MkII, 1997 Reduced to sell. Well equippedandreadytocruise. \$148,000

Tartan 4100 2004 \$330,000





Beneteau 473 2004 \$259,900

Pearson 36 1985 \$67.000





Fantasia 35,1979
Center cockpit. Unique nterior. Affordable cruiser.
\$74,900 Call Don Wilson

SAIL	Hunter Legend 450, '98	57,500 59,500 24,900 59,000 39,500 40,000 99,000 18,000 19,000 19,000 35,000
POWER	Californian 42, '87       11         Sea Ray 340, '06       16         Carver 32, '90       3         Tiara 29, '98       6	69,500 89,000

Check out our blog: www.passageyachts.blogspot.com See our full product listings at: www.passageyachts.com



acebook



Pt. Richmond Office Two Locations!

Alameda Office Marina Village

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd p: 510-236-2633 f: 510-234-0118 1070 Marina Village Pkwy Suite 101 p: 510-864-3000 f: 510-337-0565

www.passageyachts.blogspot.com • www.passageyachts.com

FOR THE TIME OF YOUR LIFE

. 5,



(888) 78-YACHT

(619) 681-0633 San Diego

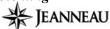
(949) 650-7245 Newport Beach

#### SPECIAL PRICING OPPORTUNITIES ON NEW DEALER REPOS!

**New Factory Warranty • Immediate** Delivery • Excellent Financing

**Proudly Representing** 









New Sailboats	
2010 Jeanneau 57 CAI	LL
2010 Jeanneau 53 CAI	LL
2009 Hunter 50 CC REPC	<u>2</u>
2010 Hunter 50 CC CAI	LL
2010 Jeanneau 50DS CAI	LL
2009 Hunter 49 REPC	2
2010 Hunter 49 CAI	LL
2009 Hunter 45 DS REPO	2
2009 Hunter 45 CC CAI	LL
2010 Jeanneau 45DS CAI	LL
2009 Jeanneau 45DS SOL	D!
2008 Jeanneau 45DS SOL	D!
2009 Jeanneau 44i Prf. CAI	LL
2009 Jeanneau 42DS REPC	
2009 Hunter 41 DS SOL	D!
2010 Jeanneau 39DS CAI	
2009 Jeanneau 39i REPC	
2008 Jeanneau 39i \$237,72	25
2010 Hunter 39 CAI	
2009 Hunter 38 REPC	
2010 Hunter 36 CAI	LL
2009 Hunter 36 SOL	
2010 Hunter 33 CAI	_
2009 Hunter 33 CAI	
2010 Jean SunFast 3200 CAI	
2010 Hunter 31 CAI	_
2008 Hunter 3 I \$89,50	

<u>Brokerage B</u>	<u>oats</u>
1975 Ferro Cement 56	\$60,000
2008 Jeanneau 54DS	\$645,000
2005 Stevens 53	\$839,000
2002 Hunter 466	\$238,000
2006 Jeanneau 45	\$329,500
2003 Jeanneau 45.2	\$269,500
2008 Jeanneau 45DS	\$330,000
1997 Beneteau 42.7	\$179,000
2000 Hunter 42	\$165,000
2006 Jeanneau 42DS	\$249,000
1986 Cheoy Lee 41	\$89,500
2005 Hunter 41 AC	\$185,000
2008 Hunter 41 DS	\$228,500
2001 Hunter 410	\$139,950
1977 Newport C&C 41	\$59,900
2004 Hunter 386 LE	\$137,500
2004 Hunter 386 LE	\$136,900
1993 Hunter 375	\$71,900
1991 Hunter 37	\$64,500
1987 Catalina 36	\$52,500
2005 Catalina 36	\$134,500
1986 Freedom 36	\$69,900
2007 Hunter 36	\$149,995
2007 Hunter 36	\$149,500
2004 Hunter 36	\$103,000
1992 Solaris 36	\$89,990
1984 LM Mtrsailer 30	\$59,000
2001 Hunter 290	\$29,995
1992 Catalina Capri 26	\$17.575





'08 HUNTER 31 ONLY \$89K







'08 JEANNEAU 39i \$237,725

#### SUBSCRIPTIONS

#### ■ eBooks email list. Free!



See www.latitude38.com to download the PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in Email:

☐ Enclosed is \$36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class, so you must

☐ Enclosed is \$55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days; FPO/APO (military), Canada & Mexico subscriptions are first class only)

Please read form carefully before submitting. We regret that we cannot accept foreign subscriptions. Check, money order, or credit card information

must accompany request.

Please allow 4-6 wks to

process changes/additions,

plus delivery time.

☐ Third Class Renewal ☐ First Class Renewal (current subs. only!)

Gift Subscription Cord to

make address change with us in writing.)

read from:					
	rodd nom.				
Name					
Address					
City			State	Zip	
Phone: ( )		Email:			
CREDIT CARD INFORMATION	☐ MASTERCARD	□ VISA	☐ AMERI	CAN EXPRESS	
Min. Charge \$12	Number:		Exp.:	csv:	

#### INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

Current issue = \$6.00 • With classy ad placed = \$5.00 Back Issues = \$7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)

#### DISTRIBUTION

- ☐ We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)
- ☐ Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name	Type of Business		
Address			
City	State Zip		
County	Phone Number		

Latitude 38

	3	
		richard@latitude38.comext. 111 john@latitude38.comext. 108
		andy@latitude38.com ext. 112
Editor	LaDonna Bubak	ladonna@latitude38.com ext. 109
Racing Editor	Rob Grant	rob@latitude38.com ext. 105
Contributing Editors	John Riise, Paul Kamen	1
Advertising Sales	John Arndt	john@latitude38.com ext. 108
Advertising Sales	Shawn Grassman	shawn@latitude38.com ext. 107
General Manager	Colleen Levine	colleen@latitude38.com ext. 102
Production/Web	Christine Weaver	chris@latitude38.com ext. 103
Production/Photos	Annie Bates-Winship	annie@latitude38.com ext. 106
Bookkeeping	Helen Nichols	helen@latitude38.com ext. 101
Directions to our office		press 4
Subscriptions		press 1,4
		press 1,1
Distribution	distribution@latitude38.	com press 1,5
Editorial	editorial@latitude38.cor	npress 1,6
Calendar	calendar@latitude38.co	m
Other email	general@latitude38.con	n

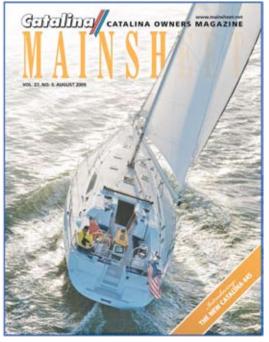
Please address all correspondence by person or department name

15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816 www.latitude38.com





#### F A R A L L O N E





### Celebrating Our 2010 Catalina 445 at Both Locations!



#### Introducing 2010 R29 "Newport Edition"



















#### 12 BOATS SOLD LAST MONTH - WE NEED NEW LISTINGS - BOATS ARE SELLING FAST!

Preowned	Catalina \	Yachts	Preowned Sai	ling Ya	chts	Hunter 306	2004	\$59,500
Catalina 470	2006	\$399,900	Hunter 466	2000	\$219,500	I-100	2006	\$119,000
Catalina 440	2005	\$321,900	Cavalier 45	1985	\$225,000	Coarsair 750	2007	\$49,900
Catalina 42	2001	\$185,000	Morgan 45CC	1992	\$149,000			<b>4</b> ,
Catalina 42	2005	\$225,000	Hunter Passage CC 42	1996	\$144,900			
Catalina 42	2006	\$223,500	Jeanneau 43	2002	\$225,000	Preowned Po	wer Y	achts
Catalina 400	2001	\$179,000	Hunter 41	2004	\$150,000	Trojan 37	1998	\$44,900
Catalina 380	1998	\$127,000	Hunter 37	1987	\$61,500	Trojan II Meter Exp 37	1988	\$49,900
Catalina 380	1999	\$127,000	Morgan 38	1979	\$57,500	'		. ,
Catalina 36	2002	\$99,500	Hunter 36	2004	\$125,000			
Catalina 350	2004	\$129,000	Wylie 36	1978	\$57,500	New Ranger		
Catalina 34	2004	Just Arrived!	Hunter 35.5	1993	\$59,000	Ranger 29 Tug	2010	\$214,937*
Catalina 320	2001	\$86,000	Hunter 340	1998	\$79,000	Ranger 25 Tug	2009	\$137,937*
Catalina 320	2002	\$95,000	Hunter 310	2000	\$50,900	Ranger 21-EC Tug	2009	\$49,937*
Catalina 310	2007	\$115,000	Irwin 34	1985	\$29,000	Ranger 21-EC Tug	2010	Coming
Catalina 280	2004	\$65,500	Cheoy Lee 32	1977	\$36,500			
Catalina 270	1995	\$36,000	•					
Catalina 28	2004	\$62,500						*Base price.

**New Location!** 

1070 Marina Village Pkwy.

Alameda CA 9450 | Newport Beach CA 92663

510 • 523 • 6730 | 949 • 610 • 7190

www.faralloneyachts.com

2353 Shelter Island Drive San Diego CA 92106 619 • 523 • 6730

## Yachtfinders/Windseakers

in the heart of San Diego's boating community



56' FORMOSA CC, '81 \$419,500
Sturdy, reliable long-range cruiser or luxurious liveaboard. Extensive, well-executed refit in 2005.



**36' CHEOY LEE PEDRICK, '85** \$63,900 The Pedrick 36 has excellent sailing characteristics and is ready to take you on your next adventure.



32' FEELING 326 DI, '90 \$59,900
With the upgraded diesel and top-quality accessories, she stands head and shoulders above the rest.



Modern design, dual helms, and wide teak decks on the outside and rich Moabi finish down below.



36' HERRESHOFF NEREIA, '70 \$35,500 She sports new sails and has a Westerbeke diesel. An excellent cruiser, she will turn heads in any port.



32' KETTENBURG PC, '47 \$20,000
This design has survived over 77 years and still displays an active presence on the water. Join the class!

Go to www.yachtfinders.biz for all our 80+ listings!



41' MORGAN CLASSIC CC, '87 \$84,900
Opportunity to own a comfortable vessel with a modern underbody that should retain a realistic value.



36' ISLANDER, '73 \$35,000

New paint on non-skid decks and house
February 2008. These boats enjoy an excellent reputation!



32' HUNTER 320, '00 \$64,900
The rig is designed for easier sail handling, while the interior is designed for convenience, comfort and utility.

info@yachtfinders.biz (619) 224-2349 Toll Free (866) 341-6189

...

2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106



40' BENETEAU OCEANIS 400, '96 \$99,000
Add some cruising gear to this 400 and head off to the Sea of Cortez or far corners of the globe.



**33' NEWPORT, '85** \$23,900 If you're looking for a performance cruiser that would also be an ideal liveaboard, *Florida Girl* is the one!



30' CATALINA, '87 \$29,999

With diesel power, roller furling, autopilot
and lots of canvas, she's ready to take
you away!



...

Ray Watson & Jeannette Sarrasin Toll free US/CAN: 1 (888) 716-7430 Phone & FAX: 011 52 (669) 913-3165 E-mail: Mazmarine@aol.com

NAZATLAN. LA SA

YACHTS

Mike Rickman & Shelly R. Ward Toll free US/CAN: 1 (877) 245-9689 Phone & FAX: 011 52 (612) 123-1948 E-mail: LaPazYachts@aol.com



...

#### www.yachtworld.com/mazmarine



60' BUCHANAN CLASSIC KETCH, 1963...\$755,000



45' ISLAND TRADER CC CUTTER KETCH, 1999...\$139,900



36' CATALINA SLOOP, 1983...\$49,500



50' SHANNON AFT COCKPIT KETCH, 1982...\$299,000



41' MORGAN 414 KETCH, 1974...\$41,500



29' HUNTER 290 CLASS B SLOOP, 2001...\$54,950



44' JEANNEAU SUN MAGIC 44, 1990...\$125,000



37' TAYANA KETCH or CUTTER (2)...\$59,000



34' UNIFLITE, 1982, sedan sportfisher, new engines \$72,500

MANY MORE LISTINGS ON OUR WEBSITE AT WWW.MAZMARINE.COM





#### BROKERAGE



2007 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON Calmate has a beautiful LPU navy hull and is loaded with gear. Radar arch, davits, Leisurefurl boom, electric winches, full canvas and up to date electronics. \$525,000



2010 TAYANA 48 DECK SALON New build at the factory ready to finish with your equipment choices. Two at this price. \$430,000



1973 BREWER 43 CC KETCH Custom center cockpit teak ketch properly maintained by a meticulous owner. \$69,000



**2005 TAYANA 48 CC** Just back from Mexico in great shape with everything you need for this year's Baja Ha-Ha. \$469,000



2007 TAYANA 46 PILOTHOUSE Cruise in comfort in any climate with inside steering. With only 12 hours on Yanmar 100 hp dsl, she's virtually new. Over 1,000mile range under power. \$335,000



1985 HANS CHRISTIAN 38 Proven bluewater cruiser in great shape and ready for her next adventure. \$109,000



2010 TAYANA 58 DECK SALON Nine months from now you could be sailing your new yacht with a custom interior designed by you. Base price \$610,000 F.O.B. Alameda, CA.



1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER Wingstar is a Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape and ready to go again. \$229,000



1990 TAYANA 55 Well cared for and consistently upgraded. New teak decks in 2006. New engine 2008. Lying Turkey. \$395,000



2005 TAYANA 64 DECK SALON Beautiful, fully equipped, 4 stateroom, 3 head vessel. LeisureFurl main, electric winches, bow thruster.



1984 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT In great shape and ready to go! Recent upgrades include new Doyle sails, bow thruster, rigging, Awlgrip LPU, AGM batteries and inverter. \$145,000



1997 TARTAN 4600 Must see! Custom Kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained with a huge inventory of equipment and sails. \$390,000

2051 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501 www.pacificyachtimports.net

#### We're at Grand Marina

Dave Wolfe • Neil Weinberg

Tel (510) 865-2541 Fax (510) 865-2369 tayana@mindspring.com



#### **VISIT US ONLINE AT WWW.BAYISLANDYACHTS.COM**



CATALINA 34

1984, \$65,900

1988, \$43,900





1989, \$111,900

1979, \$13,000

**Sold 4 Boats** 



Last Month!

Considering Selling?

We Can Help!

1987, \$20,000

~ CARIBBEAN MULTIHULLS ~





2004. Equipped for cruising. 430,000 euros

2002. Owner's version — never chartered. \$350,000

(510) 814-0400

In Grand Marina

Fax (510) 814-8765

2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501

www.bayislandyachts.com yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com





#### **CALENDAR**

#### Non-Race

**Dec. 1 & 31** — Two chances to howl at the full moon this month — the first on a Tuesday, the last on a Thursday.

**Dec. 2** — Club Nautique's Winter Wednesdays Seminar Series continues with 'Decorative Knots' with West Marine Rigging's Ryan Nelson at Club Nautique in Alameda, 6-8 p.m. Seminars run every other Wednesday at the same time and location, and are free unless noted. **12/16**: 'Safety Equipment & How to Use It' with instructor Arnstein Mustad; **12/30**: No event; **1/6**: 'Yacht Design—Under the Water, Part 1' with instructors Ted Strand & Jim Hancock. Info, (510) 865-4700 or www.clubnautique.net/winter-wednesdays.

**Dec. 2-30** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m., \$13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs' members welcome. More info under the 'Events' tab at *www.stfyc.com*.

**Dec. 5** — 33rd Annual Lighted Yacht Parade on the Oakland/Alameda Estuary. Starts at 5:30 p.m. Presented by Encinal YC, Oakland YC and Marina Village Yacht Harbor, this year's theme is 'Christmas Carols'. Find out more and enter your boat at www.lightedyachtparade.com.

**Dec. 5** — South Beach YC Lighted Boat Parade from Mc-Covey Cove to the Ferry Building, 5-7 p.m. Chili and hot buttered rum at the YC after. Info, www.southbeachyc.org.

**Dec. 5** — Petaluma YC Lighted Boat Parade, 5:30 p.m. Info, (707) 753-1590 or www.petalumayachtclub.com.

**Dec. 5** — Vallejo YC Harbor Lighted Boat Parade. Info, www.vyc.org or (707) 643-1254.

**Dec. 5** — Stockton SC Lighted Boat Parade. Info, www. stocktonsc.org.

**Dec. 5** — Santa Cruz YC Lighted Boat Parade in the south harbor, 5:30 p.m. Info, *www.scyc.org/lbp*.

**Dec. 5** — 30th Annual Delta Reflections Lighted Boat Parade, starting in Stockton at 5 p.m. Info, www.mwyc.org.

**Dec. 6** — Subasta Auction at Marina de La Paz, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. This fundraiser for needy kids in La Paz is hosted by Fundación de los Niños de La Paz and sponsored by Club Cruceros. Info, *www.clubcruceros.org*.

**Dec. 6-27** — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

**Dec. 10** — San Rafael Lighted Boat Parade, 6 p.m. Info, www.sanrafaelyachtclub.org or (415) 300-4510.

Dec. 11 — Hanukah begins at sundown.

**Dec. 12** — Marina Bay Lighted Boat Parade, 6-8 p.m. Details, *info@mbyachtharbor.com* or (510) 236-1013.

**Dec. 12** — Sausalito Lighted Yacht Parade along the waterfront, 6 p.m. Info, *www.syconline.org*.

**Dec. 12** — Holiday celebration at Hyde St. Pier with live music, activities and a visit from the Big Guy himself, 3-4:45 p.m. Tour historic vessels from 6-9 p.m. RSVP for tour. Kids 15 & under free, adults \$5. Info, (415) 447-5000.

**Dec. 15** — 'Everything 12-Volt' free seminar by Jerry Yow at San Jose West Marine, 5-6 p.m. RSVP, (408) 246-1147.

**Dec. 18** — St. Francis YC Lighted Boat Parade, from Pier 39 to Ft. Mason, 6 p.m. Info, www.stfuc.com.

**Dec. 19** — 22nd Annual Holiday Boat Lighting Contest at Pillar Point, starting at 6 p.m., with a party following at Half Moon Bay YC. Info, *www.hmbyc.org* or (650) 725-2120.

**Dec. 21** — Summer Sailstice for those in the southern hemisphere. It's still six months away for the rest of us.

**Dec. 25** — Shop our online chandlery for the perfect gift for your favorite sailor. Go to *www.latitude38.com* and be sure to order by 12/14 for delivery in time for Christmas.

**Dec. 31** — Only once in a blue moon does the blue moon

San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969 ~ celebrating our 40th year!

# Cityachts YACHTSTHECITY



Cabo Rico 38, '81 \$85,000



Hylas 42, '89 \$154,900



32' Grand Banks, '80 \$89,900



46' Moody, '00 \$399.000



26' Tollycraft, '79 \$16.500



32' Capitol Yachts Gulf, '85 \$42.500



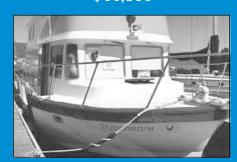
28' Bayliner 2855, '00 \$44.500



Carver 30, '93 \$59.900



35' Niagara, '80 \$58.500



43' Gran Mariner, '77 \$85,000



47' Chris Craft Commander, '74 \$199,000

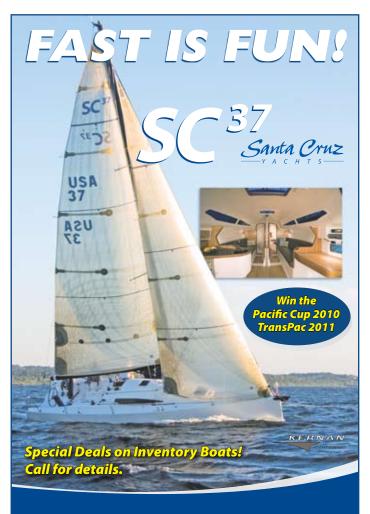


Catalina 34, '94 \$70,000

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880 FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com



PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM



#### **SCORCHING SPEED! Plus:**

Easier to sail, easier to manage.
Efficient design means smaller offshore
crews to Mexico or Hawaii. Try it.

Call for a test sail...

and hold on tight!

**Dealers for Santa Cruz Yachts in California** 



Alameda (510) 523-8500 norman@sailcal.com



Newport Beach (949) 675-8035 San Diego (619) 224-6200 jeff@jk3yachts.com

www.jk3yachts.com • www.sailcal.com www.santacruzyachts.com

#### **CALENDAR**

land on New Year's Eve, but it does today.

**Jan. 1** — Cure that hangover with a head-clearing sail!

**Jan. 4-Mar. 26** — Full-Time Sailmaking & Rigging Course at Northwest School of Wooden Boat Building in Port Hadlock, WA. Info, *www.nwboatschool.org* or (360) 385-4948.

**Jan. 6** — Registration at Santa Cruz Harbor for three USCGA classes, 7-8:30 p.m.: Coastal Navigation (starts 1/11), Boating Skills & Seamanship (starts 1/13), and Sailing Skills & Seamanship (starts 1/14). Info, wscgaux@gmail.com.

**Jan. 12-Feb. 2** — America's Boating Class by Marin Power & Sail Squadron in Novato on Tuesdays and Thursdays, 7-9 p.m. Textbook, \$40. Info, (415) 924-2712.

**Jan. 13-17** — 50th Annual Portland Boat Show at the Expo Center. Info, *www.otshows.com*.

#### Racing

**Dec. 5** — Fall Series #4. SSC, www.stocktonsc.org.

**Dec. 12-13** — BAYS Winter Opti Series #3. Info, www. bayarea-youthsailing.com.

**Jan. 1** — Master Mariners New Year's Day Race and Chili Potluck at Pt. San Pablo YC in Pt. Richmond. Info, (415) 364-1656 or *www.mastermariners.org*.

Jan. 2 — Burrr Rabbit. CPYC, regatta@cpyc.com.

**Jan. 16** — Richmond YC Little Daddy Regatta. Big Daddy will follow March 13-14. Info, www.richmondyc.org.

**Jan. 18-22** — Key West Race Week by Nautica, the best regatta in the country. Info, *www.premiere-racing.com*.

**Jan. 27-30** — The Superyacht Cup Antigua. Watch beautiful people sail beautiful boats in a beautiful venue. Info, *www. thesuperyachtcup.com*.

**Jan. 30** — Three Bridge Fiasco, one of the oddest and most entertaining races ever invented. and the first SSS event of the season. Info, *www.sfbaysss.org*.

#### **Midwinter Regattas**

**BERKELEY YC** — Midwinters: 12/12-13, 1/9-10, 2/13-14. Chowder Races: Sundays through March except when it conflicts with above. Bobbi, (925) 939-9885.

**CAL SAILING CLUB** — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intraclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary and Alistair at *racing\_chair@cal-sailing.org*.

**CORINTHIAN YC** — Midwinters: 1/16-17 & 2/20-21. Donal Botkin, *racing@cyc.org*.

**ENCINAL YC** — Jack Frost Series: 1/23, 2/27, 3/27. Small Boat Winter Series: 1/30, 2/27, 3/27. Matthew Dean, rearcommodore@encinal.org.

**GOLDEN GATE YC** — Seaweed Soup Series: 12/5, 1/9, 2/6, 3/6. Mont, *ggycracedeck@aol.com* or (209) 481-5158.

**HALF MOON BAY YC** — Midwinters: 1/17, 2/21, 3/21. Info, sailing@hmbyc.org or www.hmbyc.org.

**ISLAND YC** — Estuary Midwinters: 12/13, 1/10, 2/14, 3/14. John, (510) 521-2980 or *iycracing@yahoo.com*.

**LAKE MERRITT SC** — Midwinters: 12/12, 1/10, 2/13, 3/14. Beth, (510) 444-5292 or *ebuddington@earthlink.net*.

**OAKLAND YC** — Sunday Brunch Series: 1/3, 1/24, 2/7, 2/21, 3/7. John, (510) 522-6868 or *j\_tuma@comcast.net*.

**REGATTAPRO** — Winter One Design: 12/12, 1/9, 2/13. Jeff (415) 595-8364 or *jzarwell@regattapro.com*.

**RICHMOND YC** — Small Boat Midwinters: 12/6, 1/3, 2/7, 3/7. Tony, *amcastruccio@sbcglobal.net* or (925) 426-0686.

**SANTA CRUZ YC** — Midwinters: 12/19, 1/16, 2/20, 3/20. Info, (831) 425-0690.

**SAUSALITO YC** — Sunday Midwinters: 12/6, 1/3, 2/7,

## alifornia

#### YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

#### **ALAMEDA**

1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108 Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 523-8500 FÀX (510) 522-0641

#### **SEATTLE SAIL NORTHWEST**

7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140 Seattle, WA 98117 (206) 286-1004

#### Your Santa Cruz 52 Specialists



Santa Cruz 52, 2000, Isis The ultimate cruiser with a 6' draft. Asking \$520,000



Santa Cruz 52, 1998, Hula Deep draft for cruising, buoy and offshore, this boat has it all. Asking \$575,000



Santa Cruz 52, 1999, Renegade Medium draft; ready to go on the East Coast. Asking **\$595,000** 



J/100, 2005, Reddie Freddie Now asking **\$112,000** 



J/32, 2001, Independence This is an amazing amount of boat at 32-ft. Come see her on our sales dock. Asking \$125,000



J/109, 2004, Crazy Diamond Deal of the decade. Asking \$185,000



J/40, 1986, China Cloud This boat is ready for the Baja Ha-Ha. Are you? Asking \$159,000



J/124, 2007, Fortuna For the joy of sailing, experience the J/124. Asking \$298,000



1D35, Great Sensation Total refit inside and out. Asking \$84,900



Olson 40, 1983, Elka Asking \$79,000

77' Andrews, '03**	Reduced! \$799,000
56' Andrews, '94, Charisma	SOLD
52' Santa Cruz, '00, Isis	
52' Santa Cruz, '98, Hula	
52' Santa Cruz, '99, Renegade	
48' J/145, Hull #9, '03**	
44' J/44, '93, Halcyon Days	
44' J/44, '90, <i>Phoenix</i>	
41' J/124, '07, Fortuna	
41' Passport, '90, <i>360**</i>	
40' Avance, '85, <i>Caribou</i> **	Poduced: \$200,000
40' X-Yachts X119**	neuuceu: \$133,300
40' Olson 40, 1983, <i>Elka</i>	
40' J/40, '86, China Cloud	
40' J/120, '01, <i>OuiB5</i>	
39' Carroll Marine CM 1200, '95**	
39' Schumacher Custom, '96, Recidivist	
38' X-Yachts 382, '99, X-TC	
37' X-Yachts 372 Sport, '87	
37' J/37, Hull #30, '88	SOLD
36' J/36, '83**	SOLD

Back Cove 29, 2005, Diamond Lil	REDUCED
She's a beauty with her new blue hull. Asking \$159,000	

35' J/109, '03**	ced! \$185,000 SOLD \$114,000 ced! \$109,000
35' J/105, Hull #617, '04, formerly <i>Chili Pepper**</i> Reduct	ced! \$105,000
35' J/105, '99, Life Is Good**	\$83,000
35' J/35, '84, <i>The Boss**</i>	

35' 1D35, '00, Great Sensation	\$84,900
35' 1D35, '01, Tabasco	\$79,000
35' 1D35, Sweet Sensation	
35' 1D35, '99, Sensation	\$64,000
35' 1D35, '01, Yeofy	\$69,900
35' Ericson 35 Mk III, '84, Symmetry	Pending \$49,000
34' D-Class Catamaran, Rocket 88	\$38,000
34' MJM 34z, '05**	Reduced! \$379,000
34' J/34, '85, The Zoo**	Reduced! \$29,900
34' Olson-Ericson, '89**	\$47,500
33' J/100, Hull #5, '05, Reddie Freddie	Reduced! \$118,000
32' J/32, Independence, '00	\$125,000
29' Back Cove, '05, Diamond Lil	Reduced! \$159,000
29' MJM 29z, '07**	\$269,000
29' J/29, '85, Masthead**	SOLD
28' Alerion Express, '06**	Reduced! \$105,000
27' Choate, '79, Allegro Con Brio	SOLD
27' Antrim 27, '98, Luna	Reduced! \$29,900
26' J/80, '01, Lay Down Sally	SOLD
22' Aquapro Raider 665, '04	Reduced! \$34,900

\*\* Indicates Seattle Boats



www.sailcal.com email: norman@sailcal.com DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:







#### CRUISING CATS USA

#### Sail with a **HAPPY** wife!

Our 15 models sail upright and heel-free — and fast!



- 34' x 14' x 18" (fits any regular size slip) Sail at 8-to-12 knots!
- Faster, roomier (but less expensive) than a 39' monohull sailboat
- Three cabins/one head, diesel engine, hard-top bimini



• 38' x 20' x 3'8" - roomier and faster than a 47' monohull sailboat! • Owner's suite plus two guest cabins, twin diesel engines Lagoon offers a full line of luxury sailing cats from 38' to 62'



- 47'2" x 25'4" x 3'8" roomier and faster than a 60' monohull!
- Owner's suite plus 2 guest suites or 4-cabin/4-head layout
- Huge salon, cockpit & aft sundeck other sizes from 36' to 65'

Call Toll Free

- San Francisco Bay
- (877) WE-R-CATS
- Seattle
- (877) 937-2287
- Hawaii

www.CruisingCatsUSA.com

#### **CALENDAR**

3/7. John Mount, race@syconline.org.

**SEQUOIA YC** — Winter Series: 12/5, 1/16, 2/6, 3/13. Redwood Cup: 12/20, 1/24, 2/28, 3/28. Mike Garl, mikegarl@ sbcglobal.net.

**SOUTH BAY YRA** — Midwinters: 12/5, 1/16, 2/20, 3/20. Jocelyn Swanson, regatta@cpyc.com

**SOUTH BEACH YC** — Island Fever Midwinters: 12/19, 1/16, 2/20, 3/20. Info, www.southbeachyc.org.

**TIBURON YC** — Midwinters: 1/23, 2/13, 3/13. Ian Matthew, ian.matthew@comcast.net or (415) 883-6339.

**VALLEJO YC** — Tiny Robbins Midwinters: 12/5, 1/9, 2/13, 3/7. Info, (707) 643-1254.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you're totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

December Weekend Tides						
	date/day	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW	
	<b>12/05</b> Sat	0230/5.0	0654/3.0	1255/ <b>6.4</b>	1950/ <b>-1.1</b>	
	<b>12/06</b> Sun	0319/5.1	0802/2.9	1354/5.9	2041/ <b>-0.7</b>	
		LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	
	<b>12/12</b> Sat	0117/2.2	0754/ <b>6.4</b>	1451/ <b>-0.3</b>	2148/4.4	
	<b>12/13</b> Sun	0210/2.6	0835/ <b>6.5</b>	1535/ <b>-0.7</b>	2245/4.6	
		HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	
	<b>12/19</b> Sat	0212/4.7	0640/3.2	1223/5.7	1916/ <b>-0.4</b>	
	<b>12/20</b> Sun	0246/4.7	0728/3.2	1303/5.3	1952/0.0	
	<b>12/24</b> Thu	0500/5.3	1134/2.1	1703/3.6	2235/1.8	
	<b>12/25</b> Fri	0537/5.5	1233/1.5	1840/3.5	2326/2.2	
	<b>12/26</b> Sat	0617/5.8	1325/0.8	2013/3.6		
		LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	
	<b>12/27</b> Sun	0023/2.7	0700/ <b>6.1</b>	1413/0.1	2125/3.9	
	12/31Thu	0/01/3 0	1012/ <b>7 1</b>	1719/- <b>16</b>		

#### 0401/3.0 12/31Thu 1012/7.1 1712/-1.6 **December Weekend Currents** date/day slack max slack max 12/05Sat 0032/4.1F 0407 0614/2.2E 0914 1208/2.5F 1448 1821/5.2E 2217 12/06Sun 0124/4.0F 0456 0708/2.3E 1022 1308/2.4F 1550 1916/**4.7E** 2310 0640/2.8F 12/12Sat 0029/2.1E 0341 0930 1252/**4.5E** 1652 2001/3.5F 2306 12/13Sun 0130/1.9E 0433 0728/2.7F 1014 1339/**4.7E** 1740 2052/3.7F 12/19Sat 0016/3.4F 0342 0545/1.8E 0857 1747/4.3E 1141/2.0F 1421 2149 12/20Sun 0421 0627/1.8E 0052/3.2F 0945 1226/1.9F 1505 1830/3.9E 2226 12/24Thu 0021 0333/2.5F 0650 0938/2.9E 1343 1613/1.7F 1911 2148/2.3E **12/25**Fri 0105 0418/2.4F 1029/3.3E 0728 2245/2.0E 1439 1718/2.0F 2025 12/26Sat 0154 0507/2.4F 0808 1121/3.7E 1531 1821/2.4F 2135 2344/1.8E 12/27Sun 0247 1212/4.2E 0556/2.4F 0851

1919/2.9F

0322/2.2E

1534/**5.8E** 

2238

0615

1930

0916/2.9F

2234/4.4F

1621

0119

1200

**12/31**Thu



#### **WINTER DISCOUNTS!**

Come in to our loft today to inquire about specials on service, new sails, and merchandise.

Sail Repair: From simple tears to extreme reconstruction

Re-Cuts: Make your old sails work

again

Conversions: UV covers, roller furling, Dutchman, and more

Storage: Low winter rates on sail

storage

Same day, overnight service, removal, installation, and drop off and pick up service available!



Quantum Pacific 1230 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite 200 Point Richmond, CA 94801 (510) 234-4334 dteakell@quantumsails.com

skesten@quantumsails.com jthorpe@quantumsails.com

## RESPECT THE ELEMENTS THE R&D. R&R. Designed as versatile clothing for the serious offshore and coastal sailor, the OS2 range continues to be the leading product in its category. This year we have introduced a new smock with a PU neck seal, neoprene waistband and double cuffs to give additional protection for more adverse conditions. www.gillna.com

#### **LETTERS**

#### **↑** WHICH BOAT HAS CIRCUMNAVIGATED THE MOST?

I read somewhere that more people have circumnavigated on a Westsail than on any other boat. But another sailor told me that he read more people have gone around in Tahiti ketches. Could you clarify the answer or direct me to somebody who might know the answer?

John Jones Planet Earth

John — What a fun question! Unfortunately, we're never going to know the answer to your question because there is no body or institution that keeps track of circumnavigations.

We at Latitude keep what might be the closest thing — our not-definitive 'West Coast Circumnavigators List', which at last count had about 286 boats. The majority of circumnavigations were completed on various types of boats. But boat types with multiple circumnavigations to their credit include the Nor'Sea 27, Islander 36, CT-41, Freya 39, Cal 46, Valiant 40, Peterson 44, Cal 35, Rhodes/Cheoy Lee 40, Westsail 32, Pearson 365, Tayana 52, Stevens 47 and Celestial 48. It came as a major surprise to us, but the boat leading our circumnavigator's list was the Cal 46, with five trips around to her credit. Who would have thought?

Just for fun, consider some of the improbable boats on our list that have made it around: 12-ft Testa custom, Lapworth 24, Lyle Hess 24, 25-ft wood Folkboat, Vertue 25, Contessa 26, Heavenly Twins 26 cat, Albin Vega 27, Cal 2-27, Southern Cross 28, H-28, Westsail 28, Piver 28 tri, Ericson 29, Cascade



More Swan 65s have gone around the world — that's our guess.

29, Odyssey 30, Golden Gate 30, Rawson 30, Channel Cutter 30, Piver 32, Tahiti 32 sloop, Cal 34, and Columbia 34. If this gives you the impression that any decently built production boat has, in good hands, a fine chance of being able to sail around the globe, who are we to argue? And we know for a fact that some of these boats on our list were purchased and equipped for less than

\$10,000. As has often been said, money has never been the main obstacle to anyone doing a circumnavigation.

If we had to guess which boat in the world has been circumnavigated the most, it would certainly not be the Tahiti ketch. We suppose there is a very slight chance that it would be the Westsail 32, but we think it's more likely to be something like a Valiant 40 or a Peterson 44. If we had to put money on it, our guess would be the Swan 65.

If anybody has a different opinion, we'd love to hear it.

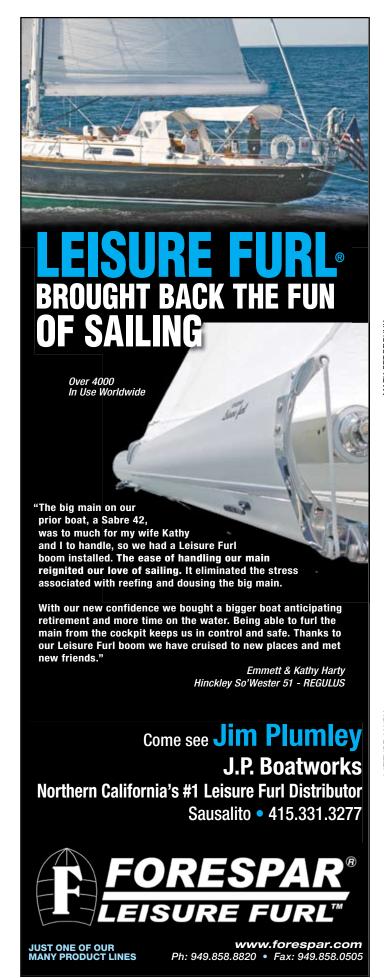
#### **↑↓"THAT'D BE UP THE BUTT, BOB"**

The accompanying photo is of an enema device made from liferaft parts. I saw it in a recent magazine article. The device was made by the Robertson family of the 43-ft wooden schooner *Lucette* in '72 after their boat was sunk by a whale in the South Pacific. In order to survive in a lifeboat without fresh water for 38 days, they had to hydrate their bodies with saltwater using the jury-rigged enema device.

How can ingesting saltwater via the anus be less destructive



web: svendsens.com



#### **LETTERS**

to a human body than drinking it? Does the saltwater bypass the liver or something? How long could you survive being hydrated like this, and why don't all liferafts come equipped with enema devices? It could save lives.



Thanks to modern electronics, enema bags are no longer needed in liferafts.

Mark Sedorchuk Planet Earth

Mark — Back when we started sailing in the early '70s, cruisers used to ask the same questions you're asking. And because of the crew's magnificent survival, Dougal Robertson's Survive the Savage Sea was a popular book.

In addition, guys like George Sigler, whose Oakland-based Survival & Safety was an early advertiser in Latitude, and who started the Singlehanded

TransPac, did some pretty ballsy firsthand research. The former Navy carrier pilot and a friend packed six lbs of food — but no water — into a Zodiac inflatable, then set out to test survival systems by drifting from San Francisco to Hawaii. Things didn't start particularly well, as the inflatable was flipped off Monterey after just a couple of days, and they lost much of their gear. But they kept on. In fact, Sigler was furious when they



Perhaps fearing they'd be stranded in their liferaft for a lengthy period, the 'Eupsychia' crew gave an enema demonstration during the Ha-Ha Kick-Off party.

were rescued just short of Hawaii 56 days later. But by that time they'd each already lost about one-third of their body weight, and Navy officials were worried they were going to die. Oh yeah, once they were rescued, the Navy copped to the fact that the trip was actually an official Navy project. For reasons known only to him, Sigler took 26 uears to write Experiment in Survival about the trip. It's available from Amazon.

You'll have to read his book to find out how the two survived without fresh water for so long.

Nearly 40 years on, it's a very different cruising world. As we all know, whales are still sinking boats. But when crews lose their boats, they now have incredible electronic devices to help get themselves rescued. We're talking about VHF radio, SSB/ham radio, EPIRBs, satphones, Spot GPS systems and more. As such, the entire discussion has evolved from how to survive in a liferaft by giving each other enemas and drink-

#### THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA



## Dealers for: MAX\_PROP AUTOMATIC FEATHERING PROPELLERS



#### (~)ebasto

PACKLESS SEALING SYSTEM
SHAFT SEAL







FINE REVERSE OSMOSIS EQUIPMENT

#### IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair

- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

#### **CALL FOR A RESERVATION**

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684

Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda www.boatyardgm.com

# Artistic Forgeries Wichard

#### Forged Shackles

When it comes to shackles, you shouldn't just accept a forgery, you should insist on it! Shackles have a tough job to do (usually holding expensive bits of your boat together), so it makes sense to buy the toughest, strongest, most reliable shackles made. Those would be the brilliant forgeries by Wichard.

These extraordinary shackles are created by drop forging 17.4 PH stainless steel, then painstakingly polishing them to a brilliant finish that defies the crevice corrosion which can cause lesser shackles to fail with catastrophic consequences.

If you want to skimp on something, go buy a forged painting. But don't skimp on something as important as a shackle. Insist on forged shackles by Wichard.

## **West Marine**

Find Wichard Forged Shackles at our **Alameda Sailing Superstore!** 

730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865

We have 17 stores in Northern California. Log onto **westmarine.com** to find the store nearest you.

#### **LETTERS**

ing one's urine, to how to get one's butt rescued in a matter of hours. Because of this, redundant ways to call for help have become very popular.

#### **↑**UBAJA CALIFORNIA IS HEAVEN, NOT HELL

I was glad to see that you used the November 16 *Lectronic* to set people straight on what life is like down here in Mexico. Although I sold my beloved Vanguard 33 *Uhuru* a few years ago and no longer cruise, I still live in Baja.

Here's how a local sees all the so-called problems in Mexico. Swine flu? You have a better chance of catching it in a grocery store in the U.S. We've hardly had any swine flu cases in Baja California Sur.

Beheadings, killings and drug problems? These are



Having sold his Vanguard 33, Mike Miller now is a trailer-boater out of Los Cabos.

primarily border problems and turf wars between rival gangs. It's not a threat to cruisers or tourists. Once again, you have a greater chance of some thug attacking you outside your neighborhood 7-Eleven than you do being attacked in Mexico.

The hurricanes that hit Baja this season did bring some wind, a lot of rain and some damage. But unlike after *Katrina* in the States, the clean-up in Baja literally started while the storms were still passing through. I drove through Ciudad Constitución one week after it had been hit really hard by *Jimena*, and saw that several crews from CFE, our electric company, had been flown in from the mainland and were hard at work. They had already put in miles of new power lines and replaced the wooden power poles with hurricane-proof ones made of concrete. The power was on, people were in the stores, and life was already returning to normal. The folks

Coastal Mexico is safe for cruisers, but not dorado.

who spearheaded the cleanup debacle of *Katrina* could have learned a lot from the Mexican government and people of Mexico.

Yes, the dismal world economy has adversely affected tourism in southern Baja. But I rarely see anybody begging or living in the streets of Los Cabos. The cost of living down here is beyond reasonable, and it's a rare person who can't afford a tasty taco and 10-peso beer. Tourism is starting to come back, although thanks to the knuckleheads in the mainstream U.S. media, it's going to take longer

than it should. CNN, in particular, couldn't have been more out of touch with many of its reports about Mexico, and it most definitely hurt us.

Since I no longer have a sailboat to tow my dinghy, I've included a photo of what I use now. By the way, as I write



# Glove It Or Leave It West Marine Full-Finger 3/4-Finger

#### **West Marine Sailing Gloves**

Not to put too fine a point on it, but your epidermis is no match for even the softest, supplest yacht braid when a runaway sheet or halyard goes zinging through your hands. If you'd prefer to retain your full complement of skin cells, better get a glove on.

Rather than turning their hands into hamburger, millions of sailors around the world rely on our West Marine Sailing Gloves. They're tough, comfortable, effective and affordable. Amara synthetic leather palms won't get stiff, crack or shrink. Elasticized mesh backs ensure a proper fit and drain in a jiffy. Contoured for comfort, we also make them in sizes especially for women.

Great protection. Great value. No wonder our gloves are the ones more sailors choose than any others.

## **West Marine**

Find West Marine Sailing Gloves at our **Alameda Sailing Superstore!** 

730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865

We have 17 stores in Northern California.

Log onto **westmarine.com** to find the store nearest you.

#### **LETTERS**

this, the water temperature in the southern Sea of Cortez is 85 degrees, we've been getting some surf, and the fish are biting. The dorado is one that I caught last Sunday, and later shared with my wonderful Mexican friends and neighbors.

I'm a California boy who has found my heaven in safe, warm and incredibly inexpensive southern Baja. No matter what kind of nonsense CNN and other U.S. news sources give out, take it from me, life down here is great!

Mike Miller *ex-Uhuru*, Vanguard 33 ex-Ventura / now Los Cabos, B.C.S.

Mike — Surprisingly to us, one of the worst offenders has been the Los Angeles Times. On many occasions they've had a big ad on their webpage for a feature titled something like: "Drug War Hellhole That is Mexico." That's not even close to the wording of the ad, but it conveys the hysterical and inaccurate tone they've used. The Times should be ashamed not only for running such a misleading headline, but for running it repeatedly, almost like propaganda against Mexico.

And for all of you skeptics, don't take Mike Miller's or our word on the quality of life south of the border — ask anybody who is cruising in Mexico or is one of the more than a million Americans who have retired in Mexico. They think your beliefs are as whacked out as those of the Flat Earth Society.

#### **PROTECTING THE UNION WITH CHEESE**

Your recent article on the earthquake and resulting tsunami in Samoa that drove so many boats ashore caused me to recall the tale of the *Wateree*. She was a Union steamship in the Civil War that, in 1868, happened to be at anchor in Santiago, Chile. An offshore earthquake drained the harbor of water. The water was gone long enough for the local citizens to flock into what had been the harbor to pick up floundering fish. It was even reported that the mud started to stink, making the U.S.

More than 130 years later, all that's left of the cheese-shooting 'Wateree' is the boiler.

sailors sick, so the water must have been out of the bay for some time.

When the sea came back in, it did so with a vengeance, sweeping all before it. This included the *Wateree*, which ended up intact and relatively undamaged some 500

yards inland! Looters spied this rich prey in short order, so the captain ordered that they be fired upon to keep them from boarding. The grape and balls had been lost, so all they could find were balls of . . . hard cheese! These were loaded into the cannons and fired harmlessly at the looters. Nonetheless, it successfully repelled the boarders.

But the *Watered* had to be abandoned. It eventually became, in turn, an emergency hospital, an inn, a hospital again, and finally a warehouse. She was eventually completely destroyed by another tsunami on May 9, 1877.

The only action this ship ever saw was when she was high and dry, defending the flag by shooting cheese at the locals.

Jamis MacNiven Woodside

## Get Pacific Cup Ready Now Call for Winter Discounts

DOYLE

(sale ends 12/31/09)



#### Four Reasons You'll Go Fast and Stay Fast.

STRATIS is the latest in advanced sail technology from Doyle Sailmakers.

- EASIER TO TRIM. Doyle's 3-dimensional fiber-mapping program precisely aligns STRATIS fibers according to wind and stress loads.
- FASTER. The same sail designers that bring Olympians and World Champions their sails are behind every Stratis design.
- LIGHTER. Doyle's unique pre-preg fiber and film lamination process precisely controls the amount of adhesive in each STRATIS sail.
- MORE DURABLE. STRATIS precision lamination

#### **Doyle San Francisco**

2035 Clement Ave. Alameda, CA 94501 Tel: 510-523-9411

E-mail: sanfrancisco@doylesails.com

means strength; STRATIS yarn-laying precision means effective shape-holding across the wind range. The combination adds up to durability. For the full story on STRATIS custom made load-path racing and cruising sails, visit www.doylesails.com

Or contact your local Doyle loft today!



1-800-94-DOYLE

## Mental Blocks



#### **Ronstan Orbit Blocks**



Powerful brains developed these powerful blocks. But it doesn't take a genius to appreciate what they can do for your boathandling. All-composite construction makes them 30-50% lighter than conventional blocks. Slick bearing systems make them fast and less fatiguing to haul lines through. And (bonus!) they're gentle on rope, too. Want to feel your boat take off? Use your head. Put it into orbit with Ronstan Orbit Blocks.

### **West Marine**

Find Ronstan Orbit Blocks at our **Alameda Sailing Superstore!** 

730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865

We have 17 stores in Northern California. Log onto **westmarine.com** to find the store nearest you.

#### **LETTERS**

Jamis — We love it! What the heck were they doing in Santiago anyway?

#### **↑**UNOTHING BEATS FULL-MOON CHUTE-FLYING

I sailed my boat in the recent Ha-Ha, and would like to compliment the entire Ha-Ha organization for hosting an unbelievable event. My crew and I had a wonderful time, met some great people, and enjoyed some spectacular full-moon sailing. I find it amazing that you guys can shepherd more than 150 boats for over 700 miles and keep the whole endeavor under control. This only works if the participants are equally passionate about making the event one to remember — and they were. Great people, great venues, spectacular scenery, and great fishing — except for us.

We were the first boat to sail the entire second leg. Indeed, we sailed the entire course once we learned the Ha-Ha rules for Soul Sailor status, which is that you can't motor when the Poobah thinks it's possible to sail. We also sailed the third leg, but Rich and Sheri Crowe of the Newport Beach-based Farr 44 *Tabul* nipped us by about a mile when the wind got light near Cabo.

After the first Ha-Ha leg, those of us with bigger and faster boats got organized within the Ha-Ha to race the last two legs. There were no handicaps; the first one across the finish would win. Scott Piper of the Miami Beach-based J/160 Pipe Dream, who has done four circumnavigations, blew out his big kite in 28 knots of wind on the first leg, so he couldn't make his usual speed in the lighter stuff. But Scott and his crew are damn good sailors, and were in the hunt all the way. In addition to Tabul (whose crew each have 350,000 ocean miles), Pipe Dream, the multi-Singlehanded TransPac-vet Lou Freeman on the Swan 51 Seabird, and Lee Pryor's Oceanside-based J/130 Sirocco with the deep keel, all had the sail of a lifetime down the coast of Baja. It doesn't get much better than that.



"The Ha-Ha will live in our memory book forever," says Bob Musor.

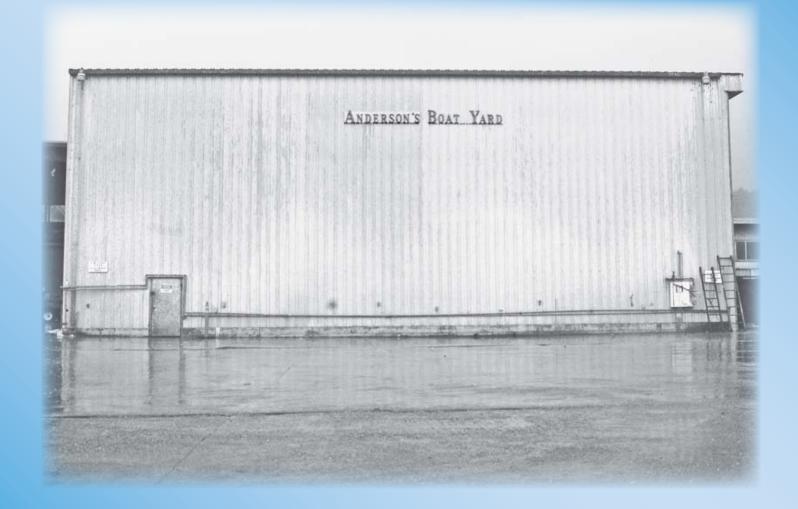
I know that we'll never forget gybing our big red kite in 22 knots under the full moon. That will live in the memory book forever. Everyone wins in the Ha-Ha, but I think this one might have been special.

A word on our crew. As you realize, you never really know the crew until you untie your boat from the dock. My crew had never met each other before the Ha-Ha. I had one guy who had flown in from Hawaii, two from San Francisco who didn't know each other, and a 21-year-old left over

from the delivery from San Francisco to San Diego. Two of the guys were friends of a friend who had done a lot of prep work on the boat but couldn't make the trip.

The first time the five of us met was the morning before the start of the Ha-Ha. All knew how to sail, but none except me had ever flown big asymmetricals in any sort of breeze, particularly offshore. Before long, I had five good drivers, which was a key to making the trip a lot of fun. When the breeze got up it was hard to get wheel time, because it was so much

## END OF AN ERA



Gone, but not forgotten...

ANDERSON'S BOAT (1) YARD

# The Fix is In



#### **WEST SYSTEM® Brand Epoxy**

For the almost limitless care and repair needs aboard a boat, the fix is in the can of WEST SYSTEM® Brand epoxy. Gluing, filling, coating, fairing—there's not much you can't do with this remarkable epoxy resin and the right filler(s). We've got the complete WEST SYSTEM Brand product line at West Marine. So the next time you need a fix, come on in!

## **West Marine**

Find West System® Brand Epoxy at our **Alameda Sailing Superstore!** 

730 Buena Vista Ave. • 510-521-4865

We have 17 stores in Northern California.

Log onto **westmarine.com** to find the store nearest you.

#### **LETTERS**

fun. You all but had to pry their fingers off the wheel. I had to start rationing time behind the wheel! There is nothing like a full moon Hoo-Hah sailing down coast of Baja. We had one stretch in Leg Two where we made 92 miles in eight hours. Not bad for a sprit boat. Fast cruisin' is great fun!

I think anyone contemplating doing a Ha-Ha needs to cast off the docklines and just do it. It will result in memories that last a lifetime. Thanks again for a wonderful event.

Bob Musor Sceptre, J/130 Alameda

Bob — Thanks for the kind words, and even more for accurately pointing out that the success of the Ha-Ha is actually based on the participants being such great folks. Which they were. It amazes us that some people who have never done a Ha-Ha continue to tell others that the Ha-Ha is just a drunken party down the coast. That's so off the mark we're thinking of giving the Ha-Ha a motto: "The most fun you can have sailing without drinking or having sex."

Collectively, this year's Ha-Ha fleet sailed the equivalent of five times around the world. Other than the J/World collision with a whale resulting in the boat sinking, there were relatively few problems, even during the moderately strong winds and big seas of the second and third day. For the record, in the 16-year history of the Ha-Ha, one boat has sunk, one lost her rudder, and one was dismasted.

#### **↑**UHERE'S ONE FOR THE BLOOPER REEL

Thanks for a perfect Baja Ha-Ha! It was my third, and the sweetest, because I finally got to sail it with my own boat.

You asked about the blooper that we flew. Four weeks



Probably 80% of the Ha-Ha fleet thought a blooper was some kind of mistake, not an '80s-era headsail to be flown from the leeward bow.

before the Ha-Ha, I helped sail a friend's Cheov Lee Offshore 50 from Portland to San Diego. While in San Diego, my lady Tiffany and I met Patsy Verhoeven of Talion and her niece Morgan at the Brigantine restaurant on Shelter Island. At the bottom of the steps to the restaurant, there is a beautiful picture on the wall of an old IOR boat with a blooper flying opposite the spinnaker. "Yes," I said to myself, "that's what I need for the Ha-Ha!

Minney's Marine Surplus in Newport Beach had a few bloopers to

choose from, and I was lucky enough to find a perfect one to match my red, white and blue spinnaker. Hopefully, you got some good pictures of it as *Profligate* reached across our bow!

Craig Shaw Adios, Columbia 43 Portland

Craig — Thanks for the kind words. And yes, we did get a great shot.

Congratulations for being one of the few Soul Sailors in this year's Ha-Ha. You Portland sailors know how to persevere.

## Give Sailing!

For yourself or that special someone!

#### Includes:

- Basic Keelboat Class;
- Basic Cruising Class SALLING
- Bay Cruising Destination Workshop
- Rugged Tote Bag packed full of sailing goodies!

Qualifies you to charter our boats up to 33'!

Total Package Value: \$2165!

ONLY \$1195 if classes started before March 1, 2010 Offer good through 12/23/2009



Alameda - 510-865-4700 Sausalito - 415-332-8001





# **Seminar Series** Learn New Stuff - Have Some Fun!







Principles of Yacht Design - The "In the Water" Part Ted Strand, Physicist & Jim Hancock, Naval Architect

Principles of Yacht Design - The "In the Air" Part

Kame Richards, Sail Maker & Bay Area Sailing Guru

The Mystery of Tides

Joe Brandt, CN Instructor

Nautical Photography



#### Every other Wednesday from November through March

**Decorative Knots** 

Ryan Nelson, West Marine Rigging

Safety Gear & How to Use It

Arnstein Mustad, CN Instructor & Professional Delivery Captain

A Day in the Life of a Bar Pilot

David Weiss, Bar Pilot and Sailboat owner

Chartering in the BVI's

Rod Witel, CN Member and Frequent Bareboat Charterer

For details visit:

www.clubnautique.net/winter-wednesdays

Peter Lyons, Lyons Imaging

Alameda: 1150 Ballena Blvd, Ste. 161 • Phone: 800-343-SAIL

# Visit the much-expanded SANTA ROSA BOAT CENTER

If it's on a trailer, bring it on up – sail <u>or</u> power!



Many of the expert technicians from Anderson's in Sausalito have now joined the team of skilled SRBC craftsmen that you've been trusting for more than 40 years. Call us today for all your boating needs:

- Safe, secure and affordable dry storage
- Engine and outdrive service/repair
- Fiberglass, gelcoat and woodwork repair
- Anti-fouling bottom painting
- Electrical troubleshooting/repair
- Aluminum & stainless steel fabrication: rails & fuel tanks

Conveniently located: Just take the Santa Rosa Ave. exit off Hwy. 101



4185 Santa Rosa Ave. Santa Rosa

(707) 586-7900

www.santarosaboatcenter.com

#### **LETTERS**

#### **↑**UGREAT HA-HA, BUT WHAT ABOUT THE PUDDLE JUMP?

First, a note of thanks for your work to make the '09 Baja Ha-Ha such a resounding success! I crewed on the Seawind 33 *Stray Cat*, and just returned to California from Cabo. Guy and Carol Dean, the skipper and admiral respectively, continued on to La Paz and will head to points south.

Everyone on *Stray Cat* — which also included Dave Roskelly — agreed that the Ha-Ha staff did a splendid job of directing/assisting/herding/guiding/mentoring/babysitting 160+ vessels with probably about 600 people from San Diego to Cabo. Somehow you guys managed to run an orderly and professional event, but with few rules. Yet there was rampant *joie de vie*, including the 'From Here to Eternity Beach Kissing Contest' and a 'Boat Bites Competition'. Bravo! And let's not forget the miraculous third place ties in all the classes, which meant not one boat got anything as bad as a fourth place finish.

Those of us on *Stray Cat* loved the wild winds and high seas, and though we were awed by *J/World*'s encounter with a whale, we rejoiced at the seemingly routine rescue of all aboard! Bravo once again!

But enough about the fab Ha-Ha, I'm interested in the Pacific Puddle Jump. After meeting up with fellow Ha-Ha sailor Joel Ungar of the Santa Barbara-based Island Packet 350 *Alobar*, I learned that he's considering doing it, and I expressed an interest in perhaps being part of the crew. That leaves me with three questions:

- 1) Based on the Pacific Puddle Jump site, it seems that boats might be departing from all points on the West Coast, though most from Mexico. Is there an approximate date when most of them leave?
- 2) Recognizing that there are many variables, how long is a typical passage to the Marquesas from Banderas Bay for a 40-ft sloop?
- 3) While I will add my name to the crew list associated with the Pacific Puddle Jump site, do you know of any specific skippers looking for crew to make the crossing?

Thanks again for the unique Ha-Ha experience, one I will not forget!

Mark Downing Santa Rosa

Mark — Thanks for the very kind words, we're glad you all had such a good time. We put your questions to Andy 'Assistant Poobah' Turpin, who becomes 'Mr. Puddle Jump' every spring. He responds as follows:

If you want to crew on the Puddle Jump, I suggest that you apply to join the Yahoo 'pacificpuddlejump' group. Go to the Yahoo home page and search for 'groups', then punch in 'pacificpuddlejump'. Once you're in, you'll see a database of many boats that are heading west this year. You can also subscribe to receive daily emails from the group on a wide variety of Puddle Jump topics. You could post your own email message to the fleet stating your desire to crew and listing your qualifications.

Most boats leave from Mexico between the beginning of February and the end of April. The trip typically takes three to four weeks on a 40-footer. If you want more detailed passage data, check out the info table in our annual recap articles. You can download them for free at www.pacificpuddlejump.com, and get a wealth of data on crossing times and weather.

#### **↑**UHATS OFF TO THE COASTIES

I run a 21-ft Boston Whaler out of Bodega Bay, and I have Commercial Assistance Towing as well as Auxiliary Sail Vessel endorsements on my USCG/Merchant Marine Master's





#### Seasons Greetings from

#### **Ullman Sails**

Many thanks and best wishes from all of us at Ullman Sails. We look forward to helping you sail faster in 2010.

Have you heard about our Winter Sailing Seminars? Visit www.ullmansailsnewportbeach.com for details

#### PLEASE CONTACT A LOFT LISTED BELOW FOR PRICING AND DETAILS

#### **Newport Beach**

(714) 432-1860 2710 S. Croddy Way Santa Ana, CA 92704 Dave Ullman Bruce Cooper Steve Beck Erik Shampain Marina del Rey/ **King Harbor** 

Mike George (310) 645-0196 Steve Beck

(562) 243-9710

#### **Long Beach**

(562) 598-9441 6400 Marina Drive #9 Long Beach, CA 90803 Bryan Dair Steve Beck (562) 243-9710 Ventura (805) 644-9579 3639 E. Harbor Blvd. #111

Ventura, CA 93001

Gary Swenson

#### Santa Barbara

Ken Kieding (805) 965-4538 Gary Swenson (805) 644-9579 Santa Cruz

Brent Ruhne Ruhne Racing (831) 295-8290 mobile San Francisco/

Sausalito (Racing Sails Only) Robin Sodaro 466 Coloma St. Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 332-4117



Deke Klatt

www.ullmansails.com

#### **LETTERS**

ticket. Over the past couple of decades, I've towed at least six or seven disabled boats back to the harbor up there, and stood by to assist several others. (We don't have a SeaTow equivalent running out of our little harbor 60 miles north of San Francisco, so we help each other the best we can.)

I'd never been on the other end of a tow line until November 14. In almost dead calm conditions that morning, I was motorsailing my newly-acquired Niagara 31 sloop against a strong ebb halfway between Alcatraz and the Golden Gate Bridge. Suddenly my boat's 13-hp Volvo diesel blew a head gasket, so there went our power. We were right in the center of the ship channel at the time, and I could see a container vessel approaching the Gate. I won't share the language I used before I calmed down somewhat and realized that, for the first time in my life on the water, I needed help.

The Coasties instantly responded to my call on 16, switched me to 22A, and told me that help was on the way. Within about five nervous minutes, one of their 45-footers was on the scene. Her three-person crew competently walked me and my three-person crew through proper procedures to receive their tow. We swiftly lowered sails, and I managed not to miss the rescue boat's accurately-thrown heaving line. It was not difficult to make their tow line fast to my boat's bow cleats, although I'm embarrassed to admit that I had to be reminded by the Coastie skipper not to make both ends of their tow bridle fast to the same starboard cleat.

I moved aft after being politely admonished by the Coast Guard skipper to clear my boat's foredeck while under tow. Our run at hull speed out of the main shipping channel and back up to Gas House Cove was uneventful. But I was relieved to see the large container vessel that had come in the Gate pass a couple of hundred yards to the beam of us.

In my excitement, I failed to get the names of the Coasties who helped us out. I wish I could thank them personally and by name for their skill, seamanship, and especially for their courtesy and understanding. I'd take my hat off to all of them, but the sun's reflection off my aging, balding dome would necessitate their swiftly grabbing for sunglasses, and they've already done enough on our behalf, that's for sure.

> Tony Wilde Syrinx, Niagara 31 Gas House Cove, San Francisco

Tony — Yours isn't the first boat/sailboard/dinghy/kitesailor to have been dead in the water in the shipping channel, so you can be sure that the pilots and crew on ships keep a sharp eye out for situations such as that. Nonetheless, there have been accidents. More than 30 years ago, our friend Lou Albano and a crewmember on his 30-ft Hurricane were run down and killed by an outbound ship after the engine on their boat failed and there was no wind for them to sail out of the

#### **↑↓"THE COAST GUARD SAVED MY LIFE"**

I just saw the report of the rescue of the J/World crew during the Ha-Ha. Whenever I see a Coast Guard helicopter or hear of a Coast Guard rescue, I relive the time they pulled me off the cliff at Devil's Slide near Pacifica in '95. They saved my life. They are my heroes.

After the rescue, I hosted a dinner party for the crew and the whole station at a local hotel. The diver who pulled me off the cliff told me that he had helped save 57 people, and nobody had ever done that before. The guy had had to leave his wife, who was in labor at the time, to fly the mission to save me.



Chandlery &
Fuel Dock
Open 7 Days
Mon – Fri

8 am to 5 pm Sat & Sun

9 am to 5 pm



As we celebrate the new year, we would like to thank you our customers, our staff, our associates and our suppliers for contributing to our success this past year. **Best wishes** for health and happiness in

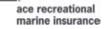
2010!



(800) 259-5701

Years of unbeatable experience to match your needs to the right product.





LLOYD'S



Worldwide Coverage West Coast 

Mexico 

East Coast Caribbean De Pacific De Atlantic

#### **LETTERS**

Every time I see those helicopters, I say, "God bless the United States Coast Guard.

> John Murphy Pacifica

John — The Coast Guard is terrific, isn't it? Our only regret is that SAR operations had to become part of Homeland Security, which we think is an entirely different mission.

Funny you mention a recognition dinner or event for the Coast Guard rescue crew. Shortly after the J/World rescue,



A Coast Guard helicopter is seen during one of their many training missions.

Chris and Carolyn Hunt of Sacramento, who from their backyard watch Coast Guard C-130s take off on rescue and support missions, proposed hosting a BBQ at their house for the crews. We're going to wait until warmer summer weather for that. In addition, we're going to try to arrange an

appreciation event for the Coast Guard SAR folks in San Diego prior to next year's Ha-Ha. These men and women are the best in the world at their jobs!

#### **↑↓"MAY A THOUSAND SEAGULLS CRAP ON YOUR DECK"**

Thank you for degrading my honest suggestion that Liz Clark of the Santa Barbara-based Cal 40 Swell consider chartering by reducing it to a lame booty call. You smugly state you know I mean well, yet you nonetheless proceed to imply less than seemly motives on my part. Generally, your editorial comments are insightful and informative. What's the matter? Readership down? Feeling particularly snarky this

I'll begrudgingly thank you for the suggestions to get more involved in cruising. I will look into them. Of course, in your mind, I'll probably just be looking for female captains,

I might be "flunking Men and Women 101" if I were cruising for a date. I am merely suggesting some alternate means Liz might use to keep on rolling. She's is a smart gal, and rightly may have considered these options, but may not have thought there would be demand. Maybe it's just the impetus needed for her to do some limited chartering, or use her other talents — like surfing — to gather some extra cash, without impacting her personal journey too severely, or depending on the kindness — or lack thereof — of Latitude readers.

Of course women — and men — will make their own choices. I'm just suggesting that if she were to draw from a base of West Coast sailors — men or women — she might have them meet friends or family in California to screen the pool more easily, given her remote location and limited connectivity. Again, just trying to help, as I hope she keeps going, and keeps us, the readers of *Latitude*, in the loop on the way.

Given that none of us are with her, can any of us really reach the state of "understanding what she dedicated this phase of her life to?" It is clear she has a minimalist and low-impact philosophy, and she seeks that rare vision that comes from being close to and in tune with one's surroundings. Perhaps those ends could flourish by her sharing her rare niche with others, beyond the articles she kindly provides

#### **COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:**

#### The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!





#### **BERTHING**

- ⇒ Slips to 40' available
- ⇒ Inside ties from \$85 per mo.
- ⇔ Check out our rates!

#### FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT

- ⇒ Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- ⇒ Free pump outs



#### COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:

- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain's House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas

- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic's Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

#### COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU'LL STAY

Call us and mention this ad for a FREE Weekend Guest Berth

**COYOTE POINT MARINA** ~ 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo

650.573.2594



#### **LETTERS**

for us. If it keeps her going, and brings others into the fold of her thinking, then so much the better.

In my opinion, we need more folks to think and live as she does. But I do not presume to really 'get' all that makes up Liz or her journey, and neither should you.

In the meantime, I'll be feeding Olestra-laden potato chips to seagulls and dropping them off by your slips. Enjoy. And make sure to buy a few extra deck brushes.

> Gary Hatch Former owner of *Thalia*, 26-ft Privateer ketch Cayucos, CA

Gary — With all due respect, though you may not have intended it that way, we think your letter did come across as a lame booty call. We speak not just for ourselves, but for the three other members of our staff who proof the letters and responses before they go to print. But we apologize if we misunderstood you and your comments.

With regard to chartering, it's the first thing anyone with a boat thinks about when considering ways to make money. Except in the most unusual situations, it's a terrible idea on which lots of time is spent, money is wasted and nerves are frayed. And that's before one even considers the risks of not having charter liability insurance. We're sure chartering has crossed Liz's mind, but that she's been smart enough to dismiss mixing business with dreams.

While it may be presumptuous of us, we do think we 'get' what Liz is doing — trying to live this part of her life like a poem.

#### $\uparrow \downarrow$ REAL-WORLD OUTBOARD SUGGESTION NEEDED

I just bought my first sailboat, a 1978 Newport 27. She has an Atomic 4 engine that doesn't run, so I have to get an outboard for her. I want to get an outboard that will move her along at five knots. Can someone at *Latitude* tell me how much horsepower I need to get that speed out of my 6,000-lb boat? I've asked at some outboard shops, but they only seem to know about powerboats.

Bill Murphy Eisy M, Newport 27 Santa Rosa

Bill — Rather than decide how big an outboard to buy based on theory, how about letting us throw your question out to our readers who have similar-sized and-displacement sailboats? After all, there may be some 'real world' considerations that could have a big effect on what size outboard would work best for you.

#### **↑**\$\psi\$PT. CONCEPTION WAS A BREEZE

Your advice about rounding Pt. Conception in the November 4 edition of 'Lectronid was spot on. Last August I waited three days on a trip from Ventura to San Francisco. The fourth morning was foggy and there was a SSW breeze. We sailed downwind all the way to Port San Luis! It was the only time we had the motor off during the whole trip. Go figure.

But beware of the unsung dragon off Pt. Sur. Whoo wheee!

Cary Otis Swallow, Nor'Sea 27 Petaluma

#### **↑**UIT'S THE RIGHT THING TO DO AND IT PROTECTS YOU

I recently moved to the Bay Area from the dreaded East Coast, and I have been thoroughly enjoying *Latitude*. There

## CRUISE/LIVEABOARD CONVENIENCE victron

Holidays

MICROWAVE OCHURCHER WASHINGTRACHINE

SHORE POWER CAN'T HANDLE EVERYTHING AT ONCE

victron inverters/ energy systems can



Plug into shore power. Turn on the A/C, the coffee maker, the water heater, and CLICK – the

shore fuse blows! But with a Phoenix MultiPlus you can draw more current than your shore connection can provide! The battery compensates for insufficient shore power. Excess current is used to recharge. And parallel operation of two or more units lets you

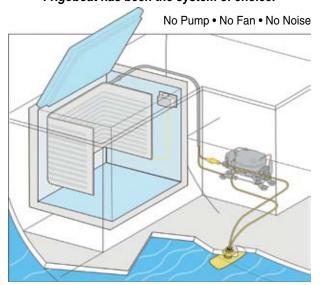


meet even the greatest power demand. For more information on Victron Energy products, including our FREE book, Energy Unlimited, visit www.victronenergy.com.

## free loat ®

#### **KEEL COOLER SYSTEM**

For over 36 years, for the world's best boat builders, Frigoboat has been the system of choice.



## CALIFORNIA'S LARGEST HEATING STORE

Sales and Service on all Brands













## SWEDISH MARINE

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., Ste. B6, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801 • (877) 234-9501 • info@swedishmarine.com

## North times seven.

When performance counts the choice is clear. *Call your nearest North Sails representative.* 

**Sausalito** 415-339-3000

San Rafael-Sail Care 415-453-2142

**Channel Islands** 805-984-8100

**Marina Del Rey** 310-827-8888

**Long Beach** 562-795-5488

**Costa Mesa-Sail Care** 949-645-4660

**San Diego** 619-224-2424



#### **LETTERS**

is no equivalent where I lived.

But I'm wondering how liability works on boats. Is it like my house, where someone can slip, fall, sue and win? Many of us invite friends — and friends of friends — onto our boats. Do I have to avoid inviting people on daysails because they can sue me if something bad happens to them? If we lose someone overboard and I've done all that's reasonable to rescue him, can I be held liable as the skipper?

I hope I'm not being paranoid here. I have lots of parties at my house, and I'm not concerned about people slipping on the floor and suing me. But more things can go wrong on a boat.

I'm not asking for legal advice, but am curious what you have to say on the subject as it affects all of us. I don't want to work for an extra 10 years to pay for someone who didn't have the proverbial 'one hand for the boat'.

Iraklis Kourtidis Winterhawk, 38-ft CSK catamaran Oyster Point Marina, South San Francisco

Iraklis — You should have liability insurance on your boat — just as you should have it for your car and house — for three good reasons. First, most marinas now require up to \$500,000 liability insurance in order for you to get a slip. Second, while serious accidents are rare on boats, they do happen, and when they do, you want to make sure the injured person is taken care of. In the case where the person was responsible for himself/herself getting hurt, maybe it shouldn't be on your nickel, but that's the way it is.

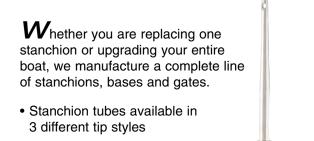
Third, if somebody gets hurt on your boat — even as a result of their own stupidity — you stand to lose everything if you don't have insurance. For when it comes to lawsuits, the plaintiff has all the advantages. He/she can hire a lawyer on a contingency basis, and therefore has nothing to lose even if he/she doesn't prevail. But as a defendant, you still have to hire a trial lawyer for an ungodly amount of money, and could easily be bled dry in legal fees before you even get to the steps of a courtroom. And even if the case against you gets laughed out of court, nobody — as Bismarck Dinius learned — is going to pick up your legal fees for you. In England, where they have a more refined sense of justice, the loser of a lawsuit pays the winner's legal fees. One consequence of that more equitable system is that people are much less inclined to file — or threaten to file — frivolous lawsuits as has been so common in California.

You also have to remember that even if a jury were to find you only minimally responsible for the injury, you could still be liable for 100% of the damages. This is thanks to the tortured legal concept of 'deep pockets', which holds that, if a person or company is responsible for as little as 1% of an accident, the person or company can be held responsible for 100% of the damages. This concept was championed in the '70s and '80s by California Chief Justice Rose Bird, who was, according to Wikipedia, "a controversial ideologue who often substituted her personal biases for law and the state constitution." Despite the fact that she had no judicial experience, she was appointed the first female Chief Justice of California. By an astonishing 2-to-1 margin, she also became the first Chief Justice to ever be recalled by the people of California. Bird finished her career not by being a real judge, but rather by ignominiously playing one on a television comedy. And no, we didn't make that up.

If you detect a slightly disparaging tone, it's because we believe that Bird, and others like her, through 'deep pockets' and other well-intended but foolish ideas, demonized personal responsibility and competence, and fostered the current 'California culture', in which irresponsibility, incompetence and failure



#### Quality stanchions and gates from Garhauer

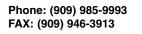


 Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.

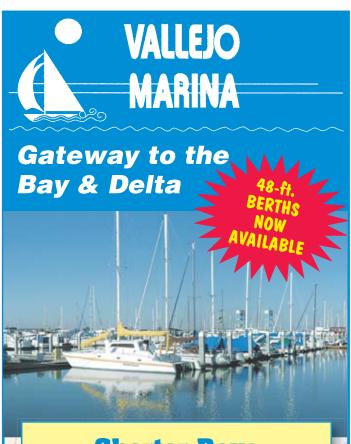








email: garhauer@garhauermarine.com http://www.garhauermarine.com



#### **Shorter Days Are Here**

Use your boat more by keeping it closer to home!

- Competitive Rates!
- Covered and Open Berths
- Free Pumpout Stations
- Ferry Service to San Francisco
- Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
- Two Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner
- Great Restrooms and Showers
- Easy access to San Francisco Bay and the Delta



**(707) 648-4370** 

Fax 707-648-4660 42 Harbor Way, Vallejo, CA 94590 www.ci.vallejo.ca.us

#### **LETTERS**

are so frequently and richly rewarded.

Our remarks are obviously an oversimplification of some complicated concepts, but you'd be smart — not paranoid — to carry liability insurance. The good news is that liability-only insurance is actually quite inexpensive. In fact, if your boat is under 26 feet, you're almost certainly covered for about \$300,000 by your homeowner's or even renter's insurance. And if necessary, you could bump it up to \$500,000 or more for less than \$100 a year.

If you've got a larger boat, companies like Progressive will sell you liability-only insurance on boats up to 50 feet and \$250,000 in value. While Progressive wouldn't give us any examples of cost, people have told us they've gotten \$500,000 liability coverage on their boat for less than \$250 a year. We think that's money well spent. Progressive must make money on the policies, too, because we often see the Chairman of the Board of Progressive on his boat in the Caribbean. She's called Lone Ranger, and she's a refurbished 250-ft ocean-going tug that can cover 34,000 miles without having to refuel.

#### **↑**UTIME FOR A SUNDOWNER/MOONRISER

We think we understand what Cal Chamberlain was talking about when he wrote about the sunset and moonrise phenom-



If you missed this sunset . . .

moon rise dead behind us, and it looked exactly the same



... you just had to turn around.

What a glorious world!

someone had put the video camera in reverse.

ena. Although we didn't get confused about which way was west, we were making the 220mile passage from Sicily to Tunisia, North Africa, on a splendid evening, when we watched the sun set in front of us. Minutes later, we watched the full

as the sunset. The attached photos show first the sunset, then the moonrise. You are going to have to take our word for it as the photos look almost exactly the same except that the moon appears somewhat larger and there are a few clouds to the west. It was as if

Sam & Bill Fleetwood Blue Banana, Gulfstar 50 Monterey

#### **↑UEXPEDITE THIS!**

We're all thankful that Eugenie of J/World and her crew were rescued following the unfortunate collision with a whale that caused their boat to sink. I crewed on Joel Ungar's Island Packet 350 Alobar in this year's Ha-Ha, and we also had a 'whale event'. Ours was north of Cedros Island when two large whales surfaced about 20 feet away, one on each side of our boat. Having already heard about the loss of J/World,



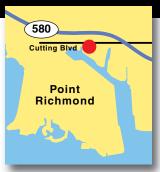
## Tired of being overcharged for service on your sailboat?

Getting your boat serviced shouldn't feel like highway robbery. You shouldn't pay for services you don't need, or didn't expect. And you certainly don't need surprise add-ons when you get the bill. At Bay Marine Boatworks, we'll quote you a price up front and we'll stick to that price.

Whether you need simple bottom painting or complex fiberglass repair work, you'll find we can handle all your sailboat maintenance and repair needs. Call our new management team at Bay Marine today, and this time, get your money's worth.



The Sailor's Boatyard



310 W. Cutting Blvd. Pt. Richmond, CA 1-800-900-6646



#### **LETTERS**

we were pretty concerned, so we motored very slowly to port, gradually moving out of their path. Our subsequent chats with other boats indicated that many other crews had close encounters with whales, too.

Another interesting encounter was with Immigration in Cabo. When first paying tourist card fees at the bank across the street from Immigration, I asked a teller if any added fees would be charged by the Immigration officials. I was told there should not be any additional fees. But when it was my turn for processing at Immigration at the table they had set up for Baja Ha-Ha boats, an official asked for another \$20. When I politely questioned the official's request, he said, "It's OK, no problem," as he waved off my concern for additional fee. Nonetheless, the same Immigration official was successful in persuading many other Ha-Ha folks to hand over \$20 for some kind of "official sounding" fee.

Others might want to be aware of this and other requests for extra 'fees' in Mexico. One cruiser wisely suggested asking officials for a receipt when such questionable fees were requested, thinking it would be a way to judge the validity of the request. It might be worth a try. Of course, you don't want to jeopardize your standing in Mexico during the Ha-Ha or at other times, so ponying up an additional \$20 instead of being confrontational might not be a bad idea under some circumstances.

Having already done Ha-Ha's in '06 and '07, this was my third — and best — Ha-Ha yet. We had a great time on a good boat. Thanks for all you do to make this a fabulous cruising event

John Harold *Alobar*, Crew, Ha-Ha '09 *Impulse*, Hunter 340, Owner South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

John — Thank you for the very kind words.

We saw so many whales during our Baja Bash in June and during the this year's Ha-Ha that we often didn't bother looking at them — unless they were in our path. Alas, a number of them were either in or close to being in our path. Our response was the same as yours — we tried to ease off to one side or the other. But sometimes there were so many in a given vicin-



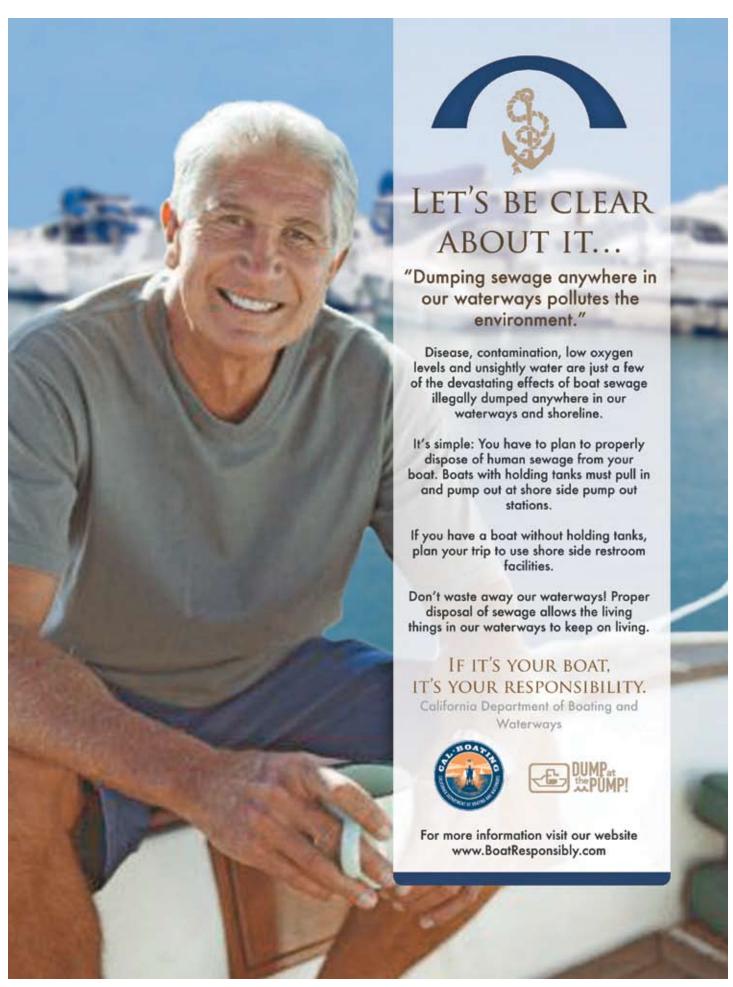
Sailors must be careful; there are more whales than ever along the California and Mexico coasts.

ity that it was hard to know which way to turn. And we tried not to think about what it would be like if we slammed into a whale at 15 or 20 knots in the black of night. We know research has been done on how to avoid collisions be-

tween sailboats and whales, but apparently no successful solution has been found. We hope that changes.

In fact, we saw so many whales, that as part of an editorial response to an October letter, which we wrote prior to J/World's getting hit, we wrote the following:

"Based on our experience and that of others, whales seem to have made a huge comeback from Alaska all the way down to mainland Mexico. This being the case, everyone sailing from





Winter sale starts today! December 1 – February 28

10% OFF all new sails!

Order before December 25 and receive

15%-20% OFF

all new sails!

At Hogin Sails, we are dedicated to work with our customers to give them the custom designed sail they have always wanted. Call our sail designer for a free Consultation on how



510.523.4388 1801-D Clement Avenue Alameda, CA 94501 www.hoginsails.com Happy Holidays

#### **LETTERS**

California to Mexico should have a plan of action ready in the event of a collision with a whale."

As for that clever guy at Immigration, we heard that he told some people he was charging an "expediting fee." But the other cruiser was right — no receipt, no money. And people should stick to their guns, particularly in big cities where there are tourist bureaus and such. There is much less bribery in Mexico than before, and the government is continuing to try to eradicate it completely.

#### **↑**UA COLLISION FROM THE WHALE'S POINT OF VIEW

I sent the *'Lectronic* link on the sinking of *J/World* to Diana MacIntyre, curator at the Point Vicente Interpretive Center at Palos Verdes, who is a whale expert. This is what she had to say from the whale's point of view:

"I wish they wouldn't say it was an attack. The whale(s) was coming to the surface to breathe, and something was in the way. They don't seem to hear sailboats. They bump what-



After meditating on it, Eugenie is convinced no whale would intentionally hit her boat.

ATITUDE / RICHARD

ever is in the way so they can get to the surface, and will bump it until it goes away. I wouldn't call that an attack. I'm sure the whale was just as surprised as those on the boat."

I thought you might like to hear her perspective

Ginger Clark Planet Earth

Ginger — With all deference to Ms. MacIntyre's expertise, there have been many documented cases

of unprovoked whales attacking boats. In the case of J/World, however, captain Eugenie Russell tells us she doesn't think the whale attacked them. Read about the incident starting on page 102.

#### *î***ULOTS OF WHALES ON THE MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL**

We are currently in Richards Bay, South Africa. There has been only one sailboat hit by a whale this cruising season.



They're everywhere! The Mathers of Redondo Beach recently saw hundreds of whales in the Mozambique Channel.

The boat was disabled, but was towed into Richards Bay by the local sea rescue people. The boat is now on the hard getting repairs to both the prop and the rudder.

During our passage south from Ile de Mozambique along the Mozambique Channel, we saw hundreds of whales. Our closest encounter was with a whale just one boat length in front of us. We tried the music thing. I also turned on the motor and motorsailed when we encountered more than a few whales — and even when we saw them breaching and tail slap-

ping. We did all we could not to be quiet. But I don't think it really mattered, as our closest encounter was while nearing Richards Bay, when we were both running the motor and



## WHALESPOINT

MARINE & HARDWARE CO

## A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS FOR THREE GENERATIONS

MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE

Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!

#### **ANCOR WIRE**

**Marine Grade Electrical Wire** 



#### GOLDBRAID Nylon Dock Lines

With approx 12" loop in 1 end.



3/8" x 15' <b>\$ 1 0</b> <sup>95</sup>	1/2" x 20'	\$ 1 6 <u>95</u>
3/8" x 20' <b>\$1.2</b> 22	5/8" x 20'	\$24 <sup>95</sup>
1/2" x 15' <b>\$ 1 4<sup>95</sup></b>	5/8" x 25'	\$ <b>29</b> <sup>95</sup>

#### SIMPLE START BY BLACK & DECKER





3 Burner Propane Stove



Whale Pt \$119900 Model 63251: 2-burners Whale Pt \$109900



#### **AIR DRYR 1000**



Handles up to 1000 cu. tt. Safe for marine use. **Now \$54**99

## BLACK & DECKER POLISHER 1000-3000RPM



#### **DECK BRUSH** with Handle



205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond 510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989 Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm • whalepoint@acehardware.com Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!

#### **LETTERS**

playing music.

P.S. We really enjoy *'Lectronic*, as it gives us the much needed connection with home. Keep up the good work.

Jim Mather Blue Sky, Downeast 45 ketch Redondo Beach

#### ↑U"THE HIGHLIGHT OF MY DAY — THEN AND NOW"

Thanks for the great picture of my boat *Freedom* in the November 11 *'Lectronic Latitude*. I made *Latitude* once back in the mid-'90s in a piece about how to take good photos. The photo of my boat was with her rails down on starboard, framed by the Golden Gate Bridge in back. I still have the photo on my wall and four copies of that issue. It is the highlight of my day — both then and now!

Thanks for such a great magazine, as it greatly adds to the sailing experience in Northern California.

Jib Martens, Freedom, Worth 40 Sausalito

Jib — Well, thank you, for without sailors like you making their boats 'looking good', we wouldn't have any great photos to run. Incidentally, check page 98 for the print version of that great shot of you enjoying a mellow daysail.

#### **↑**↓ ANOTHER STUGERON BELIEVER

I'm a 69-year-old German who, since '00, has been lucky enough to get away to our Super Maramu for sailing breaks in the Med, Caribbean, mainland U.S., Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, and currently Ensenada. Over the years, I've suffered badly from seasickness, although not quite as much with age.

I initially tried to treat my *mal de mer* with pharmaceutical ginger, but didn't have good results. Then I tried the Scopoderm patch. It was pretty effective, but I didn't like the strong side-effects. I ended up using Stugeron after other sailors recommended it while we were in the Dominican Republic. While there, I was able to buy Stugeron over the counter under the Cinnarizine brand.

I take half a 75-mg pill two hours before leaving the harbor, a quarter of a pill four hours later, and another quarter pill another eight hours later. I have no side-effects with this dosage. It's worked for me, so I recommend it to others.

Claus von der Heydt Jonathan, Super Maramu Berlin

#### **↑**UTRYING TO MAKE SENSE OUT OF NONSENSE

Why do people in the United States continue to racially profile? It happened in the November 13 *'Lectronic*, when the editor made a reference to an "African-American media personality and mogul."

I thought that when people are American citizens, that's what they are. It seems that people such as you like double-barrel identities. Even Bill Cosby doesn't like the term African-American — and he should know better than you guys. If you continue this practice, there will be no more Americans, and we'll all have double-barrel ethnic descriptions. That's true racial profiling.

Be part of the cure, not the problem.

Dennis McMurtry Canada

Dennis — With all due respect, you seem to be so bogged down in minutiae that you're not making sense. The following



MARINA VILLAGE

Much More Than Just a Marina

www.marinavillageharbor.com (510) 521-0905





South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deepwater harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the city.



Two guest docks for boats up to 125'
20 guest berths up to 50'
Casual and fine dining nearby
Adjacent to AT&T Park
Easy access to transporation
24 hour security
Free pump-out stations



For Reservations: 415.495.4911 (x0) fax: 415.512.1351 sb.harbor@sfgov.org www.southbeachharbor.com

#### **LETTERS**

is the paragraph we wrote in reply to an email written by a fellow named Scott, a paragraph that contained the phrase that offended you:

"At the risk of sounding like a complete asshole once more, we're totally confused yet again. Several times in your various missives you've used the word 'hummer' rather than the word 'humor' to mean 'that which is meant to induce laughter'. We corrected it, hoping we were doing the right thing. And now you've used 'Opera' to refer, not to a place where operas are per-



African-American or just American?

formed, but rather to the African-American media personality and mogul. Are these typos or, as you suggest, do we just have an underdeveloped sense of 'hummer'?"

"Racial profiling," Mr. McMurtry, is "the inclusion of racial or ethnic characteristics in determining whether a person is considered likely to commit a particular type of crime or an illegal act or to behave in a 'predictable' manner." So, would you now like to try to explain how we racially profiled Ms. Winfrey? What racial or

ethnic characteristics did we use to suggest Oprah was likely to commit a crime or act in a predictable manner?

What you meant to accuse us of is racially identifying Oprah, which is an entirely different thing. We indeed did do that, and with good reason. For if a sailing forum administrator consistently misspells 'humor' as 'hummer' and 'Oprah' as 'Opera', we have to go to extra lengths to make sure both of us know exactly who we are talking about.

Furthermore, Bill Cosby is just one guy who doesn't like the term African-American. If you want a five-minute opposing view, visit YouTube and check out Michael Jackson's explanation of why he was proud to be called an African-American. And while you're doing the research, look up Oprah in Wikipedia. In two of the first three lines she's described as an 'African-American' by those apparent online racists.

We agree with you that it would be preferable if everyone was just an American, but that cat has been out of the bag for ages, what with Irish-Americans, Italian-Americans, Native Americans, French-Americans, German-Americans, Arab-Americans, ad nauseam.

#### **↑↓"WE'LL ACCEPT THE LIEN WHILE WE APPEAL"**

A reader recently wrote in to complain about his county tax assessor's trying to charge him personal property tax for his boat during the time he was cruising her in a foreign country. My complaint with the Ventura County Tax Assessor is a little different — that they are trying to charge us personal property tax based on an inflated value for our boat.

We're confident we will win our appeal because, for the '09-'10 time period, Ventura County is appraising our boat at double what they did in '03-'04. Not many boats have doubled in value after they've been on a five-year cruise in Mexico. Plus, it's not as if boat values have been going up in these difficult economic times.

Unfortunately, the tax assessor's office says it will take approximately two years before they'll be able to hear our

#### Happy Holidays from

# SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER at the beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

#### **South Beach Riggers**

#### Winning **Technology for** the Hot Race or the Casual Cruise

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- · Standing and running rigging replacement
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- More than 100.000 miles racing and cruising experience



#### **TWO LOCATIONS**

399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400 Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063

#### Be Clean and Green



- Mobile Service: We Deliver!
- Washing
- Waxing
- Varnishing
- Interior Cleaning



#### Westwind

Complete Yacht Care

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 20 years

(415) 661-2205

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco

Call Toll Free **888-828-6789** 



westwinddetailing@sonic.net www.boatdetailing.com





## Design, Fine Yacht Upholstery.





415.543.1887

nbmc@earthlink.net

www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com

Pier 40. The Embarcadero South Beach Harbor, San Francisco



#### **LETTERS**

appeal on their valuation! So we will accept their placing a lien on our boat, and will accumulate penalties and interest on the tax. Fortunately, once we win our appeal, we will not owe the accumulated interest and penalties, but will have to pay only tax on the correct assessed value of our boat.

Can an owner of a yacht avoid paying property tax in California by remaining in transit? I ask this because I don't want other counties to value our boat based on the initial inaccurate appraisal by Ventura County, and thus perpetuate the current problem.

I'd also like to know why the law of supply and demand, along with competition, seems to have been suspended at Channel Islands Harbor. I would think that a county suffering from shrinking tax revenues would want to see as many slips as possible occupied in its harbors. So why wouldn't the county pressure the marina operators, who all lease their marina space from the county, to price their slips in a way that reflects the current lesser demand for slips?

I don't mind paying \$16/ft for a slip in a marina that's full, but I'm not going to pay \$16/ft in a marina where only a little more than half the slips are occupied. I'm convinced that if the marina lowered its rates to \$10/ft, the increased occupancy would result in a higher overall yield. This would mean more money for the marina and more tax revenues for the county, and would prevent businesses that live off boatowners from withering and dying.

Based on recent experience, I've come up with what I believe are some marina truths. Specifically, you know you're paying too much for your slip when:

- The CEO of the marina decides that your '90 Ford Econoline van is too ugly for their nearly empty parking lot.
- $\bullet$  Your marina has only 60% occupancy, and of the 40 slips in your area, only three are occupied.
- You find out that you are paying twice as much as someone who has their boat on an end-tie in the same marina.

Based on these considerations, once we take our boat out of Channel Islands, we won't be bringing her back.

David Eaton Oz, Oceanic 46 La Selva Beach

#### **↑**₩HAT ABOUT SAILING A LASER ALONE?

Lately folks on a Laser sailing site have been exploring the subject of sailing solo. Is it safe? Should you wear a helmet? Should you have a chase boat? Things like that. It reminded me of an incident I had years ago, so I added it to their thread, but thought I'd share it with *Latitude* readers, too:

"I have sailed my Laser, mostly solo, since '82. When sailing on the chilly waters of San Francisco and Tomales Bays, my body dress has always included a full wetsuit, boots, gloves, and a good lifejacket.

"But who would have thought my sketchiest incident would occur in a big wind hole on a very warm day just off Sausalito? I'd already been out for two or three hours before I sailed into the calm zone. As I bobbed without any wind or enough tide to move the boat, I became aware that nature was calling. I really needed to pee, and I wasn't going to be able to make it to shore any time soon.

"Surfers just let go in their wetsuits all the time, but trust me, it's not acceptable if you're not submerged and getting rinsed out. So I took off my lifejacket, and unzipped and rolled the wetsuit down to my knees. Kneeling off the transom, I was just about to relieve myself when a sudden puff — a rotor out of Hurricane Gulch — caught me. The boom hit my shoulder and over we went.



#### MARINA BAY YACHT HARBOR

A Certified Clean Marina

www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com (510) 236-1013

1340 Marina Way South, Richmond, CA 94804

Decht pled 2, 6,8 p.





- Berth to Bay in 15 Minutes
- Deep Draft Harbor (race boat friendly)
- Nearby Boatyards, Chandleries, and Fuel

#### Cruise in to dine at:

- Salute e Vita Restaurant www.salutemarinabay.com
- New! Boilerhouse Restaurant www.boilerhouserestaurant.com
- Deli: Amini's by the Bay www.aminisbythebay.com



Easy Bay Access KKMI, Bay Marine, fuel dock

10-ft draft!

CLEAN

Tradewinds Sailing School and Club ~ www.tradewindssailing.com

## SHAFT SHARK

#### The best rope, line and debris cutter there is!

Two piece unit

For both power and sail

Now available for sail drive systems.

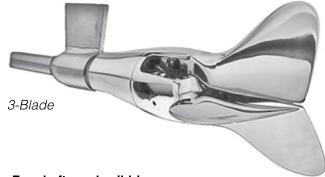


747 Aquidneck Ave. Middletown, RI 02842

401-847-7960 Fax: 401-849-0631

sales@ab-marine.com www.ab-marine.com

#### Gori propeller



- · For shafts and saildrives
- Both 2 & 3 blade available
- Lowest drag when sailing
- The champions choice

CALL US TODAY! 800-801-8922



747 Aquidneck Ave. Middletown, RI 02842

401-847-7960 Fax: 401-849-0631

sales@ab-marine.com

www.ab-marine.com

#### **LETTERS**

"So there I was, my Laser on her side, my lifejacket floating near me, and me, mostly naked, trying to tread water with my wetsuit down at my ankles. In the midst of this mess, a boat suddenly appeared. 'Do you need help?' they shouted.

"I couldn't cop to my situation. Help would have been too embarrassing. So I said, 'No, thanks, I've got it under control.' And I waved them away.

"I had sense to quickly get hold of the boat, and I eventually got it sorted out, got back onboard and re-dressed.

"I think sailing dinghies by yourself is a lot like piloting a small plane. A combination of poor planning and little



If you're going to sail alone on a Laser, be prepared for anything.

mishaps can surprise you — if not ruin your day. When it comes to sailing, proper clothing, gear, planning, and judgment — meaning knowing your weather and water conditions — are paramount. At various times while sailing my Laser, I've thought it prudent to carry flares, a waterproof phone and VHF. But the best safety factor is time in the boat. Keep practicing. Solo if you have to. Based on my experience, the worst mistakes I have made in my Laser were when I was sailing with

others. It was the, 'Hey, watch this!' factor. I maintain that the most dangerous part of your solo-sailing day is the drive to and from your launch spot.

Dennis Olson Tomales Bay

#### **↑**USHOW THE RIGHT NIGHT LIGHTS

During the recent Ha-Ha, there were many late night discussions over the VHF about showing the proper running lights. Many of the Ha-Ha boats had their masthead tricolor lights and deck-level running lights showing at the same time - which is illegal. Many more sailed with both their tricolor and steaming light on, presumably because the steaming light was useful for checking the sail trim. And many continued to show their tricolor and steaming light while motorsailing.

Some said that these practices were bad form and portrayed sailors as a bunch of fools. I'm writing to share another reason for properly setting your running lights. If a boatowner were — God forbid — to have a collision with another vessel. there would almost certainly be an investigation to see who was at fault. If one boat was under sail and another under power, then there's a good chance that the boat under power would be at fault because sailboats have the right-of-way. However, if the captain of the boat under power said he couldn't tell what kind of vessel the sailboat was because her light pattern indicated a motor vessel, a fishing boat, a boat headed the other direction, or something else totally weird, the boat under sail would have lost her right-of-way rights.

I'd like to summarize the lights sailboats are supposed to show while underway at night. If under sail, a sailboat is to show either her masthead tricolor or deck-level running lights — but not both! And sailboats are not allowed to show



#### MORE THAN 340 VESSEL CAPACITY (30-400 Ft)

FUEL STATION - DRY DOCK - 150 TON TRAVELIFT - YACHT CLUB





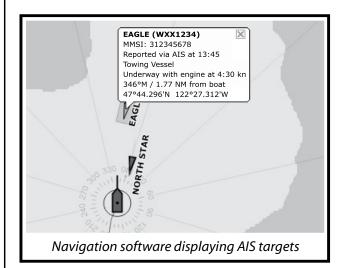
#### LAT 20°45'N / LON. 105°24'W

Marina Riviera Nayarit, Marlin 39-A • La Cruz de Huanacaxtle, Nayarit, MX 63734 • harbormaster@marinarivieranayarit.com Tel. (329) 295.5526 • Cel (322) 205.7467 • www.marinarivieranayarit.com

#### AIS Made Easy!

#### Latest, most cost-effective collision-avoidance solution

AIS (Automatic Identification System) receivers enable AIS-capable chart plotters and navigation software to see other vessels. AIS transponders allow other vessels to see you.



Milltech Marine offers complete, low-cost AIS solutions. Visit our web site for information on:

- ♠ AIS Receivers featuring the Comar AIS-MULTI
- AIS Transponders including Class B AIS
- ♠ Navigation Software
- Antennas, cables and other accessories



Order any product online and use coupon code "LAT38" to get free shipping in the U.S.

For more information contact:



(866) 606-6143 www.MilltechMarine.com

#### **LETTERS**

their steaming lights while sailing. If the sailboat's motor is running and turning the propeller, we're motoring — even if we have sails up. If a sailboat is motoring and the steaming light and deck level lights are on, we're not allowed to use our tricolor.

Dan Marshall, USCG Master Cupertino

Dan — Thanks for the much-needed review. During our pre-dawn approach to Bahia Santa Maria, we had 26 Ha-Ha boats in sight. Of that total, about eight were illegally showing both their masthead and deck level running lights. As you well know, the combination of their deck level transom light and their masthead stern light made them appear to be northbound rather than southbound, with their red and green lights on the wrong sides. That's a recipe for problems.

How can sailors be so ignorant? Based on our personal experience, it's easy. We somehow managed to publish Latitude for more than 20 years before somebody was kind enough to give us a "Hey dummy!" heads-up one Fourth of July evening when we were showing both our tricolor and deck level running lights. "Are you sure we can't have them both on at the same time?" we asked. He was sure, and he was sure right. Maybe we should have taken a few sailing classes somewhere along the way.

On a somewhat related topic, this was the first Ha-Ha in which a lot of boats had AIS systems. Most just had the receivers, but a few had AIS transmitters, too. Everybody we talked to — including our crew — raved about how much easier the AIS made it to see ships and other vessels equipped with a transponder, and how much more confident it made them feel, particularly in fog. One guy went so far as to say he'd choose AIS if he had to pick between it and radar. We wouldn't go quite that far, but AIS is clearly a very valuable safety tool. Had they been around 30 years ago, we might not have any grey hair.

#### $\uparrow \downarrow \downarrow YOU$ have to follow the rules of the road

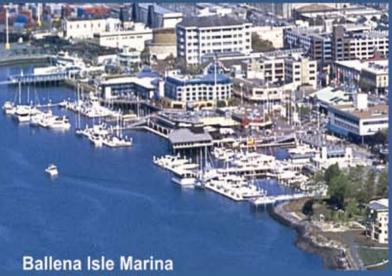
I just finished my first Baja Ha-Ha, and I want to thank the Grand Poobah, Andy 'Puddle Jump' Turpin, Doña de Mallorca, and everyone else on the Ha-Ha staff for making the cruise south one of my most memorable sailing experiences ever. There must have been a tremendous amount of work in planning and organizing this event, and for that I am grateful. It's too bad Mai, the owner of the Marquesas 56 that I sailed on, and a good friend of the Grand Poobah, couldn't make it for yet another Ha-Ha. She wasn't feeling well, but was with us in spirit and SailMail.

I do want to comment on one experience we had on the last leg of the Ha-Ha when it was dark and the moon still hadn't come up. We were motorsailing with our steaming and navigation lights on, and had been holding a steady course for hours. I was on watch and I noticed a boat that appeared — depth perception was poor in that light — to be about a mile off our port side. I marked the target and watched as she seemed to be sailing on a parallel course with us.

Then I went below to use the head. Upon my return to the cockpit, our boat lurched to port. Looking up, I saw a boat cross our bow under full sail! It was a good thing that Mike's eyes were forward and that he took evasive action or there would have been a collision. I looked at the radar, and the marked target was still on our port side in approximately the same place. This meant the crossing boat had no radar or radar reflector!

I got on the radio and made a statement about how much ocean there was out there, and how everyone should try to be

## Why settle?



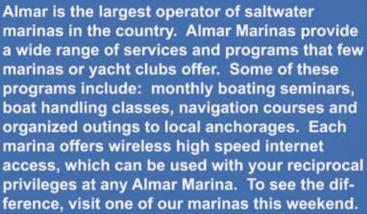
Alameda 510.523.5528 Jack London Marina Oakland 510.834.4591 Treasure Island Marina San Francisco 415.981.2416 Martinez Marina

Martinez 925.313.0942

**Official** 

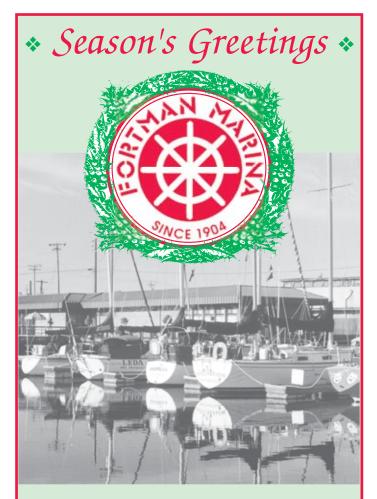
Almar is the largest operator of saltwater marinas in the country. Almar Marinas provide a wide range of services and programs that few marinas or yacht clubs offer. Some of these programs include: monthly boating seminars, boat handling classes, navigation courses and organized outings to local anchorages. Each marina offers wireless high speed internet privileges at any Almar Marina. To see the difference, visit one of our marinas this weekend.

You don't settle for less, why do it with your marina? Join one Almar marina and gain access to seven Bay Area marinas. Almar's reciprocal program takes the hassle out of your boating weekend. A simple call to the marina office and you can spend the weekend at Jack London Square or Treasure Island. Maybe a trip to a few of Almar's seven Southern California marinas. We make it so easy you may find yourself using your boat. Almar boaters receive a 10% discount on any fuel purchase at Jack London Square and Ballena Isle Marina. Jack London Square Marina has just upgraded it's fuel dock with high speed fuel dispensers and now has the fastest pumps in the Bay Area. You don't have to settle anymore.





almar.com



# Celebrate the Holidays and the Whole Year at Fortman Marina

- Sheltered Alameda Location
- Competitive Rates
- Home of the Alameda Yacht Club



1535 Buena Vista Avenue Alameda, California (510) 522-9080



For directions and rates go to: www.fortman.com

#### **LETTERS**

safe. The response was, "You always have to follow the Rules of the Road." Although the other boat had indeed been on starboard tack, I felt their crossing so close was a dangerous and foolish maneuver.

A long discussion ensued among our three-member crew, and the summary of that discussion resulted in two points that could have made this experience benign: 1) Knowing he was going to be close, he should have hailed us with his intentions. We would have happily altered course for him. 2) If he'd just fallen off a bit, he would have had plenty of time to cross our stern. Granted, it might have cost him a few seconds, but surely it was a safer choice than to cross our bow so closely and risk a collision. Given that he was 'invisible', he surely had a responsibility to make every effort to be safe and considerate of other boats in the fleet.

Dave Ganapoler, Crew Dolce Vita, Marquesas 56 Belvedere

Dave — Thanks for the very kind comments about the Ha-Ha. While there was a tremendous amount of work that went into organizing and managing the event, it was primarily a great event because the participants were so terrific.

In your description of the nighttime close call on the last leg of the Ha-Ha, we're surprised that you made no mention of the biggest factor of all — the running lights! If the other boat was able to get so close to you because she wasn't showing running lights, you should have blasted her crew for that ultimate safety violation. On the other hand, if she was showing running lights and your crew didn't notice her until she almost hit you, you guys were negligent in your watch-standing. No boat showing running lights should ever be allowed to 'sneak up' on another boat like that.

In any case, you seem to be a little unclear on the concept of being the burdened boat. If you were motoring and the other boat was under sail, and if the other boat could pass in front of you, she clearly had the right-of-way. And her running lights were the way she signalled her intentions. As such, you were absolutely obligated to make whatever changes — and the rules call for "early and substantial changes" — necessary in your course and speed to prevent a collision. The fact that you'd been motoring at the same speed on the same course for a long time means absolutely nothing.

We don't want to rub it in, but when the other guy said, "You always have to follow the rules of the road", he was right. His only obligation — in addition to showing the proper running lights — was to avoid a collision at the last minute if it appeared that you weren't going to do what was needed to prevent it.

As you point out, if a boat starts making course changes far enough in advance, it only has to be a few degrees to create a comfortable buffer. But make no mistake, it's always the responsibility of the burdened boat to make those changes.

We don't know about everyone else, but we loved the sailing on the night of the third leg. Not only were the conditions dreamlike, but they presented countless opportunities to sail in the company of other boats. Geez, we wish we were back out there again right now!

#### **↑**UTHE 100,000% MISUNDERSTANDING

I know I'm late commenting on something from the May issue, but I needed to correct your math. In an editorial response, you cited the case of Ida May Fuller, the first person in the United States to ever receive Social Security, as an example of the United States Social Security system being nothing more than a Ponzi scheme. You used her as an ex-

## Yacht owners can trust PACIFIC CREST CANVAS\* for the best in design, service and quality.

#### Offshore Dodger™

Welded aft handrail Bolt-on side handrails Lexan windshields

#### Baja Awning™

Lightweight and waterproof Durable and easy to launch Multiple side screen configurations

#### HAPPY HOLIDAYS!



Pete Fuller, a professional Bay Pilot with good taste in both fine sailing yachts and offshore dodgers!

#### Coastal Dodger™

Affordable designs Same high quality materials Same superior workmanship

#### Cruiser's Awning™

Easy setup off your dodger Flies with no bulky frame Comes with shade screens

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00 Saturday by appointment

(510) 521-1938



2021 Alaska Packer Place Alameda, CA 94501 Grand Marina

\*Former owner at Pacific Coast Canvas



Call or visit our website to learn more about our quality lighting products.

www.LunaseaLighting.com 1.800.272.0170







\*Both offers expire on 12/31/09. See website for details. ©2009 Landfall Navigation. All rights reserved.

800-941-2219

landfallnav.com

#### **Not Using Your Boat?**



**STORE IT** 

Want to Sell Your Boat?



**STORE IT** 

Want to Dry Out Your Boat?



**STORE IT** 

Leaving the Country?



**STORE IT** 

Want to Save Money?



**STORE IT** 

DRY STORAGE \$4.00/ft Power & Sail



## Happy Holidays from your friends at

#### NAPA VALLEY MARINA

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559 (707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851

www.napavalleymarina.com

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage



X.Interlux.

Distributors for *Brownell*Boat Stands

#### **LETTERS**

ample to argue that it's a Ponzi scheme because it bestowed great benefits on early recipients and will be leaving later contributors to get little in return despite their massive contributions.

After noting that Ida May paid a total of \$24.75 into the system, you noted that she received \$24,000 in benefits before she passed away. As a result, you said she got a 1,000% return on what she put in. You were way off. Here's the math:

Ratio: 24,000/24.75 = 969.697. In other words, Ida May got back 1,000 times what she paid in, not 1,000%. Big difference.

Percent Gain =  $24,000/24.75 \times 100 = 96,969.697$  or 100,000% gain.

P.S. Sorry, I'm a bit behind schedule on my reading.

Dick Glumac Venturer Gashouse Cove

Dick — We're so bad at math we could probably head up the Congressional Budget Office, or at least have been a dufus for the Security and Exchange Commission and not found any evidence of Bernie Madoff's doing anything wrong.

Despite the fact that, because of our unfortunately advanced age, we are going to be among those who make out like comparative bandits on Social Security, we're still outraged, because the overwhelming majority of good, hard-working Americans who have paid and are paying so much into the system will get so little — if anything — out of it. Indeed, if the under-40 generations weren't so ignorant of how they are being shafted, we suspect they'd be running around with the heads of members of Congress on pikes — sort of like Paris in October of 1793 all over again.

In much more positive news, Congress has recently been making progress toward insuring an additional 49 million Americans — at no additional cost! The response to this Pixie Dust Economics has been so positive that the Administration is thinking about no longer issuing bonds, but rather funding the federal government using chain letters. Last one in is a rotten egg, first one out is the big winner!

(Yes, yes, we know that single-payer is the most efficient health insurance model possible. Unfortunately, it can't be efficient in this country, because it would be administered by the United States government, one of the most monumentally incompetent, inefficient, corrupt and fraud-ridden institutions in the history of man.)

#### **↑**UBEST DINGHY MANHANDLING PRACTICES

Latitude has published numerous helpful and informative articles, but you've never give extensive coverage to the challenge of launching and retrieving dinghies and outboards from sailboats. Would you consider writing an article on getting your tender into and out of the water with a davit-less boat? A focus on the singlehanded sailor with a boat less than 36 feet would be ideal.

I'm also interested in what it currently costs people to store their boats for months at a time in Mexico.

> Rich Katurbus Thiells, NY

Rich — We're don't think there is a need to write an article on the subject, because if you don't have davits, you pretty much have no choice but to launch and retrieve your dinghy — usually from either just in front of the mast or just aft of the mast — with a halyard. Then, if the motor is much bigger than 6 hp, you pretty much have to repeat the process to launch or

#### More, More, More

"Less is more?"
At Tradewinds, more is more.

- More experienced instructors
- More boats to check out
- More trips and events

It all adds up to:

#### **More Sailing for Less \$\$\$!**

ASA classes
Fixed-price unlimited sailing membership

#### Tradewinds Sailing School and Club

More Experience. More Time on the Water. More Fun. 2580 Spinnaker Way, Richmond, CA 94804 (510) 232-7999

www.tradewindssailing.com

#### The Doctors Are In ...

10 AM-2:00 PM on Saturdays



WINTER DISCOUNTS NOW IN EFFECT:

10% OFF ALL LABOR

through February 15!

Please join us in welcoming NMEA and ABYC certified marine electrician **Tom Dempsey** to the Sausalito Marine team!

OFFICIAL SPONSOR AND MARINE ELECTRICIANS
FOR 2010 PACIFIC CUP



300 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 332-9030

www.sausalitomarine.com - info@sausalitomarine.com





- 100% Epoxy-Infused Hulls & Decks
- Carbon Fiber Masts
- 15-Year Transferable Hull Warranty

Unprecedented Savings on Remaining Inventory!

#### NEW 2008 Tartan 3700CCR #144 • 5 Sold!



43 \$340,001 ~ NOW \$200,001 ~ SAVE \$00,000

#### NEW 2008 C&C 115 #76 • 8 Sold!



WAS \$281,871 ~ NOW \$231,871 ~ SAVE \$50,000

West Coast Dealers for:









Ask about our San Juan Islands 'Offshore Delivery Program'. Cruise the beautiful Pacific Northwest sales tax-free.



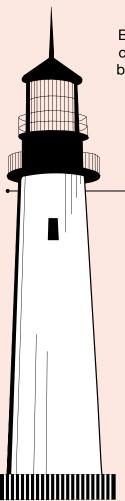
#### Marine Servicenter

**Seattle • Anacortes, WA** (206) 323-2405 (877) 215-0560 (toll free)

www.marinesc.com

*since 1977* 

## BLUE WATER YACHT INSURANCE



Blue Water Yacht Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere, and is the leading innovator of insurance products for the offshore sailor.

#### Our Insurance Programs Provide:

- Crew of two anywhere
- Worldwide Navigation
- Hawaii
- Caribbean
- South Pacific
- Mexico
- Charter Boats
- Multihulls
- Liveaboards
- Racing Boats

#### **Quality Rated Insurance Companies**

Boats aged 1 to 40 years • "Agreed Value"
"All Risks" • "New for Old" replacement partial losses
Hulls valued \$50,000 to \$2,500,000

#### **Worldwide Health Insurance**

International and USA health insurance plans at affordable prices.



Call Toll Free (866) 463-0167

Fax: (866) 795-3707 sales@bluewaterinsurance.com

Quote requests Visit our website

www.bluewaterinsurance.com

#### **LETTERS**

retrieve the outboard. It's a work-intensive and time-consuming process, which often results in people on such boats not wanting to launch their dinghy very often, towing their dinghy when it would be better to have it on deck, and limiting themselves to smaller-than-ideal outboards. When cruising in places like Mexico and the Caribbean, the ability to easily launch and retrieve a suitable dinghy and outboard is, to our thinking, critical to happiness.

If anybody has any great suggestions for managing dinghies on small boats, or the easiest way for just one person to manage them, we'd love to hear about them.

#### **↑**UTHE ULTIMATE HA-HA RESCUE BOAT GETS A TOW

I regret that proper acknowledgement was not given at the Baja Ha-Ha XVI awards ceremony to the two people who made it possible for two Ha-Ha boats to tow the motorsailer *Iron Maiden* to and from Bahia Santa Maria. Our crew, Tiffany and Greg Norte, were the experienced ex-USCG people who effected the successful tows of *Iron Maiden*. They should have been recognized as the true champions of these two towing events. They provided the know-how to rig the tow bridles, attach and deploy the tow rope, steer and handle each vessel during the towing process, and anchor the *Iron Maiden* at her destinations.

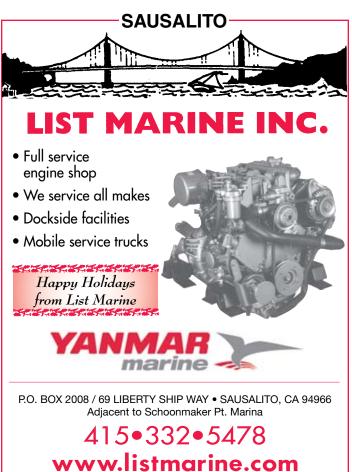
Iron Maiden's transmission failed outside of Bahia Santa Maria, and they put out a call requesting assistance just before dusk on November 2. Iron Maiden's skipper had been up for 24 hours, so he was pretty tired and wanted assistance in getting into Bahia Santa Maria. The nature of the transmission failure caused their main engine to be inoperative, and thus they had no propulsion other than their sails. They were making about 2.5 knots under sail, but were concerned about both the time needed to reach Bahia Santa Maria and turning the corner into Bahia Santa Maria — and into the wind. Also, their anchor windlass is hydraulically powered by the main engine so it was inoperative. They were concerned about anchoring under sail in a crowded anchorage filled with Ha-Ha boats, with the possibility of all 250 feet of their chain running out due to their inoperative windlass, resulting in a large swing radius on the hook.

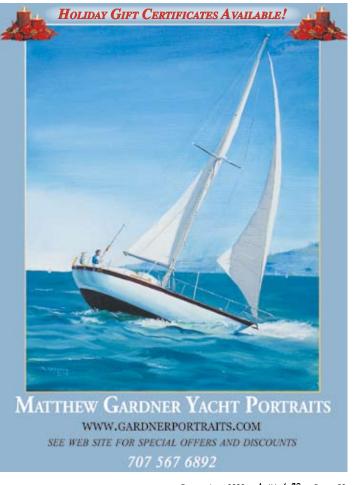
We responded to *Iron Maiden*'s call for assistance. At the time, we misunderstood their position report and thought that they were ahead of us. Since we were making 5-6 knots over ground under sail, we crossed the Baja Ha-Ha Leg 2 finish line, then started our engine to travel to *Iron Maiden*'s position. I called to verify their position and discovered that they were actually six miles behind us, so we turned back and motored to their position.

Tiffany and Greg provided the expertise necessary for our 18-ton vessel to tow the 88-ton *Iron Maiden* approximately 25 nautical miles to Bahia Santa Maria. This included a dinghy transit by our first mate Diane to *Iron Maiden* with the tow rope's being fed through the water. This occurred after dark in three- to four-ft swells while *Iron Maiden* was sailing at 2.5 knots. *Sagittaire* was under engine power while I maneuvered her to keep abreast of *Iron Maiden*.

Greg boarded *Iron Maiden* from the dinghy, and then Tiffany handed him the 7/8-inch braided tow rope. Tiffany returned to *Sagittaire* and secured the dinghy to her side. The tow then commenced to Bahia Santa Maria, while both Tiffany and Greg communicated instructions on the towing process back and forth via VHF radio. Allan and Alison Gabel, the captains of Ha-Ha entry *Fly Aweigh*, provided input via VHF on the best anchorage positions to be fully clear of the anchored Ha-Ha fleet in Bahia Santa Maria. They dinghied around the









## **Congratulations**

to all the competitors at the 2009 Melges 24 World Championship!



Special congratulations to Chris Larson and his championship-winning crew; Richard Clarke, Curtis Florence and Mike Wolfs. on their tremendous performance aboard the West Marine Rigging/New England Ropes boat.



















F <u>FORESPA</u>R





#### Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs! 888-447-RIGG

or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

Alameda, CA 730 Buena Vista Ave. 1250 Rosecrans St. 1275 Westlake Ave. N (510) 521-4865

San Diego, CA (619) 255-8844

Seattle, WA (206) 926-0361

Annapolis, MD 113 Hillsmere Dr. (410) 268-0129

**Rock Hill. SC** 860 Marine Dr. (803) 909-6280

Ft. Lauderdale, FL 2300 S. Federal Hwy. (954) 527-5540

westmarine.com/rigging

#### **LETTERS**

anchorage with a hand-held depthsounder to accomplish this.

The anchoring process required that the entire 250 feet of Iron Maiden's chain be flaked on deck. It was then manually deployed, using hooks and line in a controlled deployment, minimizing risk to both ship and crew.

Once the extent of the damage was assessed in Bahia Santa Maria, it was determined that repairs to Iron Maiden were not possible while on the hook due to intermittent rolling and the associated dangers of moving heavy equipment



Just out of the Coast Guard, Greg and Tiffany supervised the towing of 'Iron Maiden'. The pair are crewing around the world and looking for good rides. Find them at www.TiffanyNorte.com.

under those conditions. Fly Aweigh agreed to tow Iron Maiden to San Carlos in Bahia Magdalena, where a dock was available and parts could be more readily obtained. All persons aboard both Sagittaire and Fly Aweigh agreed to swap crews so that Tiffany and Greg could be aboard Fly Aweigh and Iron Maiden to facilitate the towing process.

As in the first towing event, Tiffany and Greg planned and executed the successful tow over

these 45 nautical miles through narrow waterways. This started in the dark of night in order to enter San Carlos in the daylight. As during the first tow, Greg was aboard Iron Maiden, while Tiffany assisted Allan and Alison on Fly Aweigh.

Please give credit to these two extraordinary crew people in any articles or responses to letters that may appear in your fine magazine and your excellent 'Lectronic Latitude.

> Michael Quiriconi Sagittaire, Brewer 47 PH Cutter Seattle, WA

Michael — The best possible way and place for Greg and Tiffany — as well as you and Diane — to get proper recognition for your fine efforts is via a well-written letter such as you've just done for this month's Latitude. There was so much going on at the award's ceremony — over 150 trophies handed out, the mini interview with J/World's Eugenie Russell, the spoof prizes, and so much more — that it was the wrong place to try to get the story across. But you all deserve such accolades, so thank you for providing the full story.

That having been said, the Iron Maiden story is one of the most ironic in the annals of the Ha-Ha. A month or so before the start of the Ha-Ha, Bill Simpson, a man of many accomplishments and much sailing experience, called us to all but insist that we hire him and his 86-ft motorsailor to provide rescue and repair services for the Ha-Ha. He noted that he could power at 10 to 12 knots into all sea conditions to come to the aid of boats in distress. When we explained that we hadn't needed such services in the 15 previous Ha-Ha's, and therefore didn't see why we needed him now, he said that he was like life insurance in that we didn't realize we'd need him until it was too late. When we countered that the Ha-Ha fleet has a history of taking care of its own, and his one boat couldn't possibly cover the area the other 160+ boats could, he switched to a new tack. "You need me for marketing," he said. "Lots more boats will sign up for the Ha-Ha if they know that Iron Maiden will be able to come to their assistance." As there were already 195 paid



Brisbane Marina welcomes Golden Gate Charter, LLC, to our line of services.

Call Grant Gilliam for luxury yacht charter information.



(650) 773-3311 grant@ggcharter.com www.ggcharter.com





From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway Brisbane, CA 94005

(650) 583-6975

www.ci.brisbane.ca.us harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

#### **KISSINGER CANVAS**

Marine Canvas & Interiors STEVEN KISSINGER

(925) 825-6734

Covering the Entire Bay Area



- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

#### **DODGERS**

Side handrails and window covers included.

**OPTIONS** 

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

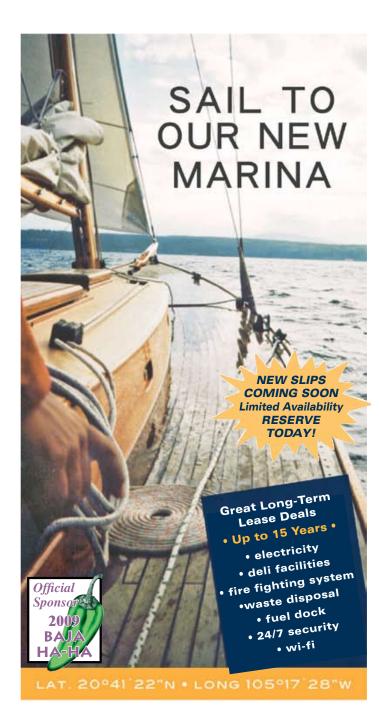
Free Estimates and Delivery



- Mainsail and Jib reefing
- The only U.S. patented furling system for Cruising Spinnakers
- Manage all your sails safely from the cockpit!

607.749.4599

www.sailcdi.com sailcdi@verizon.net





#### WWW.MARINANUEVOVALLARTA.COM MONITORING VHF 16

PH: 52 (322) 29 77 000
HARBOR MASTER: JUAN S. ESTRADA
JUAN@MARINANUEVOVALLARTA.COM

#### **LETTERS**

entries in the Ha-Ha, this wasn't a persuasive argument.

With Mr. Simpson continuing to insist that we hire him and his boat, the conversation began to go south. Despite our international reputation for patience and calm, we may have stooped to using the adjectives arrogant, pompous — and perhaps even worse. Then we hung up. After half an hour or so, we called Simpson back, explained that we'd been working long hours, had some made foolish remarks, and offerd him an apology. He accepted it, and although we agreed to go our separate ways, we suggested that we have a beer sometime. So all was good.

The next thing we knew, Iron Maiden left San Diego a day or so behind the main part of the Ha-Ha fleet. Although not part of the fleet, Simpson made a few roll call relays for Ha-Ha boats toward the back of the fleet. It was a little bit weird having someone outside the event making relays, but Simpson had a great signal, was nice about it, and didn't try to use it as an opportunity to promote his services.

A few days later, Iron Maiden was in Turtle Bay and had helped out a Ha-Ha boat that had stayed behind with some kind of minor mechanical problem. Simpson was given good reviews by the owner of the repaired boat. A minute later, however, someone else piped in with words to the effect of, "Yeah, he did good work, but to the tune of \$100/hour."

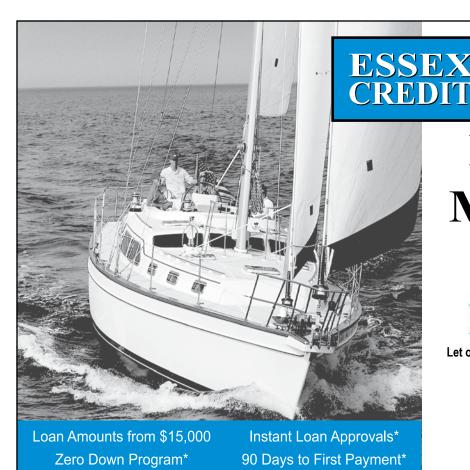
The usual cruiser/Ha-Ha ethos is that you help others, particularly those broken down, at no charge. Of course, there is no law against a fellow cruiser's asking to be paid for help, and there is no law against a cruiser's paying another cruiser to have his boat fixed. But other boats received assistance on the Ha-Ha, and we don't know of another one that was charged.

A few days later, we had our anchor down in Bahia Santa Maria when we got the second-hand report that Iron Maiden had lost the use of her engine and was being towed into Turtle Bay by a much smaller Ha-Ha entry. We about fell over. First, there was the irony of the proposed "ultimate Ha-Ha rescue boat's" having to be rescued by a much smaller boat. And we couldn't help wondering if Simpson was paying the Ha-Ha boat \$100/hour for the tow. After all, it would seem only fair.

Second, for the life of us, we couldn't figure out why such an accomplished mariner — Simpson has owned many boats, done a long cruise, and circumnavigated the Hawaiian Islands aboard an engineless Pearson 26 — couldn't easily just sail the last 25 miles to Bahia Santa Maria. After all, it was downwind, there were no weather issues, there was going to be a nearly full moon, the entrance to the Bahia Santa Maria is about seven miles long, and there is about 25 square miles in which he could anchor. In other words, it was about as challenging as falling out of a chair. Anyway, Iron Maiden was towed into Bahia Santa Maria and, as you described, later towed into Mag Bay and on up the channel to little San Carlos.

When we heard that Iron Maiden was being towed to tiny San Carlos, we were baffled once again. After all, this tiny pueblo is in the middle of nowhere and, less than two months before, had been leveled by the Category 1 winds of Hurricane Jimena. Why not sail Iron Maiden 175 miles down to Cabo San Lucas? After all, the wind was going to be mild and from aft, Cabo has all the experts and parts, and what they don't have can be flown in almost immediately. It would be like pulling into San Leandro rather than Sausalito to seek boat repairs. Who knows, maybe something about Iron Maiden's shaft and engine problems would have made her vulnerable in case the weather unexpectedly turned bad. But it struck us as strange.

We're sure there is a moral in here somewhere, but we're not



**NEW - USED - REFINANCE** 

## **Boat Loans Made Easy**®

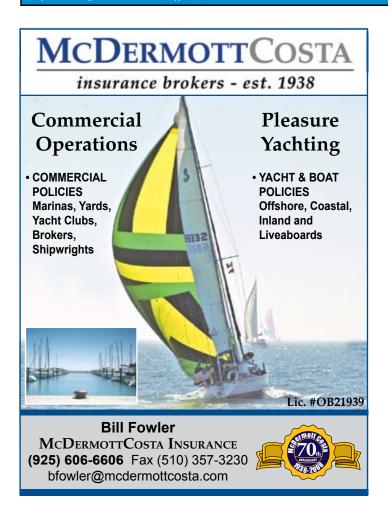


Let our 27 years of experience go to work for you!

**Richard Tressler** 866-377-3948 ext. 47008

www.essexcredit.com

**EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER** 



# COVER CRAFT

Make your boat

#### DRY, COMFORTABLE & ROOMY

with a dodger from Cover Craft



All sewing in Tenara thread

"Bringing the boat to you was the best investment we've made in a long time."

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106 Pt. Richmond, CA 94801 In Brickyard Cove Marina

(510) 234-4400

## TALL SHIPS, SCHOONERS, BLUE WATER SAILORS

THE COURT OF THE COURT OF THE COURT OF THE COURT

Many tall ships, large schooners, ketches and sloops are sailing the seven seas, with sails made by **LEE SAILS**. Here are some of them:

Statsraad Lehemkuhl, training ship of Norway, 258' long, with 22 sails totaling 21,808 sq/ft; Christian Radich, three-masted school ship, 192', 676 tons, with 11,600 sq/ft of sails; Sorlandet, 174', 499 tons; school ships Hawila and Astrid Finne, 56', with sail areas of 4521sq/ft.

Closer to home, Windjammer Charter Co. of Miami owns *Amazing Grace*, 1526 tons; *Flying Cloud*, 103'; *Legacy*, 273', 1650 tons; *Mandalay*, 219', with 19,913 sq/ft of sails; *Fantome*, 262'; *The Quest*, (now *Aquarius*) three-masted schooner, 163' with 10,344 sq/ft of sails; *Vega*, 156' schooner, carries 10,495 sq/ft of sail; *Yankee Clipper*, 197', 327 tons, with 30,677 sq/ft of sail!

The sister ships *Star Clipper* and *Star Flyer*, both 360' and both with 30,677 sq/ft of sail area!

From the Bay Area, *Lord Jim*, and most recently the *Eros*, selected *LEE SAILS* as a clear choice, based on quality, performance, durability, and of course affordability!

While most sail lofts, including *LEE SAILS*, use the latest computer software to design and cut their sails, only *LEE SAILS* takes pride in the beautiful traditional hand-finished details found on every sail they make, from the big tall ships, to the smallest sailing dinghy.

All *LEE SAILS* are made from U.S.-made Challenge sailcloth, materials and hardware, and they are all guaranteed. They are all custom made to assure proper fit and maximum performance.

Hundreds of Bay Area sailors have chosen *LEE SAILS*, for the same reason the big ships have (you recognize them from the blue coin with a square hole insignia, near the tack of each sail, and the smile on their faces). With representatives around the world, *LEE SAILS* is truly the 'Sailmaker to the World.'

And next time you watch *Captain Ron* again, guess who made the sails for that lovely classic ketch?

Happy Holidays and Fair Winds from



(510) 523-3337 • leesailsnc@yahoo.com

2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501

SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD
since 1947

TO THE PARTY OF TH

**LETTERS** 

bright enough to figure it out. And despite our little contretemps with Simpson, we hope Iron Maiden is quickly and easily repaired, and that he and she enjoy the happiest of voyages.

#### **↑**UDRUG LEGALIZATION IN MEXICO?

In the last week, I have inquired at two military checkpoints — one *Policia Federal*, the other *Marinas* — about drug legalization in Mexico. They told me that they have *not* had orders to change their search or arrest protocol for Schedule I drugs.

I live in Mexico full-time, and yes, I have read the foreign news, but the announcement about so-called legalization of small amounts of drugs would be news to the average Mexican. Few know about it.

What happens to those who are arrested for drugs? Arrest, seizure of their vehicle and possessions, prosecution by PGR, and who knows how long a wait until a trial by judge. By the way, if arrested for drugs, you'll always await trial in a state prison, not some jail.

This is reality versus horribly inaccurate media information.

David Eidell Mexico

David — Thanks for the heads-up, because this certainly is murky stuff, and the reporting hasn't been accurate. What is true is that in late August, Mexico did decriminalize small amounts of marijuana, cocaine, heroin and meth. If you say various law enforcement agencies haven't gotten the word yet, it wouldn't surprise us, because that's how things sometimes go in Mexico.

In any event, nobody should think Mexico has legalized small amounts of these drugs. That's absolutely false, and no, Mexico is not the new Amsterdam.

One of the main purposes of the new law is to stop law enforcement from extorting money from casual users of drugs. Another is to provide treatment to users. Indeed, if someone is caught three times, they are forced to get treatment.

All in all, it's better to get high on life, not drugs, while in

#### **↑↓"WHAT A BIG-TALKING LOONY!"**

On November 5, I read the second letter by Andy 'Live and Let Live' Deering, the guy who had previously written in to claim that sailors are too safety conscious. You might remember that in a June letter he spoke dismissively of sailors who carry EPIRBs. "The idea," he wrote, "is not to need to be rescued. Should I ever have a real emergency, I'd either deal with it or die trying."

What a clown! Just days before reading Deering's drivel, I read the 'Lectronic report on how the five good people on J/World — Eugenie Russell, Barry Demak, Ray Quinn, Mark McKinnon and Judy Land — had been rescued thanks to their EPIRB and the Coast Guard. Had they not had the EPIRB, there is a reasonably good chance that one or more of them might have died that evening from exposure. I'm confident they don't think much of Deering's advice.

I'm thrilled that the five *J/World* sailors — as well as anyone else who has ever been saved by an EPIRB — survived without injury or lasting harm. Further, I hope that nobody is foolish enough to listen to Deering. While it's true that the chances are small that he'll ever need to use his EPIRB, a certain percentage of mariners will. If too many took Deering's advice, he could be indirectly responsible for the deaths of some of them. If he wants to sail without an EPIRB, he should



#### MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB

Sausalito, CA www.ModernSailing.com

(415) 331 - 8250

#### **Get your Coast Guard** Captain's License.

Enroll in our training course today!

February 15 - 27 2 week intensive

#### **OUPV LICENSE** \$995

#### **100 TON LICENSE** \$1195

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the



exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

#### Advanced Certifications in Exotic Locations

#### South Pacific



LEG 1: April 23 - May 3, 2010 (SOLD OUT) LEG 2: May 6 - 16, 2010 (1 CABIN LEFT) LEG 3: May 20 - 30, 2010 (1 BERTH LEFT) LEG 4: June 3 - 13, 2010 (1 BERTH LEFT)

> \$2700 / berth \$4995 / cabin

Obtain your OPM (ASA 108) on Leg 2.

#### Spain / Morocco - 2010

LEG 1: Oct. 30 - Nov. 8 (Mallorca-Gibraltar) LEG 2: Nov. 11 - 24 (Gibraltar-Canary Islands)

Leg 1 Leg 2 \$2475 / berth \$2900 / berth \$4450 / cabin \$5220 / cabin

Join us on our next Moroccan Adventure. We are heading south, with the wind, making stops in Casablanca and the famous Rick's Cafe. Leg one starts in the Mediterranean on Mallorca, one of the Balearic Islands and ends in Gibraltar, after exploring the Spanish Gold Coast. Leg two picks the boat up in Gibraltar, concluding in Gran Canaria. This trip will sell out, so book your cabin today.

#### PREPARE TO TAKE THE HELM

#### HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC Offering the *best value* in the Bay Area for: Marine Repair, Service, and Repowers



We are the exclusive distributor of Beta Marine diesel engines and generators in California.

#### *MARINE*

39 Libertyship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965

www.enginerite.com • www.betamarinewest.com

(415) 332-3507



#### **OYSTER POINT** Marina/Park

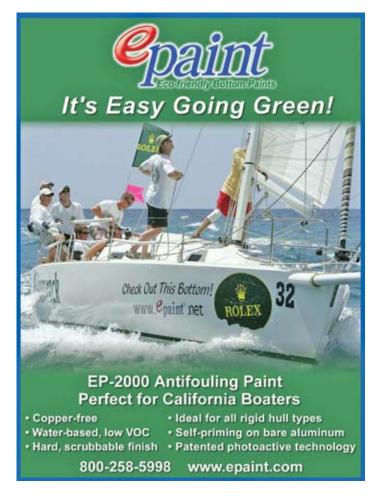


A full service marina located in South San Francisco with berthing and guest dockage available

For information and pricing call

(650) 952-0808

www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint





#### **LETTERS**

have the courtesy to keep his loony ideas to himself.

I also have a suspicion that Deering is just a big talker, and that if he ever found himself in distress, he'd be crying like a baby for help. The big talkers are often filled with false bravado.

Jonathan Aftwich London, England

#### **↑** MAYBE JARED SHOULD EAT A FISH TACO INSTEAD

I was curious about your badmouthing a Subway opening in La Cruz, while evidently being pleased by a "spanking new Wal-Mart in Bucerias." To me, both are just evidence of the general collapse of civilization, and in particular the further loss of Mexican culture and identity. In the same vein, I was glad to hear of the real estate slump along the Vallarta Coast, which, in my humble opinion, may slow a few more "disgusting developments," to use the words you correctly used to describe Subway.

Most of the coastal area between Puerto Vallarta and Sayulita, as well as most of coastal Baja California Sur, and many other once-lovely places in Mexico — and the world — are no more. Unless Miami Beach or Orange County are your style. It sounds like the Cabo Corrientes area is going as well. In Baja California Sur, it seems as if there are more barbed wire fences and no-trespassing signs restricting coastal access than there are pelicans. It wasn't like that not long ago. I'm afraid I like Mexico way too much to be happy with golf courses, luxury condominiums, Westin Resorts, and absentee-owned McMansions.

I'm just back from a too-short cruise out of San Carlos, Sonora. I'm glad to report that Hurricane *Rick* decided not to join the party, but after *Jimena*'s wrath in San Carlos, he got everybody's attention around here. And while we didn't get wind, the seas were kicked up for a while. Since then, it's been perfect sailing weather, with 85 degree temps and 15 knots of wind on the beam — until we got spanked by the Norther that made the Ha-Ha interesting. I've enclosed a couple of photos of some of our anchorages along the Sonora coast, although they don't do justice to the greenery after *Jimena* dropped several feet of rain. It looked like Michigan with cactus!

Tom Kucera

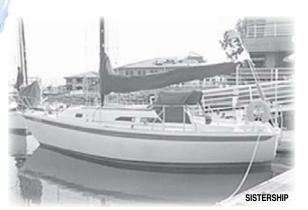
Ryokosha, Mariner 32
San Carlos, Sonora / San Rafael, CA

Tom — We see a huge difference between putting a Subway, which is a gringo fast food chain with a big neon sign, across the street from the zocalo in La Cruz, which is a small, quiet and authentic Mexican town, and opening another Wal-Mart in the heavily commercial area along a busy four-lane highway. One is invasive, the other fits in.

Like it or not, stores like Costco and Wal-Mart make life less expensive and more convenient for Mexicans as well as Americans. We find it hard to object to them, particularly since Mexicans still have countless traditional options, and their culture is still strong and pervasive. You would what, like Mexicans to still travel on foot and by burro, and plow fields with shells attached to the end of sticks?

We find it disturbing that so many of us Americans, who have grossly overdeveloped our own coasts, want Mexico to remain undeveloped, backward and jobless so we can enjoy pristine areas during our visits. Sure, the selfish part of us wishes that Los Cabos and the Vallarta Coast had never been developed. On the other hand, we know those developments generated and continue to generate countless jobs and bring in massive amounts of much-needed foreign investment.

## DON'T LOSE YOUR HEAD! RAISE YOUR BOOM



Easom recently upgraded an Ericson 30+.

# EA50M Racing

#### **Ultimate Safety Upgrade:**

Easom Rigging can reduce the danger of low booms by raising your boom.

- Raise gooseneck
- Shorten mainsail
- Adjust dodger, leads, hardware

You'll enjoy more comfort and safety on San Francisco Bay.

Call for a quote

#### **Easom Racing and Rigging**

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite B1 Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-SAIL (7245)

www.easomrigging.com

#### **CAPTAIN'S COURSES**

Classroom classes in 15 cities and now Online!



#### Classroom or Online?

We believe the interactions and structure of a classroom provide the best training experience. Even so, for some students attending a scheduled course just isn't possible. There is a solution.

#### We now offer courses OnLine!

Whether you choose traditional classroom or the new online courses, rest assured we'll hold to the same high standards we've maintained for over thirty years.

Our next Alameda class begins Dec. 7<sup>th</sup>
San Rafael Radar Dec. 7<sup>th</sup>; Capt. License Jan 4th
Check our website schedule for other locations and courses.

#### MARITIME INSTITUTE

To enroll or for more info: www.MaritimeInstitute.com or CALL TOLL FREE 888-262-8020

## Stainless Steel Boating Hardware at AFFORDABLE PRICES!



#### Perfect for Baja Ha-Ha

#### **Visit Our Website for Unbelievable Prices!**

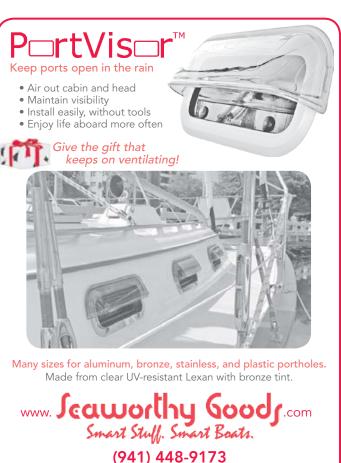
- SS Anchors from 4 to 105 lbs.
- SS Anchor Chain
- SS Shackles, Sailboat Hardware and Deck Fittings
- Dinghy Wheels

DaNard Marine Products

Oxnard, CA
(805) 983-8285

www.DaNardMarine.com





#### **LETTERS**

We also know that Mexico's coasts are far less developed than those of the United States, and that for those with boats, there are still thousands of miles of undeveloped coast. The plan



The original 'Bridge to Nowhere' at the oft-failed development site Puerto Escondido.

to cover the coasts of Baja with luxury hotels, golf courses. marinas and airports was called The Nautical Stairway. It was a massive failure. You might also note that after

more than a quarter of a century of trying to turn Loreto and Puerto Escondido into a tourist haven, it's still a flop.

Speaking of Hurricane Rick, which initially posed a major threat to Cabo, it not only made a hard turn east, but then headed a bit south, too. The result is that while Puerto Vallarta didn't feel any effect, Punta Mita, 12 miles to the west, was lashed with 50-knot winds for 15 hours.

#### ↑UDISCO BALLS, MAYBE — STROBES, NO

For many years masthead strobes were recommended — by the West Marine catalog, for example — as an important navigation aid for sailboats with standard running lights. They were to be used to prevent collisions. Yet last season I was reprimanded by the Coast Guard for having a strobe on my 40-ft sailboat. Can you tell me if the Coast Guard was right? If so, when did masthead strobes become illegal on boats equipped with standard navigation lights?

Tom Bobas San Francisco

Tom — If somebody in the Coast Guard told you it was illegal to have a strobe on your mast, we think they goofed. According to the Coast Guard's FAQ on navigation, while in inland waters, strobes are a recognized and legal indication of an emergency. Be aware, however, that Rule 36 of the International Rules says that the use of strobes is to be avoided in international waters. That's because many navigational aids use strobes or flashing lights, and if you turn yours on, you could confuse other mariners. But if your boat is sinking and you turn on your strobe to let people know where you're going down, we don't think anybody is going to bust your chops.

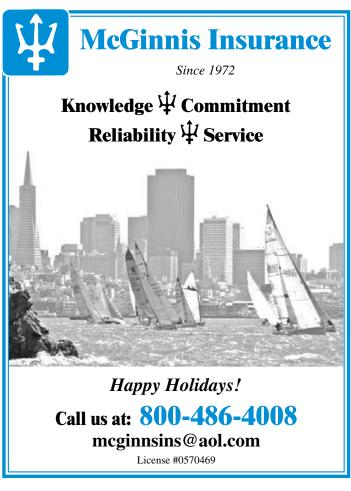
Back in the '80s, we used to have a strobe light on top of the tricolor on our Freya 39. But that was before GPS, reliable and energy-efficient radar, reliable EPIRBs, and all the other electronic miracles. We don't have a strobe on Profligate's mast, nor do we see the need for one.

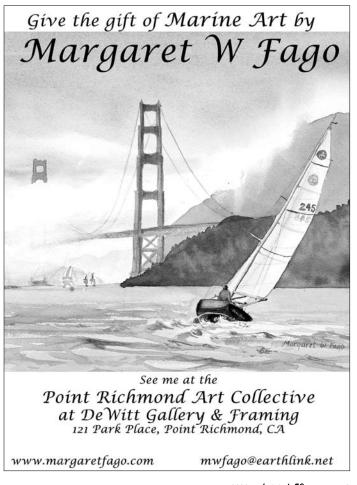
In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port, and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.







#### **SIGHTINGS**

#### english for americans on california

It's been one trial after another for the crew of *California* in the '09-'10 Clipper 'Round the World Race, but despite it all, her 17-person crew is forging ahead in the ten-boat event.

A series of wind holes on Race 2 from La Rochelle, France, to Rio de Janeiro forced the crew to start the engine — which automatically earned them 10th place — to get through the doldrums and arrive on time for the start of Race 3. While the leaders enjoyed 200-mile days, South African skipper Pete Rollason and his crew endured days when completing a mile an hour was seen as progress — evidenced by the boat's 35-day passage.

California was off to a good start in Race 3 on October 27, solidly in the middle of the pack. But on Day 10, the steering wheel spindle



'Cork' takes out Ireland's frustration at being robbed of a berth in the 2010 World Cup on 'Hull & Humber'.

sheared off, forcing the team to employ their emergency tiller, once again dropping them to 10th for the leg.

Race 4 from Cape Town to Geraldton, Australia, got off to a cracking start November 22 . . . literally. An untimely puff led to a botched duck that left two boats behind in Cape Town with significant damage.

In a stroke of good fortune, neither was our state's namesake.

"Our approach to the start line was looking good," said *Hull & Humber* skipper Piers Dudin. "We were next to *Uniquely Singapore* at the 'pin end', the opposite end of the line from the Committee Boat, and on starboard tack. *California* pulled off a great start. *Cork* was a little behind them, and so had to duck around behind us as we approached the line in diagonally opposite directions. As they ducked us they were hit by a gust which prevented them from turning away, and they ended up colliding with us, spinning us round on the spot and causing a rather large crack just to the side of the helm station."

Fortunately, no one aboard either boat was hurt. The boats are a different story. *Hull & Humber* has a hole that extends from six inches below the waterline all the way through the deck, and *Cork's* bow looks as if it's been sandblasted. Clipper Ventures is currently working on a repair strategy for the two boats. The remaining eight boats fought for an advantage in breezes ranging from zero to 30 knots that lay between them and their destination.

This means that even if Hull & Humber receives redress for the incident, California — barring any additional disasters — can look forward to a finish other than last for Race 4. We have to believe they've already been dealt all their bad cards, and the crew seem optimistic about the rest of what's a really long race.

For a 'round-the-worlder like Bay Area-based *California* crewmember Quannon Au, we have to figure that all this misfortune is pretty grating. But what's evident is that it hasn't dampened his sense of humor, as he checked in with an informative guide for new crew:

English for Americans on a 'Proper Sailing Yacht — Don't let the giant stars and stripes on the mainsail fool you. With our skipper and most crew hailing from either the U.K. or having a British background, we are definitely more of a steak-and-chips than a burgers-and-fries boat.

Part of my training on this race has been learning to navigate subtle and not-so-subtle cultural differences. The following are my results thus far after many weeks of painstaking cultural anthropology.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

#### fish and chips

Last year, a group of a dozen or so kids launched the product of Spaulding Wooden Boat Center's first youth boat building program: the 12-ft Norwegian pram named *Guppy*. On November 7, the second such pram was launched at a party celebrating what would have been Myron Spaulding's 104th birthday.

Work on *Lightly Salted* — named after the team's favorite snack: Kettle Chips — began in March, and the kids were not only mentored by adult boatwrights, but also graduates of the first youth boat building program. "They were a lot





#### **SIGHTINGS**

#### at spaulding

better than we were," noted Sausalito's Annarose Leff, 13. We're betting that the next crop of young boatbuilders — who will be working on a 16-ft lapstrake boat originally designed by Spaulding, and updated by Tom Wylie — will be saying the same thing about Annarose.

The celebration also featured the launching of Jonah Ward's Spaulding 33, *Auroral*. Ward, an employee of Spaulding's yard, did an amazing job of restoring this vintage design to her former glory.

The party was capped by the announcecontinued in middle column of next sightings page

#### california — cont'd

Tea: Brits drink tea as much as Americans drink any liquid. Whereas our franchise coffee shops foisted things like the "grande latte mochaccino with soy" on the rest of the world, on the boat you're more likely to hear something like "tea, white, strong, one sweetener, extra milk." Also, "tea" can apparently mean dinner. Or lunch. Which seems like it could lead to questions like, "Would you like some tea with your tea?"

Biscuits: What we call a biscuit, they call a bread roll. What we call a cookie, they call a biscuit. Crackers can be biscuits or crackers. But chocolate chip cookies are always cookies. Chocolate chip biscuits? Don't be silly.

Potatoes: Fries are called chips. Chips are called crisps. Jacket potatoes are what we call baked potatoes except, um, wearing cute little potato-sized biker jackets, I guess.

continued on outside column of next sightings page



#### **SIGHTINGS**

#### california — cont'd

Manners: You may hear your crewmates ask for things using lots of extra words. Don't be intimidated. This is called "being polite," but as an American, no one will expect you to learn it. Just remember that "I couldn't perhaps trouble you for a hot drink, could I?" translates roughly in American English to "Yo! Gimme some coffee!"

Aluminum vs. Aluminium: Brits don't know that we spell the word without the extra 'i'. Don't let them know this and instead insist that we pronounce it differently just to make them mad. Then watch as they get mad. Good clean fun every time.

Buoys: Brits pronounce this "boy" and find our pronunciation of "boo-ey" to be hilarious. See aluminium. Rinse and repeat.

Clothing: Pants are trousers. Underwear are pants. So saying "Wow, my pants sure are dirty," may result in awkward silence. Followed by continued on outside column of next sightings page

#### spaulding

ment that planking on the 124-year-old Freda had begun. The 32-ft gaff-rigged sloop, built in Belvedere, is the oldest active sailboat on the West Coast — though her 'activity' has been limited in recent years while the Spaulding gang performs a "museum-quality" restoration.

Considered by many to be the "Matriarch of the Bay," *Freda*'s restoration doesn't come cheap. "We have raised a lot of money, which is what keeps us going," said Program Director Andrea Rey. "We're getting there, but we still need \$100,000 dollars to finish."





Put 'Guppy' and 'Lightly Salted' together and you get 'Fish & Chips'! Clockwise from above, 'Freda' gets planked; her ribs are 'sold' but you can still 'buy' a plank; shining like a ruby, 'Auroral' touches water for the first time in years; Tom List's waterfront jam band provided the entertainment; the proud boat builders (I to r): Peter Graumann, Eric Beltran, Jenny Phister, Colin Daly, Jim Spaulding, Andy Nyugen, Duncan Sutherland, Jack Bushel, Henry Orr, Andrew Saiga, Gary Johnson, Nolan Van Dine, Craig Southard & Anna Rose Leff.



ATITUDE / LADONNA

## — cont'd

To raise funds, the Center is 'selling' Freda's planks — dozens of generous donors have already 'bought' her ribs — and the \$1,200 donation just barely covers the labor costs involved in creating each plank. But you don't have to be Thurston Howell III to help — donations of any size are graciously welcome,

For more on the Spaulding Wooden Boat Center, its wooden boat yard, or the youth program — which is run in cooperation with 4-H and Big Brothers/Big Sisters — go to www.spauldingcenter.org.

— ladonna





## california — cont'd

humiliating laughter.

For a 'legger' — someone who sails one or more legs, but not the entire race, like Walnut Creek's Shana Bagley — leaving the boat at the end of Race 2 proved difficult.

"We have made mistakes, irritated someone, been irritated by someone, felt afraid, suffered seasickness and extreme sleep deprivation, and even cried, but we have also improved, apologized, discovered how to see things from 17 other perspectives, felt like a champion, persevered, adapted, and laughed until we cried," she wrote.

"We've had extreme highs: going out the spinnaker pole for a spike drop, seeing the world from the top of the mast, completing a headsail change in a squall in the dark with waves crashing over the bow and rain pelting you in the face while laughing like a maniac, warm water whole body shampoo and rinse in the 'snake pit'



'Hull & Humber's ouchie.

courtesy of yet another squall, being tried in Neptune's Court at the equator, seeing the deepest of deep blue seas and the brightest of star-filled skies, tearing up the dance floor en masse while in port, and making dear friends for life.

"And we have had extreme lows: having your head in the sick bucket for 12 hours, watching the spinnaker shear from the mast block and tear in half, hot bunking in a berth that smells like feet or is soaking wet from the watermaker overflow pipe, and being asked by the Race Office to turn on the engine. Every single one of these events was not experienced alone. There are many facets to this adventure that those at home simply will not understand. I have to accept that. But no matter where I go, there will always be 17 other people who will understand to the core. That is what makes it so hard to leave the boat."

— rob

## on a wing and a prayer

Despite a few setbacks, things are going well for BMW Oracle Racing — both down in San Diego and in the New York Supreme Court.

In the second week of October, and just a week after a standing rigging failure toppled their 190-ft tall, soft-sail wingmast, the team stepped a new hard-wing sail — the largest ever built. Spanning some 180 feet, the new rig is comprised of only two elements rather than the three seen on many other hard wings that have come before it. The fact that it can also carry both a jib and screecher negates the need for additional camber for downwind work.

At a full 80% larger than a Boeing 747 wing, and nearly 60% of the *entire* wingspan of the *Spruce Goose*, the wing is currently being sailed with a minimum amount of controls, although the team says it was designed so that more can be added later. The wing wasn't the only aerodynamic improvement to *BMW Oracle 90*, though — a soft fairing has been added to the aft crossbeam, and much of the trampoline between the three hulls has been removed. Hydrodynamically, the boat has fewer appendages now; the main hull's daggerboard and rudder are gone.

The tune-up on the wing was going well in its second day of testing until the second and third trailing-edge flaps started separating from the rest of the wing due to a loosened pin. The crew was able to reattach the pin and lash the flaps to the main element of the wing

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## wing — cont'd

before heading back to the barn for a repair that didn't keep them off the water for very long. They damaged the skin on one of the flaps in a subsequent training session, but the team was back sailing again by the time many people found out about it.

In the courtroom, the team won some significant battles that make us somewhat hopeful that we will indeed see an early-February match. The first 'w' came on October 27 when Justice Shirley Kornreich threw out Alinghi's choice of host — the Arab Emirate Ras Al Khaimah. Alinghi and BMW Oracle then came to the table and agreed on Valencia as the venue for an early-February AC 33. Unfortunately, that wasn't the end of the story. The problem, at least for Alinghi, is that their boat and shoreside operations are already in Ras Al Khaimah — which is not happy about the fact that, in anticipation of hosting the match, it spent a reported \$120 million in infrastructure improvements only to have been rendered moot by the court's decision. The collateral: how about a 90-plus-ft catamaran with powered winches? Alinghi, it would seem, have little recourse to recover their boat, as they suddenly changed their tune and appealed Kornreich's decision on the venue. If they lose, they might not get their boat out of Ras Al Khaimah in time for the match, if ever.

The second 'w' came when Kornreich ruled that the boats must be fully ballasted when measured, which means that Alinghi will likely be forced to sail without water ballast, add a second rig, or go on a serious weight-loss program so as not to exceed the 90-ft waterline limit stipulated in the Deed of Gift.

Stay tuned, this one could get even more interesting before it happens . . . or doesn't.

—rob

## seven ways to call for help

The sinking of J/World following a collision with a whale during the Ha-Ha (see page 102 for the story) has focused our attention on the various ways to call for help. As we see it, there are seven. They overlap in effectiveness, but none is perfect. Here's our thumbnail review.

**VHF Radio** — The downside of VHF radios is that they have limited range, particularly handheld radios when the antenna is only a few feet above the surface of the water. The maximum range isn't much more than 25 miles, and it could be only a couple of miles. If water coming into the boat is the problem, built-in VHF radios may quickly lose their power supply. Historically, waterproof handhelds haven't been as waterproof as advertised, so a waterproof bag or case is highly recommended. VHF radio is normally the best way to communicate with a ship or helicopter crew once they've reached the scene.

Digital Selective Calling, or DSC, comes standard on most new fixed-mount VHFs. Though there other things you can do with it, DSC is most valuable in an emergency. If your radio has been properly registered and is interfaced with a GPS, the 'Distress' button can tell every DSC radio in range — including the Coast Guard — who and where you are. If conditions allow, you can manually enter the nature of your emergency. It may not be ideal in every situation, but it's clearly worth the small hassle to get it set up properly.

DSC-enabled, fixed-mount VHFs range in price from \$100 to more than \$500. Non-DSC handhelds can be picked up for as little as \$90, but a DSC-enabled, waterproof model will set you back \$250-\$300.

**SSB Radio** — These radios can transmit great distances — if the conditions are right, if you pick the right frequency for the distance you are trying to call, and if someone aboard knows how to use one. These high-frequency radios are not intuitive. Almost everyone thinks 2182 is the universal frequency for distress. Wrong, The right

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## navigating

If anybody in the Ha-Ha thought they could go to sea and escape the near ubiquitous iPhone, they couldn't have been more wrong. During our stop in Bahia Santa Maria, we learned that seven of our crew on *Profligate* had them.

We're behind the tech curve, so we assumed that those with the newer 3G models were using them to simply make phone calls and surf the net at places like San Quintin, Cedros Village, Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria, and using the GPS apps that work on the newest



Right before we went to press, BMW Oracle Racing announced they'd be breaking down camp in San Diego and heading for Valencia, but not before putting in a few weeks of testing on their new hard wing sail. Spread, the massive wing gets put through its paces off San Diego. Inset, the two-element wing is 180 feet tall; see the sailor climbing the rig for a sense of scale.



## via iphone

models. But that was just the start of it. Don Hall then showed us his Navionics program, which gives the tiny iPhone most of the features of a giant chartplotter. You know, speed, bearing, tracks, waypoints and all that good stuff.

If you buy the USA West version, you get all this incredible stuff on your little phone, plus most charts from the Bering Sea to deep into Mexico — for a total of \$10! This is a case of something sounding too good to be true actually being true. The

continued in middle column of next sightings page

## help — cont'd

frequency depends on how far you are from the station you want to call. See *Latitude*'s SSB radio guide in the October issue, and tape the list of frequencies next to your radio.

Like VHF radios, SSBs are vulnerable to their power source's being compromised. This happened to J/World. The DSC feature on SSBs is also similar to that of VHFs: You hold the button down for five seconds to send the alert (though the unit must be tuned to 2182.0 kHz). An alarm will sound on any DSC-equipped radios in range, and your unique identifying number and location flash on their displays.

The two most popular SSB radios are the Icom M-710 (about \$1,500) and M-802 (about \$1,800). These prices don't include the \$500 tuner, antenna set-up, or any additional accessories, such as

continued on outside column of next sightings page



## help — cont'd

a Pactor modem, which can cost as much as the radio.

 $\bf EPIRB$  — These are credited with having saved over 25,000 lives in the last 30 years, and it was an EPIRB that brought a Coast Guard helicopter to  $\it J/World$ 's liferaft. The downside of EPIRBs is that they are 'dumb', in that they can indicate only that you have an emergency, not what kind of emergency. In addition, rather than sending a vessel or chopper immediately, the Coast Guard does some checking to make sure it's a legitimate emergency, and this can add minutes or even hours to your rescue.

A positive state of mind is critical to the survival of people in distress. continued on outside column of next sightings page

## iphone

charts are so detailed that they showed us the location of our numbered dock at the marina in Cabo San Lucas. For another whopping \$10, you can buy Navionics Caribbean, which includes everything from Florida to the north coast of South America, and for reasons we don't understand, most of mainland Mexico and down to Peru. And shifting from chart to chart and/or zooming in and out is ultra fast. The features just go on and on. For every



### — cont'd

port, for example, the Navionics has a terrific moving graphic that shows the state of the tide, the strength and direction of the current, and the phase of the sun and the moon. If you click on a marina icon at a given place, the phone number for the marina is right there for you to click on and make a call. The same is true for boatyards and marine services, although the listings for these aren't up to date.

Buying the Navionics program is the ultimate no brainer. We later learned that one of the crew on the Corsair 31 *Sally Lightfoot* in the Ha-Ha used his to do all his navigation while driving. He kept his iPhone in a waterproof pouch hanging around his neck because the Corsair 31 can be a wet boat.

In addition to the Navionics navigation programs, Rich Ray, the guy who created the much-praised and dirt-cheap GP-SNaxX navigation program for Mac computers, now has an iPhone version called iNavX. At \$49, it's more expensive, but still dirt cheap. We've only started to use ours, but Ray points out that his product has features that Navionics doesn't: Access to the largest library of official raster charts and maps, comprehensive route and waypoint management and navigation, GRIB weather overlays showing wind, pressure, waves and temperature, anchor alarm, true and magnetic bearings, great circle computation of all bearings and distances, AIS target display, and a digital compass. Some of these features require signing up for other services.

In Ray's evaluation, both the Navionics and his iPhone navigation apps are great, and they are so inexpensive, you should really have both. We think he's right. And wait until to you hear the 'anchor alarm' go off on your iPhone — it will knock you right out of the deepest sleep.

If you're using an iPhone to navigate, we'd love to hear about your experiences and your opinion.

— richard

## help — cont'd

So another major drawback of EPIRBs — as the J/World crew will attest — is that there's no way to know if your distress signal has been heard, that help is coming, and when it may arrive. Had the J/World crew known a chopper had been dispatched and when it would arrive, the spirits in the liferaft would have been more buoyant.

There are two kinds of EPIRBs, ones that only give the initial lat/long, and others that continue to broadcast the latest lat/long. The price difference is minimal, so the obvious choice is the latter. Always make sure that your EPIRB battery is strong and that you know how to activate it. And if your EPIRB isn't properly registered, it will be as useful as a paperweight in an emergency.

The most basic ACR Category II EPIRB runs about \$700. For \$1,100, you can get a GPS-enabled Category I ACR that will send your exact location in the first data burst.

**Satphone** — In most emergency situations, we believe than an Iridium satphone is the most helpful rescue device. If it's preprogrammed with the Coast Guard's SAR number, kept in a waterproof case, and has a charged battery, it provides nearly instant two-way communication with the Coasties. In addition to your being able to tell them the nature of your emergency — taking on water, dismasting, heart attack — they can let you know that help is on the way and when you might expect it. The effect this can have on morale cannot be understated.

Not all satphone calls go through, and some are dropped. But the Iridium system has improved over the years. We probably made 25 calls on our Iridium during this year's Ha-Ha. Only two didn't initially go through, and two were dropped. Redialing solved the problems in all cases. Iridium satphones work virtually everywhere in the world, but they are not waterproof. Have a waterproof case of some type.

The Iridium 9555 can be found for under \$1,500, which often includes a supply of free minutes. Minutes can be purchased separately for anywhere from \$1.36 to \$2. Note that Iridium phones can also be rented for events such as the Ha-Ha.

**Spot Satellite Messenger** — With the push of a button, this inexpensive device — with a relatively small annual fee — will send a message to the GEOS International Emergency Response Center, which, in the United States, means 911, in Europe 122, and the nearest emergency service in the rest of the world. Lamely, the Spot people were unable to tell us what this meant if, for example, you were off the coast of Nicaragua or Peru, or other places where marine emergency response is limited or non-existent. But you can also alert up to 10 contacts 'back home' in emergency and even non-emergency situations. While you can't talk back and forth as with satphone, you can pre-program certain messages that would indicate the type of emergency you're having. Spot also provides tracking and other messaging services. The response of Latitude readers who have used Spot — although not in emergency situations — has been great. Many say they use it as a backup to their EPIRB. They are not waterproof so check this, and they must have an unobstructed view of the sky.

One downside of Spot is that, while it covers much of the world, it doesn't cover all of it. Hawaii, for example.

The Spot Personal Tracker costs \$100, while the Spot II Satellite Messenger, which allows you to send text messages, runs \$150. A one-year subscription to the service is \$99.

**Cell Phones** — These are great in emergencies, of course, but coverage on the water is very limited. And if in Mexican water, you must know a number to call, or the prefixes, to call back to the States.

Aboard *Profligate*, we have built-in and handheld VHFs, plus an SSB, an EPIRB and a satphone. We'll be adding a Spot. We love the redundancy of it all. If someone were on a budget for a cruise to Mexico, the very least we'd recommend are a satphone, an EPIRB or Spot, and a VHF. But know this: the devices necessary to let people

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## help — cont'd

know you need help are available, and in most cases, at a relatively low cost.

It goes without saying that you're also going to want to have at least one handheld GPS with batteries in a dry bag. Also note that had the J/World crew not been rescued from their liferaft relatively quickly, the cold would have become the biggest threat to their lives. Costco sells summer wetsuits for just \$49. If you're sailing off the coast of California or north of Cabo in Mexico and have to get into a liferaft, it could be the best \$49 you've ever spent.

The tools to greatly limit your risk on the ocean are available, so you'd be foolish not to use at least some of them. If you've had experience with using any of these devices in an emergency situation, send your story to <code>richard@latitude38.com</code>.

## a legend in our midst

Bay Area sailors had one of the greats in their midst last month and most didn't even know it. Eric Forsyth may not be a household name, but those in the know considered themselves privileged to meet the man who had just arrived after a successful trip through the Northwest Passage.

On October 17, Forsyth, 77, sailed his Westsail 42 *Fiona* under the Gate for the first time — something he'd always wanted to do. For a man who has as many miles under his keel as the distance from the earth to the moon, milestones are hard to come by.

Forsyth's sailing resume reads like a Jack London bibliography: two circumnavigations, three trips to the Arctic, four times around Cape Horn, several Pacific, Atlantic and Baltic crossings, plus years spent cruising the Caribbean. "I also did the Panama Canal four times, which I could've done without." he remarked.

In 2001, Forsyth was the recipient of the Cruising Club of America's highest honor — the Blue Water Medal — for the previous year's 10-month, 21,784-mile voyage from his home on Long Island to Antarctica and back. This distinction was followed six years later by the Seven Seas Award, presented by the Seven Seas Cruising Association for *Fiona*'s trip to the Antarctic Circle the year before, as well as his many previous adventures.

His latest adventure began on June 15, when he sailed north from Long Island. Over the next 124 days, Eric and his crew — there were six who rotated through — logged 8,873 miles, averaging 112 miles per day. And that's including days spent in port . . . or aground.

To be fair, there was really only one grounding. Pack ice swept into Resolute Bay, where *Fiona* was anchored, very quickly one day. The crew weighed anchor in an effort to find a lead through the ice but were pushed ashore. It was a soft landing, and *Fiona* floated off on the next high tide, but the incident made for quite a story.

An electrical engineer by trade, Forsyth retired from an illustrious 35-year career at Brookhaven National Laboratory on Long Island in 1995, and has spent 2/3 of his life since then aboard *Fiona*. His beloved wife and sailing companion, Edith, passed away four years before his retirement, but Forsyth has had no trouble finding crew wherever he goes . . . even the top of the world.

"We were in Resolute when a fellow on shore gave a yell," he recalled. "He said, 'You need extra crew?' I wanted another person through the center of the Northwest Passage — the autopilot compass doesn't work up there, and we just needed someone at the wheel — so we brought him on."

Indeed, he nearly always finds the bodies he needs for ocean passages by posting signs at marinas or putting a call out on his website. But there are rare occasions when he can't find crew — or the crew he has jump ship, as happened in Nome. "We were in the Chukchi Sea on our way to Nome when the autopilot broke," he said. "We had

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## it's a woman's

It's not just teenage girls seeking a title who go sailing around the world, though they seem to get the most press. One female sailor already *en route* on her planned non-stop solo circumnavigation is Jeanne Socrates (*synereida.livejournal.com*). As reported thoroughly in these pages, Socrates lost her previous Najad 361, *Nereida*, on a Mexican beach last summer, just a handful of miles before completing a two-year solo circumnavigation. She then had a new Najad 380, also named *Nereida*, built with the intention of sailing around the world via the Great Capes.





Top, ice bergs weren't as much trouble for 'Fiona' as pack ice. Center, but the floes brought some interesting wildlife much closer. Below, Eric Forsyth left the Bay on November 24, bound for Panama, the Caribbean, and home by May.



ATITUDE / LADONNA

## world

On October 10, Socrates left the Canaries and is currently ticking off the miles to the Southern Ocean. But it hasn't been smooth sailing. So far she's dealt with typical new-boat issues — minor leaks, unexpected chafe, oil dripping where it shouldn't, bolts appearing out of nowhere as well as more serious issues.

One of her most troublesome problems was with her watermaker. Almost from Day One, Socrates had some issue or another until the day came that it literally blew up, soaking the cabin in brine. She continued in middle column of next sightings page

# legend — cont'd

to hand steer for 700 miles in 30 knots and heavy seas. I don't think they liked that!"

While self-effacing to a fault, Forsyth is a consummate storyteller. From sharing the details of a delightful brunch with the crew of Ocean Watch in Gjoa Haven, to recounting the antics of one nameless crewmember who fell into the harbor  $\operatorname{at}$  Nome — "He went on a real blinder," he said — Forsyth entertained a group of sailors that continued to grow as he spoke.

We wish we had space to share all his stories — like the time he was dismasted in 160 knots of wind while singlehanding across the Atlantic, or how he rebuilt a 1928 4.5-liter Bentley ("The best Bentley ever made!") while building Fiona — but instead will suggest you discover this legend for yourself at his website, www.yachtfiona.com.

— ladonna



## go nick!

When we interviewed intrepid singlehander Nick Jaffe for the July issue of Latitude 38, he confessed that he'd been told time and again that his goal to reach his homeland of Australia by November was unattainable. Small boats such as Jaffe's Contessa 26 Constellation aren't known for speedy ocean crossings — indeed, it took the little red boat 27 days to cross from Half Moon Bay to Honolulu — but the naysayers weren't taking Jaffe's single-mindedness and determination into account.

On November 18, the 28-year-old Jaffe sailed into Coffs Harbor on the north coast of New South Wales, Australia, finishing a journey that began 743 days earlier in Amsterdam. "When I arrived, two customs agents asked, 'Where's your homecoming party?" Jaffe recalled. "I told them 'You're it, guys, make some noise!"

Through his well-written blog, Jaffe brought sailors the world over along on his shoestring journey. No big sponsors, no media hype, no continued on outside column of next sightings page

### woman's world

spent a couple days effecting repairs and it's worked flawlessly since.

Socrates, who's in her 60s and has sailed solo for several years and tens of thousands of miles, has successfully dealt with other potentially disastrous situations in the last two months. It took years of working on her own boats to gain the skills for such jobs. We hope the pubescent girls following in her wake have such knowledge, as it's absolutely necessary when — not if — something goes awry.

As of this writing, Aussie 16-year-old Jessica Watson (www.jessicawatson. com.au) has been at sea for a little more than a month, and seems to be faring



PETER LYONS / WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM

## — cont'd

well aboard her S&S 34 *Ella's Pink Lady*. Watson hopes to become the youngest person to solo circumnavigate.

The other contender for the title of 'Youngest Around' is Marina del Rey resident Abby Sunderland (soloround. blogspot.com), 16, who bought the Open 40 Wild Eyes on the East Coast at the end of October and had her shipped west. According to her blog, Abby still plans on leaving this year, though no date had been set as we went to press.

We sincerely wish these young adventurers smooth waters . . . but hope they're prepared for the worst.

— ladonna



## nick - cont'd

record aspirations — just a young man on a sailing adventure. And it was a roller coaster ride. From the triumphant highs of finishing a lonely crossing to the extreme lows of leaving new friends . . . over and over . . . we've followed Nick on his physical and emotional journey.

After leaving Hawaii, Nick made his way to the tiny atoll of Palmyra and then on to Samoa. Nine days after his arrival in Apia on September 20, a 8.0-magnitude earthquake generated a tsunami that devastated

American Samoa and the southern end of Samoa . . . where Nick's parents happened to be vacationing. Apia, on the northeast side of the island, was spared major damage but reports filtered in of profound destruction and death in the resort-laden south. Not only concerned for his parents well-being, Jaffe also wanted to help everyone affected by the disas-



Nick Jaffe emulating his supporters who started a 'Go Nick' campaign on his site, www.bigoceans.com.

ter, so he volunteered with the Red Cross.

Jaffe found his parents, a bit battered, but otherwise whole. They left the island the next day but Nick stuck around to help. When he was told there were too many volunteers, he set his sights on the tiny Tongan island of Niuatoputapu, which had been nearly flattened by the tsunami. He, along with a number of other cruisers, carried as many provisions and supplies as they could to the people of the island.

By the time he arrived in Vava'u, the tone of Jaffe's popular blog was decidedly glum. "This goal of completion lessens in meaning every day," he wrote. In hindsight, Nick thinks the tsunami affected him more than he realized. "I felt hopeless in the face of disaster," he told us. "There was this gross tragedy, with so many affected peoples, and here I was, holidaying on a boat. It really brought things home to me—the fragility of things, the pain in the world—and made me think about what's important."

Though he admits to having often considered giving up, Nick persevered, finally tearing himself away from Tonga — and yet another group of new friends — bound for Australia. "I perked up once I was back at sea," he recalls. "I had wonderful conditions until I neared New Caledonia: 15 knots on the beam, zero squalls, warm blue skies — totally idyllic."

At this writing, Constellation — which held up incredibly well over the last 17,000 nm — was for sale. "I had no real intention of keeping her," says Nick. "She's too small to live aboard, and just to keep her as a fanciful object is unaffordable. Besides, I can't afford the duty, customs, quarantine and GST charges that come with importing a foreign boat."

Now that he's accomplished what he set out to do, Jaffe refuses to wallow in the sometimes-inevitable depression that comes after such a feat. "I want to start a foundation that will award grants to young people embarking on acts of adventure and exploration," he said. That's between working on his company, *Arktisma.com*, and planning his next sailing project. "I've come out of all this having twice as much energy and hope for the future, even if sometimes I came across depressed and anxious," he said. "Maybe I'll even write a book. It's all the rage!"

— ladonna

# BAJA HA-HA XVI —

It almost seems prophetic that this year's Baja Ha-Ha cruisers' rally was billed as the 'Sweet Sixteen' edition, because overall, it featured some of the most rewarding sailing conditions of any Ha-Ha in recent memory. That said, for a portion of the rally's 601 participants, 'bittersweet' might have been a more apt epithet. As you'll read below, five sailors survived the long-established event's first sinking during the rowdy conditions of Leg One, while others were forced to deal with a variety of less severe challenges.

In addition to being one of the sweetest and, for some, the most challenging, this year's rally — run October 25 though November 7 — was also the largest ever, with 193 sign-ups (11 more than the previous high in '08). Of those, 163 started and 152 finished, which was also a record. Why so many sailors were intent on heading south of the border in a year dominated by gloomy economic news is a question we can't answer definitively, but we have our theories. If we had to guess, we'd say the majority of entrants had been working toward the goal of long-term cruising so long that nothing short of Armageddon would stop them. We figure the rest of the fleet probably reasoned, "Well, my cash flow sucks, but the boat's paid for, and life in Mexico is warm and cheap. So what the heck? Viva la Ha-Ha! Mexico here I come!"

The massive crew roster was composed of both first-timers and 'repeat offenders', some of whom had first done the rally as crew and were now skip-

A varied assortment of Ha-Ha 'wenches' strutted their stuff in hopes of winning top honors and a pair of West Marine binoculars. pering their own boats. Although the majority of Ha-Ha'ers probconsider themselves to be casual recreational sailors, there were also many in the fleet with impressive racing resumes, including Singlehanded TransPac vets Dr. Lou Freeman, Phil MacFarlane and Svnthia Petroka aboard the Swan 51 Seabird, Rob Macfarlane on the N/M 45 Tiger Bee-

*tle* and Ken 'The General' Roper, who's done at least eight solo Hawaii passages aboard *Harrier*.

While this was the first substantial offshore cruise for many entrants, the fleet also contained salty globe-trotting sailors with hundreds of thousands of ocean miles under their belts such as Sheri and Rich Crowe, sailing their selfbuilt Farr 44 *Tabu*, and four-time circumnavigator Scott Piper, sailing his J/160 *Pipe Dream IX*.

This year, as always, the 760-mile rally served to illustrate the fact that both multi-million-dollar yachts and humble bargain boats can take you to the same idyllic landfalls. At the posh end of the spectrum, William Hogarty's bright red, 97-ft maxi *Odysseus* elegantly answered the question, "When does a sail-

boat deserve to be called a yacht?" The fleet's smallest boat, Jay and Peggy Bowden's Pacific Seacraft Dana 24 Little Lara, gave substance to the phrase 'less is more', especially when she towed a larger boat to safety during Leg Three.

W h e n longtime San Diego sail-

ors see hundreds of elaborately costumed revelers walking and taxiing toward Shelter Island a week before Halloween, they know the Baja Ha-Ha is back in town. With such a huge fleet, the annual Costume Kickoff Party at the West Marine compound was as wild and crazy as ever. Swashbuckling pirates and wenches rubbed shoulders with goblins, ghosts and naughty doctors, while mock Hare Krishnas in floorlength orange robes

competed for prizes with a troupe of Highland dancers wearing kilts. West Marine managers Mick Fritzsching and Galen Piltz were frighteningly believable in their roles as buccaneer-emcees. But

instead of pillaging, they showered costume contest participants with all sorts of valuable nautical swag.

Nearby, a team of staffers and marina tenants from cosponsor Cabrillo Isle Marina worked feverishly to grill up a gazillion flank steaks and chicken breasts — enough to make fajitas for a guest list of 600. At least two dozen Ha-Ha'ers also volunteered to do a stint in the food and beverage lines.

Not only does this ambitious shindig give everyone a break from the lastminute scramble to check a few more items off their 'to do' lists, but it also emphasizes the rally's fun-loving attitude, and builds a sense of community within the fleet, even before the starting horn



Head chef Ray of Cabrillo Isle Marina should be recognized by Guinness for the tons of fajita meat he's chopped over the years.





## THE BITTER AND THE SWEET

sounds.

For 15 years the Ha-Ha fleet has slipped in and out of San Diego Harbor with little fanfare. But this year the Rally Committee decided to toot its horn

Mock Hare Krishnas in floor-length orange robes competed for prizes with a troupe of Highland dancers wearing kilts.

a bit. Working with Harbor Police and Port of San Diego personnel, plus a variety of local marine business owners, a pre-start procession was organized as a photo op for local journalists. So, on Monday, October 26, before heading to the starting area outside the harbor, the entire fleet passed through a 'gate' off

"No, YOU smile for the camera!" With clear skies and a gentle breeze, this year's start was unusually photogenic. the western tip of Shelter Island, while a fire boat saluted with a fan of spray. Both American and Mexican dignitaries observed the spectacle from aboard the media yacht, *Polaris Supreme*, while well-wishers waved and cheered from the shoreline. Showing typical Ha-Ha spunk, some crews were decked out in their Halloween getups. That night the

fleet got its 15 seconds of fame on several TV news channels, and the next morning the area's largest paper, the San Diego Union Tribune, ran a front-page feature on the send-off.

With the rally timed near the theoretical end of hurricane season, it wasn't too sur-

prising that a week before the Ha-Ha's start a colossal storm, dubbed Hurricane *Rick*, threatened to delay this year's rally. As soon as it weakened and passed inland, however, the Rally Committee began worrying about not having *enough* wind. And on starting day this was still a concern.

At the appointed hour of 11 a.m. sailing conditions were looking so dismal that the event's Grand Poobah re-

luctantly instituted a "rolling start," whereby every boat was allowed to motorsail down the course at no more than five knots.

Exactly seven minutes later, however, a light but steady breeze of 5 to 8 knots filled in from the northwest like an actor bursting onto the stage, embarrassingly late for his cue.





# BAJA HA-HA XVI —

During the afternoon, the light breeze pushed the fleet lazily through the Coronado Islands and on toward Ensenada. For those new to offshore sailing, these gentle winds and virtually flat seas were a blessing, allowing them to celebrate having finally thrown off their docklines, without stressing over big wind and seas. That would come later.

Monday evening, heavy, drippy fog enveloped most of the fleet and the wind went so light that some skippers were inspired to kick on their engines. Everyone knew, however, that the lull would only be temporary. Even before the start, longtime Ha-Ha sponsor Commanders' Weather had predicted that after a day of light air the fleet would be in for two days of 18- to 30-knot winds and 15-ft seas. The sobering forecast led the Rally Committee to suggest that less-experienced crews, and those in small boats, consider taking shelter during the second night at one of several bays along the route to Turtle Bay.

Winds built throughout the second day, into the low 20s near shore and the mid to high 20s — gusting over 30 — roughly 50 miles out. For the first time ever, about half the fleet made overnight pit stops at a half-dozen anchorages along the coast, including Punta Colonet, Bahia San Quintin, and Punta Baja. There were plenty of diehards, though, who stayed the course, not wanting to miss a minute

Where's Waldo? Sailing in the Ha-Ha, apparently. The 'Interlude' crew showed their festive spirit on the starting line.



of the promised big winds and surfable swells.

Reports on the Wednesday morning net confirmed that reefing down had made the strong winds manageable, but the churning action of huge, sloppy swells proved to be daunting for many crews. Aboard Rob Brimlow and David Dodril's Jomar 55 Sea Dream, a cross swell launched an elder crewman across his cabin so hard that he destroyed a piece of wooden cabinetry. Luckily, his ribs, head and elbow only suffered bruises.

Needless to say, mal de mar was

a common occurrence in such conditions. Aboard Duane and Christine Anderson's Catalina 38 Risk Taker, a female crew member's seasick misery caused a chuckle that was reported over VHF. In her sorry state, the poor gal cradled a bucket that bore the slogan: "West Marine, We Make Boating More Fun."

Even some of the more experienced offshore sailor's suffered setbacks during Leg One. On the third day out, cruising consultant Hol-

The light air of Day One created a stress-free beginning to this long-anticipated cruise. Inset: Rudy Heessels' Beneteau First 36s7 'Wind Child' was one of only seven boats that sailed the entire course.

ly Scott's all-woman crew was roaring along aboard their Cal 40 *Mahalo* when a huge swell crashed into the cockpit, completely filling it, damaging the dodger and sending cascades of green water into the cabin.

Sometime later that day Holly's heart was in her throat as she was forced to sail across a very heavy polypropylene

Thor ended up hand-steering for 17 hours straight while Tanya looked after the kids.

'long line' that was peppered with fishing leaders. Thankfully, it slid beneath Mahalo's fin keel without snagging. But aboard the Hunter 410 Passage II, Jim Cassidy and Lucy Lowe weren't so lucky. Despite a radio warning giving the line's general location, they were unable to avoid snagging the thorny hazard. Nearby boats reported the line to be at least a mile long and, with the downwind drag of the boat, it was stretched out banjo-tight behind them. After several hours of futile attempts to free it, the hull lifted to the peak of an enormous swell and broke free. Sadly, though, an accidental jibe during the boat's vi-



## THE BITTER AND THE SWEET



olent lurching slammed the boom so hard that the gooseneck broke, causing *Passage II* to seek temporary shelter at Punta Baja before limping back to San Diego for repairs.

A few hours down the track, off the NE point of Isla Navidad, Phileta Riley and Dorothy Tharsing's Oregon-based Cal 35 Eagle called for help after snagging a fish pot and dragging it into 340 feet of water. Her over-60 crewmembers were greatly relieved when Rally Committee member Don Hall volunteered to brave the lumpy seas and cut the veritable sea anchor free of their prop. They too, had lost the use of their main when a slam-jibe tore loose the traveler. Nevertheless, they sailed into Turtle Bay under jib alone with Ivan Lalovic's Swan 391 Vento shadowing them all the way, just in case.

As tumultuous as Leg One was for some boats, it was an absolute glory ride for others — picture Cap'n Dan screaming to the heavens in that epic storm scene from *Forrest Gump*. Reports of blown sails and busted gear were contrasted with exuberant boasts of eye-popping speed records: *Albatross*, Douglas Schneeman's 16.5-ton Seamaster 46 hit 15.4 knots while steamrolling down the face of a wave, and *Rotkat*, the sleek 43-ft cat self-built by Arjan Bok, chalked up 19 knots during a gloriously long surf.

The custom 45-ft tri *Meshach* also screamed along in the rough stuff. Unfortunately, though, her cat-rigged

mainsail was so loaded up that owners Thor and Tanya Temme had no way to safely reef it. So Thor ended up handsteering for 17 hours straight while Tanya looked after the kids, Tristan, 6, and Sienna, 3.

By Wednesday afternoon (October 28) most Ha-Ha boats were either safely anchored at Turtle Bay, the event's first scheduled stopover, or were ticking off the final 60 miles past Cedros Island and into the bay. Little did they know at the time that 160 miles up the course, roughly 200 miles south of San Diego, the most dramatically dangerous incident in Ha-Ha history was playing out. As you'll read in-depth later in this issue, the J/World sailing school entry — technically named Crosswave, but entered as J World — collided with a humpback whale several times as she sped down the steep swells. The J/120's rudder took the brunt of the final contact with the 30- to 40-foot cetacean. ripping the entire rudder assembly loose from the hull. Efforts to stabilize it and/or plug the gaping hole proved useless, and she sank within 40 minutes. Luckily, the skipper, professional sailing instructor Eugenie Russell, had drilled her crew — three of whom were students - often on what to do in such an emergency. Having activated their EPIRB, all five on board were eventually rescued by a U.S. Coast Guard helicopter team after a nerve-rattling, fourhour ordeal in their liferaft.

Despite Turtle Bay's dusty, unpaved streets and humble amenities, most visitors come away from a visit to this isolated fishing town with a warm

By the middle of Day Three, the swells were so big that all but the biggest hulls disappeared from view in the troughs.



Fishing was rewarding throughout the rally. But, as always, Leg Two saw the biggest catches, such as Petra Weflen's 54-inch dorado.

feeling about both the place and its genuinely friendly people. For many firsttime Ha-Ha'ers, the layover here provides a first look at rural Mexico — what some might call 'the real Mexico'. There are no banks, shopping malls or fast food franchises here. But if you peruse the small tiendas you'll find all sorts of useful products and services: auto parts that are often adaptable to boat systems, a limited selection of fresh produce and staples, freshly baked tortillas and Mexican pastries, and even two cybercafes. Diesel fuel and potable water can be delivered to your boat by two competing services.

Because the annual arrival of the Ha-Ha is literally the biggest thing that happens in Turtle Bay all year, the fleet's three-day invasion provides not only a substantial economic boost to the community, but also a welcome dis-



# BAJA HA-HA XVI —

traction from the humdrum routine of day-to-day living.

Each year the center of action on Thursday evening is the town's largest restaurant, the Vera Cruz. A peek into the bustling kitchen revealed three generations merrily cranking out meals as fast as they could — which actually wasn't very fast. But what the heck, this is Mexico, a place we all go partly to relearn how to slow down. After a few hours of fueling up and swapping tales on the open-air veranda, many sailors ended up exercising their wobbly sea legs on the dance floor of the on-

site disco — which was built from Ha-Ha profits a few years back. For some, an unexpected end-of-the-evening challenge was trying to find their boats in the darkness. Once the entire fleet had settled in, the massive bay held so many anchor lights it looked like a vast metropolis.

Apparently the weather gods decided that the fleet had seen enough nasty weather, because the next day, October 30, dawned with clear, sunny skies, air temps in the low 80s and a gentle

breeze — ideal for the annual Turtle Bay beach party. As the fleet's large kid contingent proved, the 72° water temperature, while a full 14 degrees cooler than what we would find in Cabo, was refreshingly swimmable. The *Moontide* crew had brought along several ultralight inflatable surfboards which were a big hit with some kids, while others collected shells and hiked the barren bluffs nearby. Thanks to an extreme low tide that exposed clean, hard-packed sand, the volleyball court was hoppin' with











# THE BITTER AND THE SWEET

good-natured competition all day long. Players of all ages rotated in from the sidelines. We'd be willing to bet that the question "Where's the Advil?" was commonly heard that night.

In addition to a load of fresh-caught fish that several generous fishermen brought ashore to grill, most crews brought some sort of homemade dish to share at what was probably the biggest potluck any of us had ever seen. Thanks to the guidance of several 'portion Nazis' appointed by the Grand Poobah, there was plenty of food for all. Completing the package, a group of young entrepreneurs from town brought an inexhaust-

Turtle Bay memories — clockwise from upper left: A 'spirited' game of backgammon; Jen gives Tristan, 6, a surfing lesson; waterside bocce ball; the annual tug-of-war pull; the plentiful potluck fed the whole fleet; fishing pangas serving as water taxis; Savona, 5, savors her shells; Leah, 3, locks and loads during the 'soak-the-Poobah' game; wanderers enjoy the Bay's unspoiled beauty; the portable sport of horseshoes. (All photos Latitude 38)

ible supply of cold beer to sell, and, of course, a boom box.

With Commanders' Weather predicting 8 to 12 knots of breeze from the NW with moderate seas, the fleet was up early on the morning of October 31, chompin' at the bit to begin Leg Two—the 240-mile run to Bahia Santa Maria. When the starting horn sounded at precisely 8 a.m. Scott Piper's J/160 Pipe Dream IX, Rudy Heessels' Beneteau 36s7 Wind Child, Greg Dorland's Catana 52 Escapade and a few others with













# BAJA HA-HA XVI —



"Ahoy!" Aboard the newly purchased Beneteau 40 'Music', Rick Gio and his crew were loving the near-perfect sailing conditions of Leg Two.

competitive spirit, hit the line — which was laid out for a reach — at close to hull speed. Within seconds, chutes were popping all over the course in every color of the rainbow. As we chased the fleet a short while later, they were strung out along the southern horizon looking a bit like a parade of Easter eggs bobbing over the wavetops.

Having already given out their stashes of Halloween candy to the wide-eyed kids of Turtle Bay, few sailors had ghosts, goblins and wacky costumes on the mind. But this was, after all, Halloween day. So Paul Martson and his crew aboard the speedy Corsair 31 tri Sally Lightfoot wore their orange Hare Krishna robes and shaved-head wigs again at the start, and throughout the day, yelling "Trick or treat?" whenever they got within hailing distance of another boat.

t's been said that offshore cruising is typically a balance of highs and lows, and that enduring the tough times makes the good times just that much sweeter. Such was the case with Leg Two. By early afternoon, the breeze had piped up to 15 knots, yet the seas were still very mild, and the wind angle allowed most boats to sprint right down the rhumbline. Skies were crystal clear and folks were working on their tans 50 miles off-

shore. Perhaps recalling the challenges of Leg One, Bob Callaway of the Mac-Gregor 65 *Braveheart* said, "The conditions finally matched the brochure that I'd handed out to the crew!"

As the sun began to sink toward the horizon that night, a nearly full moon rose in the east. And if that wasn't magical enough, when the big orange ball of fire finally set over a cloudless horizon, all 11 crew on the committee boat, *Profligate*, witnessed a bona fide green flash. A spectacular lightshow followed with brilliant hues of orange and yellow melding into purples and blues.

What a difference a few days, and a few degrees of latitude, can make. Throughout that afternoon and

Right: Fishing was part of the fun on Leg Two. Cap'n Ron on 'Sea Dream' fought a marlin for hours before giving him back his freedom. Below: Thanks to the hurricane, the Bahia Santa Maria hills were uncommonly green. into the night, front-runners such as Bob Musor's J/130 Sceptre, Tabu, Seabird, Pipe Dream IX, Rotkat, Escapade and Sally Lightfoot played a friendly game of cat and mouse, vying for posi-

He marveled as "hundreds of dolphin" stretched from horizon to horizon.

tion. Having arrived first at Turtle Bay, *Pipe Dream* had established herself as the boat to beat, with *Sceptre* placing second.

At some point, though, trimaran Sally Lightfoot downshifted radically when her leeward ama somehow skewered and tore the huge screecher that skipper Martson and his orange-robed devotees had relied on throughout the rally. Craig Shaw's Columbia 43 Adios also





# THE BITTER AND THE SWEET

blew a sail during Leg Two, but in doing so earned a special Ha-Ha distinction. If we're not mistaken this was the first blooper that's ever been shredded during the rally. Heck, it may have been the only blooper that's ever been flown during the event. A relic of the '80s, that vintage sail was built at least 20 years ago when Craig used to race this same boat with his parents.

On the morning net, November 1, just about everyone seemed blissed-out after 24 hours of idyllic sailing. "Yesterday was the best sailing this group has had in many years," said Jim Freeland of the Santa Cruz 52 *Prufrock*.

Rich and Sheri Crowe, who've spent much of the past 27 years skippering the sail training vessel Alaska Eagle, reported having a "lovely sail, neck and neck with

Seabird all night." Needless to say, in a fleet this size you'll always have someone to trade tacks with.

Sailing farther inshore, Susan Karda and Andrew Parr of the Grand Soleil 39 *Mulan* reported having run into a hole the previous afternoon and all but stopped. But instead of griping about it, they jumped overboard with their kids, Jack, 11, Sam, 9, and Max, 7, and went for a refreshing swim. At these latitudes boats were reporting water temps of 81 to 86°!

Many would-be fishermen test their luck in the rich waters off Baja. And if you're ever going to catch a tuna, wahoo or dorado, Leg Two is the place

to do it - especially if you sail right over the offshore ridges called Thetis Bank and Uncle Sam's Bank. Even novice fisherfolk using only hand lines were bagging dinner. And those who actually knew what they were doing had a field day. Aboard David and Joy Robbins' Beneteau 46 Happy Nest one of the guys caught a 48inch dorado, but Michael Last of the Amel 54 Callisto topped that with "the biggest fish I've ever had on this boat," a whopper wa-



Battle of the big red kites — the J/130 'Sceptre' and the Swan 51 'Seabird' jockey for clear air shortly after the start of Leg Two.

hoo measuring 62 inches!

Female anglers were also in the hunt: Crewmember Petra Weflen of the Beneteau 15.50 *Distant Drum* boated a 54-inch dorado, and aboard the Gulfstar 47 *Ohana*, Nicole Lyon hauled in its cousin, a 55-incher — just a head shorter than she is. We're still waiting to see the pictures of her erotic "post dorado fish dance."

The toughest fish fight may have been aboard the Jomar 55 Sea Dream, where Cap'n Ron hooked "the monster," a five-foot marlin. After several hours of fighting, he finally gave up and cut it loose. Much to his credit, though, he never kicked on the engine and, in fact,

sailed the whole leg.

In the 'unfortunate catch' category, the Baker family, aboard the Perry 48 Capaz, inadvertently hooked a seagull who nipped at Cap'n Brad as payback before making his exit. The crew of the Ericson 38 The Answer suffered an even greater indignity after they too snagged a seagull. Not long after releasing him, they hooked a big fish that took their whole rod and reel. Cap'n Bob Haley couldn't help thinking that darned gull had put a contract out on him!

The second day out was much like the first: mellow, carefree sailing in light air over baby swells. John 'Bobcat' Freeman of the Wylie 39 *Marishanna* reported having a near-religious experience just after dawn. He marveled as "hundreds of dolphin" stretched from horizon to horizon. Equally magical was the full moon that night. One sailor described it as being "so bright you could practically read by it!"

For the record, on this leg the well-No crew was more dedicated to the fun of sail-

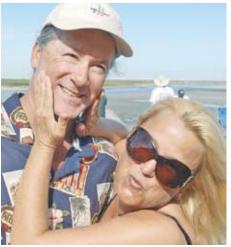
ing in costume than the boys aboard the swift Corsair 31 'Sally Lightfoot'.





# BAJA HA-HA XVI —



















sailed *Sceptre* was first to finish, despite having a crew who'd met for the first time on the day of the San Diego kickoff party.

When the fleet arrived at Bahia Santa Maria, the humble fishermen's shacks that used to line the river mouth at the back of the bay had been reduced to rubble. We learned that in early September Hurricane *Jimena* had scored a direct hit on both the bay and the town

of López Mateos, 25 miles away, where these hardy fishermen have permanent homes. At least half the roofs in town were blown away and most have yet to be replaced. But Mexicans are a tough, resilient people. "Asi es la vida," (such is life) said our old friend Victor, the de facto headman of the local fishermen. "If it's not one crisis, it's another," he said with a stoic smile.

The only good thing about that storm and the recent rains from Hurricane *Rick* was that they left the surrounding

hillsides more verdant than we'd ever seen them. There were even wildflowers growing in profusion, which made hiking to the top of the local peaks all the more enjoyable.

In any year, though, Bahia Santa Maria is always the favorite Ha-Ha stopover. Laid out in a massive oval, 8 miles long, the bay could shelter thousands of boats, and you could walk for miles on its white sand beaches without ever seeing another human footprint. Arjan Bok of *Rotkat* noted that the 82°

# THE BITTER AND THE SWEET















Top, R to L: Once at anchor, the toys came out; bearded for 26 years, Craig shaved for Tiffany; view from the BSM bluff; cooking for the masses. Middle: V-ball was big fun; chillin' in the river; a memorable moonrise; let's boogie; Ha-Ha'ers sit in. Bottom: Todd checks the rig; a bad jibe cost Dennis his tooth; first to set a chute, the 'Capaz' crew earned a pizza; "We made it!"; Dino loves fish.

water was so clear he could see his anchor lying on the bottom, 25 feet below the surface.

While some folks gathered shells and sand dollars on the beach, others swam or hiked, and still others surfed the gentle shore break outside the rivermouth — getting rides of 100 yards or longer across the shallows. Because Leg

Two had been only mildly taxing, most fleet members still had plenty of energy left for boat-to-boat socializing that evening, including the "Patsy sandwich" raft-up, where Bill Lilly's Lagoon 470 Moontide and Glenn Twitchell's Lagoon 380 tied up alongside Patsy Verhoeven's Gulfstar 50 Talion. The ultra-strict invitation list was limited to those who

were currently single, those who might someday be single, and those who had once been single.

The big event here, however, was the rock 'n' roll beach party ashore the next day. Despite all their storm-related hardships, Victor, his family and friends provided seafood dinners and countless cold beers for at least 500 hungry sailors. And, yet again, brought a five-piece rock band up from La Paz to entertain. To appreciate that effort, you have to know they first traveled 120

# BAJA HA-HA XVI —

miles up the highway, followed by 20 miles across a windblown desert road in the back of a truck, then across a river by barge before driving another 26 miles down the beach at low tide. Add to this full-day journey the hassle of hauling a small mountain of gear: a full drum set, PA system, guitars, amps and an electric organ. And they played only for tips! But as they cranked out classic rock favorites ranging from Santana to the Beatles, appreciative Ha-Ha'ers rewarded them handsomely.

bline. Sweet!

The Ha-Ha rally has always been more about lighthearted fun than white-knuckle competition. But even here that old adage, "whenever two boats meet, sailing in the same direction, they're racing," rings true. As the fleet converged, angling toward the finish off Cabo Falso, many boats found their racing mojo, especially when the breeze freshened after dark. "For a while we were sitting on 11 knots, just surf-



Rick Hedrick of 'Rhino' saw an empty go-go platform at Squid Roe and had to go for it.

### 2009 Baja Ha-Ha XVI Finishers

Timekeeper's Note: Amazingly, there were ties for third in every division!

### L he fleet was up early the next morning. So early, in fact, that the sun hadn't even shown its first rays. Why? The Grand Poobah had announced a 6 a.m. start for Leg Three, so most boats could make the 180 miles to Cabo with only one night at sea. Unfortunately, even the wind gods were still sleeping, so a rolling start was declared.

About 20 minutes later, though, as the eastern horizon began to glow with the golden tones of the sunrise, a gentle breeze piped up, and light-air chutes began to pop up on boats of all sizes. Meanwhile, roughly a quarter of the fleet elected to sleep in and catch up later.

As predicted, winds were initially light, but built slowly throughout the day to as much as 15 knots offshore. With air temperatures in the mid-80s, this was the sort of sunny, shirts-off sailing many crews had been dreaming about for months, if not years.

The warm, clear night was so idyllic that many crews stayed up much of the night to savor the mellow mood. Overhead, the moon shined like a search light, while the Orion constellation lay directly ahead. For some boats, the three distinctive stars of its 'belt' lined up right on the rhum-

\* = Soul Sailor, having sailed the entire course; + = Sailing at least one entire leg

1	Sea Villa	Islander 37	Jim Morgan	Sausalito
2	Roksan	Crealock 34	Marvin J. Fritts	Whidbey Island, WA
3	Little Lara	Pacific Seacraft Dana 24	Jay Bowden	Santa Barbara
3	Equinox	Brewer 30	Tom Ybarrola	San Diego
3	Joya	Dreadnought 32	Steve Pruitt	Brookings, OR
3	Rhino	Westsail 32	Roger Hedrick, Jr.	Dana Point
3	Sabbatical	Mason 33	Bill Thompson	Long Beach
3	Atlantis	Treworgy 34	Jim Jolly	The Hammock, FL
3	Aquila	Islander Freeport 36	Michael Rafferty	San Diego
3	Free Spirit	Islander Freeport 36	David Nieuwstad	Santa Cruz
3	Dolfin	Crealock 37	William Meanley	San Diego
3	Knop Kierrie	Pacific Seacraft 37	Gerrit Boonstra	Alameda
3	Pacific Mystic	Cooper Seabird 37	Eric Wagoner	Seattle, WA

### **BURRITO Division**

**AGAVE Division** 

	Harrier	Finn Flyer 31	Ken Roper	Los Angeles
•	Saint Mary II	Catalina 34 Mk II	Thomas Madden	Newport Beach
1	Willful Simplicity	Catalina 27	Steve Baker	Sausalito
1	Sapphire	Hunter 30	Luke McDonald	Portland, OR
1	No Name	Catalina 30	Bob Bahlman	Sausalito
1	Lorien	Islander Bahama 30	Ed Ammerman	San Francisco
1	Albatross	Island Packet 32	Kevin Foley	Clear Lake Shores, TX
1	Blackdragon	Catalina 34	Steve Dolling	Vancouver, BC
1	Coral Rose	Aloha 34	John Aldous	Beaverton, OR
1	Moondance	Canadian Sailcraft 34	Niels Frommann	Santa Clara

### **CEVICHE Division**

1	Delight	Hunter 36	Albert Miller	Sacramento
2	Eupsychia	Cal 36	David Addleman	Monterey
3	Eagle	Cal 35 Mk III	Phileta Riley	Bandon, OR
3	Jabiroo	Island Packet 35	John Limb	Dover, OR
3	Alobar	Island Packet 35	Joel Ungar	Santa Barbara
3	Natalie	Ericson 35 Mk I	Ford Johnson	San Francisco
3	Liberty	Nicholson 35	J. Seth Strattan	Redwood City
3	Tsunamita	Hunter 356	Kim Hartnett-Edwards	San Diego
3	Sea Siren	Hunter 356	David Fisher	Carmel Valley
3	Southwind	Islander 36	Jean Gregory	Oceanside
3	Mai Pen Rai	Islander 36	Noble Brown	Benicia
3	Freedom Won	Islander 36	John Melton	Alameda
3	Simple Pleasures	Freedom 36	Bernard Slabeck	Alameda
3	Interlude	Catalina 36 Mk II	Mike Joyce	Alameda

DI	DESPERADO Division								
1*	Wind Child	Beneteau 36s7	Rudolf Heessels	Sequim, WA					
2	Galatea	Island Packet 380	Doug Hounshell	Berkeley					
3	Blue Lightning	New York 36	Michael Riley	Seattle, WA					
3	Besame Mucho	Beneteau 36s7	Dan & Lyn Hannegan	Dana Point					
3	Journey	Beneteau Evasion 37	Craig Luker	Tacoma, WA					
3	Andalucia	Irwin 37	Steve & Edie Hollen	Yorba Linda					
3	Risk Taker	Catalina 38	Duane Rawson	San Francisco					
3	Stella Blue	C&C Landfall 38	Wally Bryant	San Francisco					
3	The Answer	Ericson 38	Robert Haley	Richmond					

## **ENCHILADA Division**

ı					
ı	1	Rachel S	Cape George 40	Patrick Orleman	Waldron, WA
ı	2	Julia Morgan	Morgan Out-Island 41	Thomas Christensen	Long Beach
ı	3+	Symphony	Hans Christian 38T	Thomas Spencer	Channel Islands
ı	3	Little Christian	Tayana 37	Donald Murvine	Seattle, WA
ı	3	Allymar	Ingrid 38	Ken Gosling	Winchester Bay, OR
ı	3	Mangareva	Dallimore 40 Cutter	Mark Strong	Pollock Pines
ı	3	Hello World	Caliber 40	Christina Clement	Seattle, WA
ı	3	Broken Compass	Hudson Seawolf 41	Chadwick van Roden	Newport Beach
ı	3	Blue Swan	Ta Chiao 41 ketch	Robert Johnston	San Pedro
ı	3	Theophilus	Voilier Grand Duc 41	Kiwi & Debbie Derrick	San Francisco
ı	3	Jammin'	Islander Freeport 41	James Wilson	Los Angeles
ı	2	Ohana	Scontro /1	Charlia McKanzia	Miccoula MT

FF	RIJOLE D	Division		
1*	Gitana	Cal 39	Pat Mitchell	So. Lake Tahoe
2+	Marishanna	Wylie 39	John Freeman	Richmond
3+	Music	Beneteau 40	Rick Gio	Pt. Richmond
3	Mulan	Grand Soleil 39	Susan Karda	Vancouver, BC
3	Delphis	Cal 39	Peter Greengrass	Calgary, AB
3	Vento	Swan 391	Ivan Lalovic	San Francisco
3	Sea Bear	C&C Landfall 39	Harold Miller	Alameda
3	Grace	Beneteau Oceanis 393	Paul Witzke	Portland, OR
3	Lady J	Beneteau 393	Steve Hirsh	San Diego
3	Mahalo	Cal 40	Holly Scott	Long Beach
3	Sabbatical	Valiant 40	Phil Kumpis	Hermosa Beach
3	Lillia del Mar	Catalina 400	Mark Slemmons	San Francisco

G	UACAMO	LE Division		
1	Aventura	Hunter 41	John Rollins	San Francisco
2	Set Me Free	Beneteau 423	Joe Pfiefle	Redondo Beach
3	Laura	Bristol 41.1	Michael Michel	Richmond
3	Serendipity III	Hunter Passage 42	John Lym	Lahaina, HI
3	Ludwig	Catalina 42	David Lott	Long Beach
3	Avalon	Catalina 42 Mk II	Phil Habegger	Marina del Rev

п	HUEVUS KANCHERUS DIVISION								
1*	Adios	Columbia 43	Craig Shaw	Portland, OR					
2	Cuba Libre 3	Catalina-Morgan 440	Orlando Duran	Marina del Rey					
3	Rocinante	Passport 40	Larry & Vicky Byers	Seattle, WA					
3	Stepping Stone	Maple Leaf 42	Elias & Sarah Anderson	Newport, OR					
3	Celtic Song	Pacific Seacraft 42	John Berol	San Diego					
3	Aquadesiac	Tayana V-42	Douglas Simms	Alameda					
3	Qualchan	Whitby 42	Todd Pond	Redondo Beach					
3	Rockstar	C&C Landfall 43	Jeff Lim	Vancouver, BC					
3	Fly Aweigh	Catalina-Morgan 440	Allan & Allison Gabel	Port Channel Islands					
3	Jesse's Girl	Catalina-Morgan 440	Jesse Hibdon	Alameda					
3	Worrall Wind	Nauticat-PH 44	Russ & Roz Worrall	Emervville					

IUANA L	ivision		
Bluzzz	Swan 42	Stephen Coleman	Sausalito
Nipigon	Norseman 447	Denny Thompson	Friday Harbor, WA
Proximity	Swan 41	Rod Lambert	San Francisco
	Bluzzz Nipigon	Nipigon Norseman 447	Bluzzz         Swan 42         Stephen Coleman           Nipigon         Norseman 447         Denny Thompson

## THE BITTER AND THE SWEET

ing along," said *Tabu*'s Rich Crowe. "I've done 350,000 sea miles, but it doesn't get much better than this."

Pipe Dream had blown her light-air chute, and was "way behind" the leaders flying their 2.5-oz chicken chute. "But when the wind filled in," recalls crewman Andy Newitt, "we were able to surf, and went screaming through the fleet — we were honkin'!" They picked off the #2 boat, Sceptre, but couldn't sneak past Tabu. In the early morning hours, the

wind shut down almost completely near the Cape. Undaunted, the *Tabu* crew did four headsail changes during the final hour. "We literally drifted across the finish line with the bounce of the swell," recalls Rich.

On the morning net, many sailors were gushing with superlatives about the overnight trip. But Mary Ferro of the Swan 42 *Bluzzz* said it best: "It was heaven on earth. In fact, as soon as I get back to the Bay Area I'm going to hand

in my resignation."

By contrast, at least three boats had

"We literally drifted across the finish line with the bounce of the swell."

lost the use of their engines during Leg Three, but in typical cruiser fashion, good Samaritans stood by them.

> Both the Dreadnought 32 Joya and the Caliber 40 Hello World did stints towing the Fuji 45 Peregrine into Cabo. Another boat towed the Ta Chiao 41 Blue Swan for 11 hours, and the Dana 24 Little Lara — the fleet's smallest boat, towed the Catalina 27 Willful Simplicity for 4 hours. Not to mention the fact that the Brewer 47 Sagittaire towed an 88-ton non-Ha-Ha boat 25 miles into Bahia Santa Maria, then the Catalina 440 Fly Aweigh towed the same vessel 42 miles to San Carlos. Both efforts were greatly aided by ex-Coast Guard officers Greg and Tiffany Norte, who crewed on Sagittaire during the rally.

It's always a bit of a shock to arrive at Cabo, with its towering cruise ships, glitzy hotels and spring-break party mentality. But for many Ha-Ha'ers reaching the famous Cape is a truly significant milestone, as doing so completes their first giant step into the cruising lifestyle.

With the down economy, there were slips in the Cabo Marina for every boat that wanted one — about 65. After settling in on November 5, several hundred crew members took part in the Ha-Ha ritual of gyrating for hours at Cabo's notorious dance bar, Squid Roe (with no casualties).

		carry morning	116 110 0110, 01	ic Sucii		erre Bay 11	- ca gog	to maria	, 8
3	Kells	Swan 44 Mk II	Jack Kavanaugh	Sausalito	3+	Odysseus	Maxi 97	William Hogarty	Rhode Island
3	Mykonos	Swan 44	Myron Eisenzimmer	San Francisco	3	Trim	Del Rey 50	Ken Newell	Irvine
3	Nirvana	Irwin 44	Robert Davis	Shell Beach	3	Crescendo	Challenger 50 ketch	R. & A. Phillips	Olympia, WA
3	Wave Goodbye	Hunter 44	Dan Redding	San Diego	3	Tynamara	Spencer 53	Jerry Dixon	West Port, OR
3	Ubuntu	Kelly-Peterson 44	Stephen Dear	San Francisco	3	Teal Sea	CT-54	Craig Schroeder	Long Beach
3	Maya	LaFitte 44	Rick Meyerhoff	Sausalito	3	Chrokeva	CT-54	Mark Pitts	San Diego
3	Scott Free	Gulfstar 44	Scott Stoner	Seattle, WA	3	Callisto	Amel 54	Michael & Ann Last	St. Helier, Jersey
Ť					3	Reverence	Tavana 58	Jason Scott	San Pedro
J	ALAPENO	Division			Ĭ		iajana oo	0.0011 00011	out i outo
1+	Sagittaire	Brewer 47 PH Cutter	Michael Quiriconi	Seattle, WA	м	ARGARITA	A Division		
2	Exit Strategy	Amel Maramu 48	Dave Benjamin	Alameda	1*	Tabu	Farr 44	Sheri Crowe	Newport Beach
3	Peregrine	Fuii 45	Larry Zabel	San Francisco	2*	Pipe Dream IX	J/160	William Piper	Miami, FL
3	Evergreen	Liberty 458	Dennis Morrison	Alameda	3+	Sceptre	J/130	Bob Musor	Alameda
3	SOMF	Island Trader 46	Jerry Wilhite	Stockton	3	Merry J	J/42	Robert Moore	San Francisco
3	Gypsy Wind	Vagabond 47	H. & K. Chernoff	Vancouver, BC	3	Jarana	J/42	Bill Cuffel	Seattle, WA
3	Ohana	Gulfstar Sailmaster 47	Tom Lyon	Kona, HI	3	Sirocco	J/130	Lee Pryor	Oceanside
3	Nalu IV	Lapworth 48	Kent Miller	Los Angeles	3	Tiger Beetle	N/M 45 IOR	Robert Macfarlane	San Francisco
3	Old Moon	Hylas 49	John Cogan	Ventura	3	Prufrock	Santa Cruz 52	Jim & Diana Freeland	Ko Olina, HI
		.,			3	Braveheart	MacGregor PH 65	Bob Callaway	Pleasant Harbor, WA
K	ILO Divisi	on			Ť				
1*	Talion	Gulfstar 50	Patsy Verhoeven	La Paz, Mexico	N	O COMPR	ENDE Division	on	
2+	Distant Drum	Beneteau 15.50 Idylle	Harry Hazzard	San Diego	1*	Sally Lightfoot	Corsair 31 UC Cat	Paul Martson	Ventura
3+	Last Resort	Catalina 470	Richard Drechsler	Marina del Rey	2+	Moontide	Lagoon 470 Cat	Bill Lilly	Long Beach
3+	Seabird	Swan 51	Lou Freeman	San Diego	3	Stray Cat	Seawind 1000 Cat	Harold Dean	San Francisco
3+	Virago	Catalina 470	Paul Goss	Alameda	3	MoJo's Folly	Gemini 105Mc Cat	John & Marie Orr	Napa
3	Lovely Lady	Hallberg-Rassy 46	Rose Loper	Seattle, WA	3	Mariah	Seawind 1000XL Cat	Gary Rufener	San Diego
3	Happy Nest	Beneteau 46	David Robbins	Longmont, CO	3	Beach Access	Lagoon 380 Cat	Glenn Twitchell	Newport Beach
3	Done Dealing	Beneteau 47	Jay Bryan	Alameda	3	Rotkat	Lidgard 43 Cat	Arjan Bok	Emeryville
3	Formula Won	Beneteau 473	Jim Schmid	San Diego	3	Gato Go	Kennex 445 Cat	Craig Wiese	San Diego
3	Capaz	Perry 48	Brad & PJ Baker	Seattle, WA	3	Capricorn Cat	Hughes 45 Cat	Wayne Hendryx	Brisbane
3	Bequia	Gulfstar 50	Richard Coleman	Richmond	3	Meshach	45-ft Custom Trimaran	Thor Temme	Nawiliwili, Kauai, HI
3	Paikea Mist	Beneteau 50	Michael Hanssmann	Vancouver, BC	3	Whatcha Gonna Do	Fountaine-Pajot Bahia 46	Michael Mitgang	San Francisco
3	Serenity	Tayana 52 DS	Gordon Cornett	Ventura	3	Escapade	Catana 52 Cat	Greg Dorland	Newport, OR
					3	Dolce Vita	Marquesas 56 Cat	Mai Dolch	Belvedere
		NO Division							
1+	Sea Dream	Jomar 55	Ron Brimlow	Long Beach	0	JALÁ Divi	sion		

### Ha-Ha 2009 Sponsors:

Robert Baldino

San Francisco

Bruce Roberts 58

2+ Blue Dolphin

(Please support them, because without them there would be no Ha-Ha)

ATN (800) 874-3671; www.atninc.com • Almar Marinas (800) 307-ISLE; www.almar.com • Blue Pelican Marine (510) 769-4858; www.bluepelicanmarine.com • Commanders' Weather (603) 882-6789; www.commandersweather.com • Downwind Marine (619) 224-2733; www.downwindmarine.com • Gerry Sea of Cortez Charts (520) 394-2393; www. gerrycruise.com • Hydrovane (604) 925-2660; www.hydrovane.com • ICOM America Inc. www.icomamerica.com/marine • KTI Systems (800) 336-0315; www.ktisystems.com • Katadyn Watermakers (800) 755-6701 or (763) 746-3500; www.katadyn.com • Latitude 38 Magazine & 'Lectronic Latitude (415) 383-8200; www.latitude38.com • Marina de la Paz 011-52 (612) 122-1646; www.marinadelapaz.com • Marina El Cid 011-52 (669) 916-3468; www.elcid.com • Marina Mazatlan 011-52 (669) 669-2936 or 2937; www.marina-mazatlan.com • Marina Nuevo Vallarta

011-52 (322) 297-7000; www.marinanuevovallarta.com • Marina Riviera Nayarit 011-52 (329) 295-5526 or 779-9191; www.marinarivieranayarit. com • Mariner's General Insurance Group (800) 992-4443 or (949) 642-5174; www.marinersinsurance.com • Opequimar Marine Center 011-52 (322) 221-1800; www.opequimar.com • Paradise Village Marina 011-52 (322) 226-6728; www.paradisevillage.com • Pier 32 Marina / Harbor Island West (800) 729-7547; www.pier32marina.com • Quickline USA (714) 843-6964; www.quickline.us • Rigging Only (508) 992-0434; www. riggingonly.com • Sausalito Marine (415) 332-9030: www.sausalitomarine.com • Scanmar International (888) 946-3826 or (510) 215-2010; www.selfsteer.com • Sea of Cortez: A Cruiser's Guidebook (360) 421-1934; www.exploringcortez.com • Vallarta Yacht Club / Festival Nautico 011-52 (322) 297-2222; www.vallartayachtclub.org • Ventura Harbor **Boatvard** (805) 654-1433; www.vhbv.com • **Wavpoint** (510) 769-1547; www.waypoints.com • West Marine (800) 262-8464; www.westmarine. com • Yachtfinders/Windseakers (619) 224-2349; www.yachtfinders.biz

Del Urban

Homer, AK

52-ft Power Cat

# BAJA HA-HA XVI

The annual Cabo beach party — at the classy Baja Cantina this year — gave new friends a chance to compare notes, exchange contact info, and make plans to rendezvous farther down the line. Some who'd found Ha-Ha berths via Latitude's Crew List or elsewhere, now secured rides to Mazatlan, Puerto Vallarta, Panama and beyond.

We've always found it fascinating to observe how fast friendships develop during the Ha-Ha. While going through the paces of our workaday routines at home, we all tend to keep our heads down and our blinders on. But most folks join the rally partly to step outside that mold, so they're naturally open to both new experiences and new friendships. As a result, folks who'd first met in San Diego, then touched base briefly at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria, now felt like old friends. Many Ha-Ha vets say this friendship-making phenomenon is one of the best arguments for signing up.



As always, the 'Here to Eternity' kissing contest at the beach party was a crowd-pleaser. And it wasn't so bad for the contestants either.

The final activity was the Awards Ceremony, generously co-hosted by our friends at Cabo Marina — one of the event's founding sponsors. In addition to providing chairs for 600 and a live band, they quenched the fleet's thirst with 1.800 free beers!

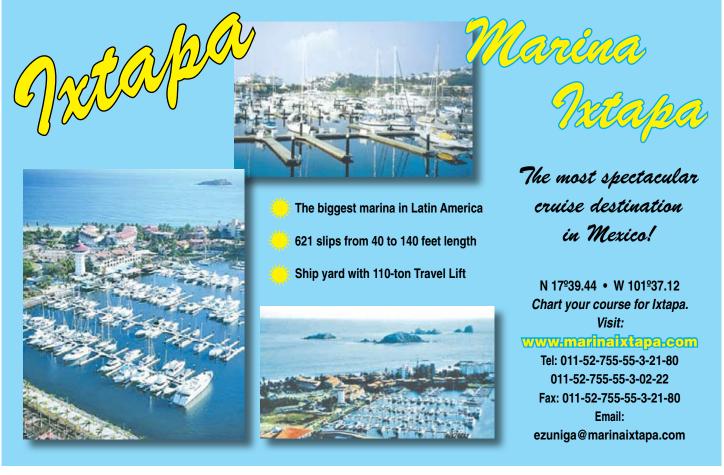
In the Ha-Ha tradition, every boat got a prize, as none finished worse than third. But the seven boats that sailed the entire course were hailed as 'soul sailors': Wind Child, Adios, Talion, Tabu, Pipe Dream IX, Sally Lightfoot and the Cal 39 Gitana.

In addition to special awards in categories such as Extreme Snoring, Best Boat Bite, and Sailing Naked, 79-year-old Ken Roper of Harrier was acknowledged as the fleet's most senior salt, and 2-year-old Carden Lim of the C&C 43 Rockstar was applauded as its youngest.

The surprise guest, however, was *J World*'s skipper, Eugenie Russell, who flew down from San Diego to share her tale with the fleet. She was a shoo-in, of course, for the much-revered Spirit of the Ha-Ha award.

You could choose many words to describe the 16th Ha-Ha: It had drama, power, serenity, glory, magic. . . But overall, our original descriptor seems best. Because above all else, this year's event was indeed *sweet!* 

- latitude/andy





591 sailors completed Baja Ha-Ha XVI The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible – and take advantage of their Baja Ha-Ha Specials!

Your Yacht Club South of the Border



Home of the Banderas Bay Regatta

### Vallasta Yacht Club

http://vallartayachtclub.org http://banderasbayregatta.com Everything you need from a full service yacht club.

Nautical Books, Software, Charts and more!



www.waypoints.com • (510) 769-1547

## PIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, lifelines, furlers, winches, headsail poles, main slider systems, windlasses, travelers, wire terminals, blocks and more...

Expert advice for selection and installation.

<sub>25th</sub> Yea<sup>r!</sup> www.riggingonly.com (508) 992-0434 • sail@riggingonly.com



Award-winning Marine Communications Equipment
Handhelds • Mounted VHF • SSB • Radar
Visit one of our many West Coast dealers
www.icomamerica.com/marine

## A RECORD-BREAKING RALLY

As you'll read elsewhere in this issue, more boats entered this year's rally than ever before.

Along with the increased numbers, the event had some exciting new features. For the first time ever, fleet members paraded past the western tip of Shelter Island on October 26, as they made their way out to the starting line. A fireboat saluted them with a shower of spray, and a variety of TV and print reporters were on hand to capture the excitement.

If you missed our reports from the course, you can review them, in addition to all sorts of other hot sailing topics, at *Latitude*'s three-times-weekly news portal, 'Lectronic Latitude (found at www.latitude38.com).

We want to thank the event's sponsors once again for their support, because without them, there would be no Ha-Ha!

Summer is safe at Paradise



011-52-322-22-66728 • www.paradisevillage.com marina@paradisevillagegroup.com





Factory



432 South 1st Street • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804 Toll Free: (888) 946-3826 • Tel: (510) 215-2010 email: scanmar@selfsteer.com • www.selfsteer.com

# **West Marine**

We make boating more fun!"

Call 1•800•BOATING

(1•800•262-8464) for a catalog or the store nearest you.



Full service marinas – San Francisco to San Diego

www.almar.com





**NOW UNDER** CONSTRUCTION

Contact Dockmaster: Juan Sebastian Estrada Ph/Fax from US: 011 52 322 297 7000 juan@marinanuevovallarta.com www.marinanuevovallarta.com



Spinnaker & Genoa Sleeves Top/Mast Climber

**GALE SAIL • TACKER** 

Sailing should be easy and safe

www.atninc.com

(800) 874-3671



Let Marina El Cid **Welcome You to Mexico** 

A Cruiser's Paradise!

www.elcid.com qcevallos@elcid.com.mx

011-52 (669) 916-3468



Accurate Navigation Charts & Guides **ELECTRONIC and PAPER** www.GerryCruise.com

Early Bird Rates



We Are Now Open!

MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT AT LA CRUZ

The best marina - 25 minutes away from Puerto Vallarta Tel: 322 779 91 91 or 329 29 555 26 info@marinarivieranavarit.com www.marinarivieranayarit.com

## HITCHING A RIDE SOUTH

This year's Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion on September 9 served its purpose by linking dozens of potential crew members with skippers in need of additional watch-standers.

If you missed that shindig and would really like to spend some quality time south of the border, you might still be able to find a ride via our online Crew List at www.latitude38.com, which is constantly updated.

## IS THE PACIFIC **PUDDLE JUMP IN YOUR FUTURE?**

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more about the spring 2010 crossing at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.

## **Ventura Harbor Boatyard, Inc.**

Located halfway between San Francisco & San Diego

Haulouts to 165 tons ~ Full line of marine services Dockside services ~ On-site chandlery

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA (805) 654-1433 • www.vhby.com





Not just a marina - a cruiser's community Your best destination across the Sea...

### www.marina-mazatlan.com

011-52 (669) 669-2936 & 2937 elizarraga@marinamazatlan.com



Survive Your Dream

ECH,O Tec Watermakers

604-925-2660

www.hydrovane.com

## MARINE CENTER ≝CENTRO MARINO

A Full Service Boat Yard in Puerto Vallarta 88 ton Travelift • Parts • Service • Repairs

011-52 (322) 221-1800 www.opequimar.com info@opequimar.com



### Sausalito Marine **Electrical Shop**

"The Project Place"

Are your electrical, electronic, communication and safety systems ready for Baja and beyond?

**CONSULT WITH A MASTER ELECTRICIAN** Design - Sale - Service

300 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA (415) 332-9030 www.sausalitomarine.com



**ULTRA ANCHORS -** The quickest setting, highest holding power anchors available for you, your family and your vessel's safety.

Marine Products from the World to the USA



### QuicklineUSA

15561 Computer Ln, #A, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 714-843-6964 714-843-6906 fax

www.quickline.us or info@quickline.us



"Don't Leave Shore Without It.

A complete fuel maintenance system



www.KTISYSTEMS.com (800) 336-0315



## ARINA BE LA PAZ

FULL SERVICE MARINA

Conveniently located downtown Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646

Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900 email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx www.marinadelapaz.com



MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER

Watermakers that improve the cruising lifestyle.

(800) 755-6701 • www.katadyn.com email: marine@katadyn.com



0D36887

### **Cruise with Confidence**

See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue

(800) 992-4443

www.marinersinsurance.com

Newport Beach, CA • San Diego, CA Burlingame, CA • Seattle, WA Bradenton, FL • Puerto Vallarta, MX

## MISSED THE BOAT? THERE'S ALWAYS NEXT YEAR

If you're sorry to have missed the boat this year, no worries. There's always next year. And it's not too soon to start making preparations. As every '09 skipper will confirm, it takes a lot of thoughtful planning and diligent effort to get a boat together for offshore cruising — and get one's life in order for a multiweek getaway.

If you're new to cruising in Mexico, check out the First Timer's Guide to Mexico at the Ha-Ha website. And if your questions aren't answered there, check out our new online Ha-Ha Forum (look for the 'Forum' button on the site's menu). It was set up this year so that current, future and past Ha-Ha'ers can share info and ideas.

### Baja Ha-Ha Inc.

c/o 15 Locust Ave. Mill Valley, CA 94941

### WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM

PLEASE NOTE: There is no phone number for the Baja Ha-Ha Rally Committee. Please don't call *Latitude 38* with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.



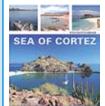
www.downwindmarine.com 2804 Cañon St., San Diego (619) 224-2733 • (800) 269-0241

## www.sandiegomarine.com

2636 Shelter Island Dr., San Diego (619) 223-7159 • (800) 336-7369 Mexico 001-500-336-7369

### www.sailingsupply.com

2822 Cañon Street, San Diego (619) 225-9411 • (800) 532-3831



### Sea of Cortez: A Cruiser's Guidebook

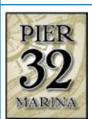
The most up-to-date, accurate cruising guide detailing the remote and pristine anchorages of the Baja Peninsula and Sea of Cortez.

www.exploringcortez.com
Blue Latitude Press

# Yachtfinders/Windseakers

San Diego's boating community

Specialists in cruising sailboat brokerage for 27 years info@yachtfinders.biz • www.yachtfinders.biz (619) 224-2349 • (866) 341-6189 toll-free Fax (619) 224-4692



Enjoy a free night on us and a pre-Ha-Ha party too!

Cruiser friendly with a helpful staff.

(800) 729-7547 (619) 477-3232 office@pier32marina.com



A Sailor's Consignment Chandlery

(510) 769-4858
Located at Grand Marina
www.bluepelicanmarine.com

# EYE ON THE BAY



The naming of a boat is a delicate thing. Mariners wary of pissing off Poseidon go to great lengths to appease the notoriously grouchy sea god: spouting incantations, choosing a name that is less majestic than the god's moniker, and sacrificing spirits (in lieu of virgins, who seem reluctant to offer themselves

Spread, Richard Holm cleverly named his Sausalito-based Sabre 38 'Holm Port'. Insets (left to right), Kirk Denebeim of San Francisco had fun on his mind while naming his Archambault A 35 'Mirthmaker'; Sausalito's Jib Martens takes his Worth 40's name very seriously — especially on a beautiful day; "I scream, you scream, we all scream for sailing on the Bay!"

up in these selfish times).

The more superstitious of us go to even greater lengths to ward off bad luck: they'd never dream of launching a nameless boat, much less name her after a fearsome creature of the deep, a storm, a sunken boat or a disaster. And while having three 'A's in the chosen



## EYE ON THE BAY

name is purportedly good luck, the name must never start with that letter.

And don't get us started on the subject of renaming a boat!

More pragmatic sailors simply want to christen their boat with a unique name imbued with personal meaning. A boat's name can speak volumes about her owner: Drambuoy, Wine Cellar and Rum Runner conjure images of late night parties with the Buffett blaring; Flash, Can O' Whoopass and Blew By You just scream 'race boat'; cruising is clearly in the

cards for boats like Sabbatical, Journey and Gypsy Wind; and the owners of Wet Dream, Passing Wind and Let's Get Naughty-Cal... well, they really should read John Vigor's 'Interdenominational De-Naming Ceremony' (which can be found on our website at www.latitude38. com/features/dename.htm).



Who needs a name when you're having fun?

Regardless of a boat's name, lazy fall days make for idyllic daysailing conditions. Light breezes coupled with warm daytime temps lure sailors from

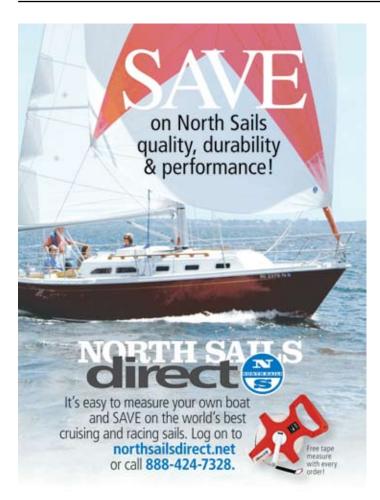
whatever chores await them ashore.

Last month was loaded with glorious days. The unusually sunny weather — and the promise of winter storms — seemed to get sailors out of their slips in droves in an effort to snatch a few final summer-like memories from the clutches of November.

Soon enough, though, the North Pacific will be lashing us with everything she's got. But that's no excuse to avoid time aboard. Host a gale-watching party — complete with umbrel-

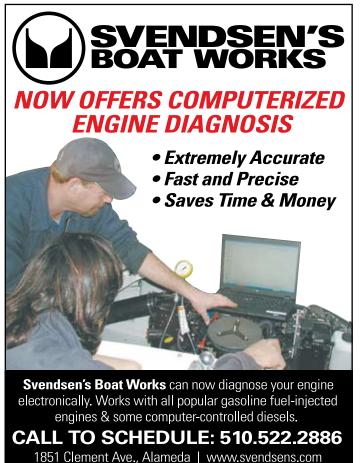
las in the drinks; decorate your boat with lights and enter a holiday lighted boat parade; or simply invite a few friends down for hot buttered rum. The only way an evening like that could get any better is if you were drinking them on a boat named *Hot Ruddered Bum!* 

— **latitude 38**/ladonna











### MARINE INSURANCE SPECIALISTS

Your best source for Yacht and Boat Insurance tailored to your needs and competitively priced

### We Insure:

Sail or Power → Classic or Contemporary
Fiberglass → Aluminum → Steel → Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide the best service and the finest coverage available today.

Please contact us for a quote

www.heritagemarineinsurance.com

800-959-3047

Fax 860-572-5919

Email: classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com

# SURVIVING THE NIGHTMARE —

All through the night of October 27 the J/120 J World had been making swift southward progress, broad reaching under a single-reefed main and a 90% jib. With winds of 15 to 25 knots, the sleek hull tore down the long, 15-foot swells at speeds up to 11 knots. The ride was a bit bouncy, but the crew was loving it, especially since they'd been

playing catch-up to the rest of the Baja Ha-Ha fleet after making an unplanned 4-hour pit stop at Ensenada to repair a minor engine issue. This was offshore sailing at its best.

A few minutes before 10 a.m. on Wednesday, tober 28, Captain Eugenie Russell swung out of her berth, rubbed the sleep out of her eves and headed for the companionway. As is her custom, she intended to do a look-around as the crew rotated watch positions on the hour. The general manager of J

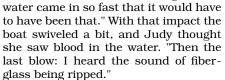
World sailing school, Barry Demak, was at the helm.

Just as Eugenie was coming on deck, Ray Quinn, one of three student sailors aboard, yelled, "Whale!" It appeared to be bubble feeding about 200 feet off their port side. Moments later, as the 40-ft sloop rose to the top of a swell, student Judy Land spotted a second whale off the starboard beam. They appeared to be humpbacks, roughly 30 to

In the rough conditions they could only track the path of the huge cetaceans when the boat rose on the crests. As Barry began to regain steerage, Eugenie looked ahead: "There were these two whales about to cross our bow. We started to gain speed, a wave took

us from the stern and we started to surf... I remember it looked like the whales were diving down. Then it was boom! It felt like we had run aground."

Although Barry's recollections differ slightly, Eugenie distinctly remembers three impacts as the boat slid down three successive waves: "I remember the first boom! was like running aground, which was most definitely the keel." (J/120s have 7foot-deep fin keels.) "I felt a second bang, and I think it was the prop shaft. In hindsight, the



The whole boat shuddered with that third collision. Eugenie remembers seeing the creature's tail rising perhaps six feet above the surface. She believes it may have swatted the boat's stern seclater he realized he had lost steerage. His busman's holiday had just taken an unexpected twist.

Eugenie quickly looked inside the lazarette to assess the damage. "I thought, 'Here we go again.'" It is darkly ironic that she had seen water coming in around the rudder of this very same boat three years ago during her first Ha-Ha. But that time it was only a matter of a rudder bearing leaking. This time she could see a gaping 14-inch hole where the rudder assembly had torn away from the hull, taking a circle of fiberglass with it.

Her first instinct was to get a line around the rudder housing to stabilize it, but as she wrestled with it, her left hand got trapped and crushed, putting her in excruciating pain.

There was little hope of regaining steerage, but she asked Barry and Ray to see if they could stabilize the rudder with lines to the winches, at least enough to slow the in-flow of water. And if not, stuff the sail cover and other materials into the hole to slow the flow.

Meanwhile, she went below and grabbed the 406 EPIRB. Thinking carefully before activating it, she

said to herself, "Not yet." At this point she was still hopeful that they could contain the leak. "I saw Judy," she recalls, "and thought, I need a woman for this." As she handed Judy the device, she explained, "This is your baby. Do not lose it. If you go down, it goes down with you."

Having grown up sailing in Brittany, France, then later cruising and delivering boats across the South Pacific and elsewhere, Eugenie, now 35, decided years ago to make a profession out of her passion for sailing. In the process of earning her U.S. Coast Guard Master's license, she had thoroughly studied emergency procedures. And in her capacity as an offshore instructor for J



Movin' on. After surviving the nightmare of sinking in rough weather, Captain Eugenie Russell is determined to contine sailing and teaching.

Meanwhile, she went below and grabbed the 406 EPIRB. Thinking carefully before activating it, she said to herself, "Not yet."

40 feet long.

"Then Barry saw another one 100 feet in front of us," recalls Eugenie. Because they were sailing deep on starboard tack, Barry couldn't turn left for fear of jibing. Instead, he luffed up to starboard to slow down, but in doing so temporarily lost steerage as the sails began to luff.

tion intentionally, possibly because it thought it was being attacked.

The powerful impact caused the entire rudder assembly to be pushed up and sideways, tearing itself loose from the fiberglass hull around it. "The top of it poked through the vertical portion of the lazarette and hit me in the back of my legs," recalls Barry. A moment

# THE SINKING OF J WORLD



Seen here in during the 2008 Baja Ha-Ha rally, the J/120 'J World' was a sweet ride for offshore sailing.

World, she drills her students often on the 'what-ifs' involved with ocean sailing. So, as backhanded a compliment as it may be, within the 163-boat Baja Ha-Ha fleet, Eugenie Russell was probably one of the best-prepared skippers to deal with such a nightmare scenario.

A crew management tactic that she understands well is keeping everyone occupied during an emergency, while communicating clearly what is expected of each crewperson at each step of the process. So, throughout the ordeal, she strove to keep everyone engaged with one task or another.

Water was already up to the floorboards as the young skipper made her first mayday calls on both 16 and 69, the Ha-Ha's fleet channel. But no one answered. She then grabbed a piece of waterproof paper, jotted down the boat's lat-long position, 29°18'4" N by 116°39'0" W, and stuffed the note in her pocket. That position is a bit less than 200 miles south of San Diego and approximately 40 miles offshore. We'd bet those coordinates will be etched in her mind forever.

The idea of controlling the rudder movement soon proved to be impossible. So Eugenie directed Barry and Mark McKinnon to start working the high-volume manual bilge pump in the cockpit. A student sailor from Texas,

Mark had done two previous trips aboard *J World*,

Additional mayday calls received no answers. "Mayday, mayday, mayday. This is Crosswave (the boat's registered name), J World (her name known to the fleet). We are taking on water. We've been hit by a whale." Eugenie worked back and forth between 16 and 69 in both English and Spanish, but had no luck. She also tried the SSB, but it had already shorted out.

As the water continued to rise rapidly—now several inches above the floorboards — she grabbed the EPIRB from Judy and switched it on. Its green light shined hopefully as she tied it to Judy's lifejacket with a bowline and told her, "This is critical. Do not lose it." Poor Judy was the least experienced of the crew. Having met Eug (as she is called by friends) in Puerto Vallarta several years ago, Judy was eager to learn more about sailing, but had little ocean experience.

Mark took over pumping from Barry, vowing to Eug with convincing determination, "I will not stop until you tell me to." The boat was simply drifting at the mercy of the swells at this point, with her sails sheeted in and stalled.

About 10 minutes after the collisions, Eugenie went below again to make preparations in case they had to ditch. She saw one of her Sperry boat shoes floating by and was reminded that if she ended up in the drink with her sea boots on, they might drown her. She swapped shoes, put on her Type 5 lifejacket and began passing

up essentials to take in the liferaft, if it came to that: her VHF radio, a couple of knives, a Leatherman tool, the ship's papers, a waterproof bag with her handbag, passport, wallet and phones, as well as Judy's handbag, Barry's waterproof bag and other seemingly important personal gear.

She grabbed the inflatable MOB device from under the chart table and asked the crew to deploy it along with the Lifesling that was kept in the cockpit. Next went two bright yellow diesel jerry jugs, as she wanted to create a visible trail of debris.

A few minutes later, with no radio contact and no way to slow the incoming water, Eugenie huddled her crew together and gave them her somber assessment: "Guys, I have bad news,"

# SURVIVING THE NIGHTMARE —

she remembers saying. "I'm not going to sugar-coat this. We are sinking and we might have to abandon ship. Get ready! I hate to tell you this, but you never step down into a liferaft, you always step up into it. We're going to wait until

the last minute. I will explain to you step by step how we're going to do this, but be ready."

"That's how I teach," explains Eugenie. "Every time something is about to happen, I explain things first, so <u>u</u> they know how things work. I run a tight ship, ≥ because I have to."

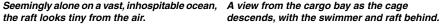
As the water continued rise in the cabin, Barry went

under them.

below to grab some personal items and supplies. Pumping the bilge had become pointless. In the cockpit, Eug told Judy and Ray to unclip their harnesses, which they were initially reluctant to do. It was a harsh reality to face that the boat might actually sink out from

the raft looks tiny from the air.

the ordeal. Barry had come back up the companionway because water was at the top of the steps. There was nothing more he could do belowdecks. His waterproof Pelican case with valuables in-



volunteered to pull the cord of an identical raft during a demonstration. "We're almost there. Hold on. We have to get the canister off the boat." She gave it a kick toward the rail, but when it hit



Flight Mechanic Jeremy Treichel works the hoist.

side floated up past him and he grabbed

Eugenie came back to the cockpit to tell her first mate she thought it was time to deploy the raft. Barry agreed. Meanwhile, Mark and Judy sat quietly "with big eyes" awaiting their next instructions.

A wave crashed across the boat from bow to stern, wiping out the dodger, inundating the cockpit, and leaving Judy and Mark up to their chests in green water.

With sea water now thigh high below, Barry was quickly tossing cans of food and other supplies into the cockpit. Because it had been a raucous night, weatherwise, everyone still had on their heavy gear — under-layers, plus full foulies. That, in combination with adrenaline, kept them warm despite the rising water and flying spray.

Eug picked Ray for the next chore. "Come with me," she said, leading him down a side deck past the dodger. On the cabintop behind the mast sat a Viking 8-man liferaft. "I want to be sure you know how this works," she said. "We're going to pull this string and it's going to inflate... Do not lose hold of this under any circumstance. Stay

It was now roughly 25 minutes into

Up on the cabintop, where Ray had been dutifully waiting, Barry turned to Eug and said confidently, "We're going to survive this," and gave her a kiss and a hug. They shook hands as if to cement a heart-felt pact.

Just then, a wave crashed across the boat from bow to stern, wiping out the dodger, inundating the cockpit, and leaving Judy and Mark up to their chests in green water. In an instant it also washed away most of the supplies that had been gathered — including their carefully assembled ditch bag.

Eugenie and Barry started pulling on the raft's ripcord. But when the line turned red, Eug flashed back to the Latitude 38 Crew List Party in September, when she and Lisa Zittel had cheerfully

the lifelines it started to inflate. To add more stress to the moment, it began to balloon out between the upper and lower lifelines, with half of it outside and half of it inside. "You are fucking kidding me!" she screamed. "Pull," she shouted to Barry and Ray. "Pull!"

Eugenie remembered that there were bolt cutters down in the lazarette, but Barry had a better idea. "Cut the Spectra," he yelled, reminding her that the end of the lifelines were attached to the stern pulpit with Spectra line.

Although the decks were awash, by then she tried to work her way aft to the pulpit, but another swell washed across her, pushing her underwater. She remembers thinking, "It ain't gonna happen." As she caught her breath, she turned toward the bow and felt a tug behind her. "Whoa," she thought, "that's the backstay."

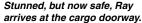
The boat kept going down, down, down - fast! I saw Ray in front of me, and I saw the wind indicator... I could just imagine him getting caught in that spinnaker triangle, so I pushed him. I saw the Windex go down, 18 inches in front of my face, and I thought, 'That's it, the boat's really gone now!""

Suddenly treading water, she counted: "Mark, Judy, Ray, Barry." They were all there and luckily the raft was right there too, just a stroke away from each of them. As J World slipped under, the raft popped free almost instantly due to the pressure.

# THE SINKING OF J WORLD

When Eugenie saw the Windex go down, it vividly confirmed the obvious, and shocked her into the next phase of action. "I remember thinking, 'I can't think about it. It's gone."







All in a day's work — Rescue Swimmer Scott Mochkatel is the last to be hoisted.

The task before her then was to focus on survival. Due to the crashing waves and the drag of the sinking hull, the liferaft was almost entirely filled with water, with only a few inches of freeboard. Barry jumped up and in first, followed by Eugenie. But as she dove inside it was so full of water she had the sensation that she was drowning. Rather than bail it out immediately, however, she insisted that everyone get inside first

With the weight of five bodies inside, plus the weight of the water, the floor was deeply distended, effectively making the water inside close to three feet deep. Once they were all inside, the arduous process of bailing began. Eugenie used her baseball cap, Barry and Ray used a waterproof bag and the others used their shoes. Judy was given the handheld VHF and instructed to continue calling on 16 and 69.

Initially, the raft's single opening was oriented toward the wind. "Every so often a wave would crash into the boat," remembers Eug. So she paddled it around 180°. It was dryer that way, plus, they reasoned that every time a wave crashed against the canopy it gave the raft another nudge toward shore.

In the best of situations a liferaft is uncomfortable, but in these big rolling seas, the uncontrollable motion was hard to stomach — something like an amusement park ride that never stops. Two of the crew got seasick, and had to

make repeated trips to the doorway to puke. At some point Eug had to pee so bad she just couldn't hold it anymore. So she stripped off her foulies and stuck her butt out the door while her mates

held her legs. Modesty is senseless in such circumstances.

The situation was definitely bleak, but Eug did her best to stay upbeat and positive. "I told them we're going to be famous. This is a good thing. has really been a good experience. The EPIRB sent out our

position, Wayne (the company's owner) has been called, and we're gonna be rescued." She was also hopeful that some of the Ha-Ha fleet would soon be passing their position as they sailed from San Quintin to Turtle Bay.

Being the registered owner of the EPIRB, Wayne Zittel had been called, and after confirming that his boat was, in fact, sailing in that area, the Search and Rescue process was begun, with the U.S. Coast Guard coordinating efforts with the Mexican Navy.

It was a truly bizarre coincidence that Coast Guard LT Kevin Sullivan was the Search and Rescue coordinator for the operation, working out of the Alameda SAR center. Not only had he crewed aboard that exact boat during Bay races, but he can be seen aboard it on the cover of the October 2008 Lati-

most of the water out. But other than Barry's Pelican case, a waterproof bag and the few small personal items that they'd stuffed into their pockets, the only thing they'd successfully salvaged from the boat was a gallon jug of water. But they were very glad to have it.

With things now a wee bit more comfortable, Eugenie decided to check out the contents of the raft's emergency pouch. Inside were two packets of water, some fishing gear, flares, Dramamine, and a survival manual. There was, however, no food of any kind.

Mostly to pass the time and keep her crew's minds engaged, Eug began to read portions of the manual aloud. Step one was to get all the water out. Great, they'd done that.

Step two was to set out the built-in sea anchor. But the setup didn't seem to make sense, as it was rigged so the doorway would be held into the wind and waves again. Still, they deployed it, but just as they thought, it spun the boat exactly where they didn't want to be. Again, they paddled it 180° around.

Next, the manual said not to give anyone any food or water for the first 24 hours. Eug chose not to read that line verbatim, instead taking a lighter approach: "Okay let's just prepare ourselves in case we have to be in here for three days. I'm not going to give you anything to eat or drink — we don't have any food anyway — so everybody's going to go on a diet," she said jokingly. The crew wasn't exactly laughing. In fact, they said nothing, but she hoped it was comforting to them that she seemed relatively relaxed and in control.

"If we're going to survive, I've got to be the leader," she thought. "If I give up, they give up." Much to her credit, she was able to keep everyone from panicking — a frightful possibility that could have become infectious.

"I'm not going to give you anything to eat or drink we don't have any food anyway so everybody's going to go on a diet."

tude 38! Still, it's sobering to note that due to various logistical complexities, the rescue helicopter was not actually dispatched until roughly two hours after the EPIRB was first activated.

After more than two long hours of bailing, the crew had finally gotten

Naturally, they were all miserably cold and wet. So at one point, to keep things light Eug said, "You know the only way to warm our bodies — 'cause I know you guys are cold; I'm cold — is to get naked, and our naked bodies are going to have to come together and get

# SURVIVING THE NIGHTMARE —

warm together."

That caught Ray's attention. Showing a spark of wit he said, "Finally!" And for a moment they all shared a much-needed breath of comic relief.

Reading further in the instruction manual, Eug realized that the floor could be pumped up to make it more rigid. Mark found what seemed to be a fill plug next to him, but just as he began to try the hand pump, Ray perked up and said, "I hear something!" Eugenie listened, "You're right." It was a low, distant rumble, like the sound of a container ship passing in the distance. She popped her head out the doorway: "A helicopter! That's the U.S. Coast Guard!" she

She remembers thinking, "Flare!" But the emergency pack only held two of them. Judy strongly encouraged her not to waste it, but Eug was determined. She aimed it skyward, pulled the cord and watched it shoot high up in the sky before finally arching into its descent.

screamed. It was roughly a mile away.



After landing, the survivors recap the ordeal with their rescuers. Left to right are: Flight Mechanic Jeremy Treichel, Rescue Swimmer Scott Mochkatel hugging Judy Land, (Mark is hidden behind Scott), Ray Quinn, Commander Jonathan Ralston, Copilot William Burwell, and Barry Demak.

Only at that point did it begin to emit red sparkles. To her horror, she realized that the flare was behind the pilots' line of vision.

"My heart sank. I thought, 'Judy, you were right."

"Radio! Radio!" she yelled. Barry grabbed his VHF and hailed, "Coast Guard helicopter, this is *Crosswave...*" Clearly and distinctly, a calm, confident voice replied something like, "Vessel hailing helicopter, this is the U.S. Coast



## WAGNER INSURANCE

Since 1978

## Life Insurance Rates That Will Keep You Afloat

- Compare our rates with anyone.
- More than 50 companies to choose from.
- Many other Life and Health products.

### **TERM LIFE INSURANCE RATES:**

	\$250,00	00 COVERAG	E, SUPER PR	EFERRED NO	ON-TOBACCO,	<b>MONTHLY PR</b>	EMIUMS
	ISSUE		R POLICY		R POLICY		R POLICY
ES	<u>AGE</u>	<u>MALE</u>	<u>FEMALE</u>	<u>MALE</u>	<u>FEMALE</u>	<u>MALE</u>	<u>FEMALE</u>
RATES	30	9.84	9.19	13.78	12.47	22.09	18.38
	40	11.81	10.94	18.16	15.53	33.25	25.38
Ξ	50	25.16	21.66	47.25	33.03	71.97	51.41
Ħ	60	67.17	43.97	117.69	79.84	N/A	N/A
PREMIUM	\$500,00	00 COVERAG	E, SUPER PR	EFERRED NO	ON-TOBACCO,	MONTHLY PR	REMIUMS
	30	15.31	14.00	23.19	20.56	39.81	32.38
TERM	40	19.25	17.50	31.94	26.69	62.13	46.68
Ė	50	45.94	38.94	90.13	61.69	139.56	98.44
	60	129.94	83.56	231.00	155.31	N/A	N/A
-ocus	\$1,000,0	00 COVERA	GE, SUPER PF	EFERRED N	ON-TOBACCO,	<b>MONTHLY PR</b>	REMIUMS
5	30	25.38	22.75	40.25	34.13	72.63	56.00
	40	32.38	29.75	56.88	49.00	117.25	84.00
	50	86.63	70.00	175.00	115.50	266.00	186.38
	60	246.75	158.38	456.75	305.38	N/A	N/A

Rates are monthly. 15- and 25-year policies are also available.

Lic. #0F22446

Protect Your Assets. Protect Your Family.

It's Easy!

CALL US <u>TODAY</u> FOR A QUOTE: (888) 788-8855



# THE SINKING OF J WORLD

Guard. Go ahead."

"My heart leaped, and I thought, 'We're saved!" she remembers. But the ordeal wasn't over yet.

"What's your position," asked the Guardsman. As Barry grabbed his handheld GPS from the Pelican case, Eugenie grabbed her own radio: "U.S. Coast Guard helicopter, we are in a liferaft. We are not in a vessel. You just passed us. Make a 180! We are in a bright orange liferaft!"

"Roger that," said the airman.

"He was super-nice," recalls Eug, "like a little angel saying, 'Yeah, sure, we got you."

The helo spun around and the ship-wrecked sailors heard the airman say calmly, "Roger. We have a visual."

Eug dropped back to her knees with tears in her eyes. "We're saved," she thought. She felt like hugging and kissing her shipmates, but it was too soon to celebrate.

She soon saw legs with flippers sticking out of the helicopter's cargo bay, and seconds later a rescue swimmer was descending on a cable. Eug called the crew up to the doorway one by one to witness their rescuer approaching.

After power-stroking the 50 yards

She has to laugh now when she recalls asking him, "Can you go faster?"

from the drop zone to the raft, the rescue swimmer, wearing a dry suit, arrived at the doorway and said in a nonchalant voice, "Hi, I'm from the U.S. Coast Guard. I'm going to be taking you one at a time." His name was Scott, and as Eug recalls, "He was so cute!"

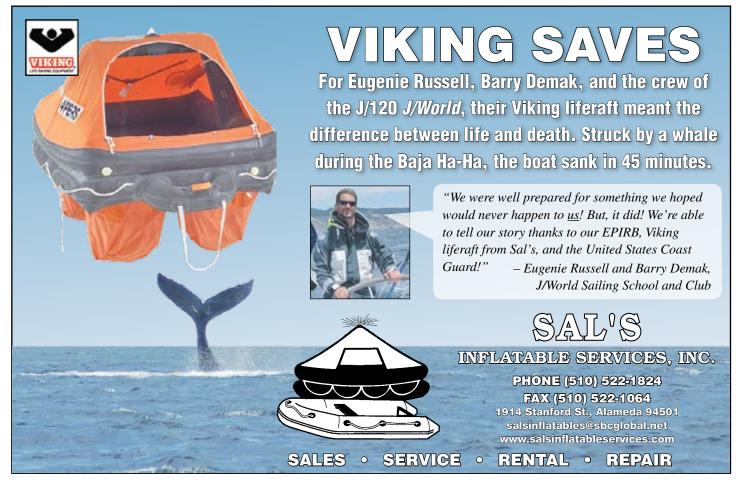
One by one the survivors plopped out of the raft, rolled onto their backs and were pulled by this young hero to the drop zone. Once beneath the helo, they were helped into a steel basket and hoisted aloft to safety. They had been adrift in the raft for four hours — undoubtedly four of the longest hours any of them had ever spent.

As odd as it may sound, the scariest part of the whole ordeal for Eugenie was being towed by the swimmer that 50 yards across open water. She has to laugh now when she recalls asking him, "Can you go faster?" Believe it or not, this surfer/sailor claims to be terrified of swimming in open water. "I thought, 'Oh great, now a shark is going to eat me.' I really thought I was going to die then and there."

Once they were all safely aboard the helo and headed back to San Diego, Cap'n Eug felt a tremendous sense of relief — she was finally off duty.

The Guardsmen gave the shivering crew blankets, snacks and drinks, and tried to make them as comfortable as possible for the two-hour flight to their San Diego airbase.

TV crews were lined up outside the gates awaiting interviews as if the soggy sailors were astronauts returning from



# SURVIVING THE NIGHTMARE

a moon walk. They had to wait until the survivors were thoroughly debriefed, however. The process included alcohol and drug testing for the skipper.

Although they were weary from their ordeal, *J World*'s crew was in relatively good spirits. But it would be a while before they could shake off the shock of the experience. Although calm and coherent on the surface, when offered a hot shower, Eugenie could not bring herself to get under the showerhead. Even *that* water seem subliminally threatening.

"So, does Wayne know I sank his boat," she asked one of her Coast Guard interviewers. He did, of course. And he was extremely proud of both his captain and her crew — and thoroughly impressed with the textbook precision with which the Coast Guard brought them to safety.

The Guardsmen seemed equally impressed the *J World*'s captain and crew. "Getting to these survivors was really a lot easier for us . . . " said the helo

commander, LTJG Jonathan Ralston, "because they had everything that they needed so that we could easily find them." He and the rest of his crew, co-

### **EUGENIE'S SURVIVAL TIPS**

- Don't wait until the last second to deploy the raft in case complications occur.
- Raft must have a quick release, and heavier pull cord, if possible.
- Floating cases are good, but everything, including radios, must be clipped to you or the raft with carabiners.
- Must have all emergency gear, ditch bag, etc., ready to go immediately and close at hand.
- Keep your cool; constantly explaining procedures and status of the situation keeps the crew calm and focused.
- Give every crewperson a specific job to do, in order to keep them engaged.

pilot LTJG William Burwell, flight mechanic AMT1 Jeremy Treichel, and rescue swimmer AST3 Scott Mochkatel, all seemed overjoyed to have been instrumental in this story's happy ending.

"We see a lot of death," a CG officer told Eugenie during her debriefing. Apparently only about 50% of EPIRB calls result in bringing any survivors back. And only about 5% result in *everyone* coming home safely without major injuries.

"Your safe arrival to shore was a direct result of the quality of your master, Ms. Eugenie, who is the real hero." wrote Investigating Officer James Mints in an email to Barry. "... In short, a calm and decisive master and good reliable equipment saved your lives. I shall never forget the privilege of meeting you."

What's next for Eugenie? She's still got some legitimate fears to work through. But as she says, "Sailing is my life. I want to continue. So the only thing to do is to get out and do it."

- latitude/andy

# Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

# **Custom Racing and Cruising Spars Expert Design and Consultation**

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- Discounts on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- 35 years experience!

Call about Carbon Spars.
Masts • Booms • Poles

www.ballengerspars.com 831/763-1196

831/763-1196 831/763-1198 (fax)



# \$95K Ready to Sail

LOA LWL Beam Draft Displ. Spar 27' 10" 25' 0" 7' 6" 6' 0" 4,073 Carbon

Introducing the LS-30 performance daysailer from The Landing School. Only two available annually.

landingschoolboats.com

207-985-7976

Voted the ... Mexico!

Best Marina in Mexico!



# Paradise Village...

Treasure of the Mexican Gold Coast



## Services:

- · Electrical service, 110/30 amps
- · 220/50 amps and 3 phase 100 amps
- · Crystal Clear Potable Water
- · Cable TV
- · Garbage Collection
- · Pump out Station
- · Fire Fighting Boat Protection
- · 24 Hrs. Security
- · Computarized gate access

#### Vallarta Yacht Club

· Special area for marina guests

Additional Services:

- Restrooms
- Lockers
- Showers
- · Pool and jacuzzi
- · Free access to all the facilities of our 5 star hotel
- · White sand beach
- Dive tank refilled
- Propane refill
- · Launch ramp



CONTACT US: marina@paradisevillagegroup.com Phone & fax from U.S. 011-52-322-22-66728 www.paradisevillage.com



## SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART II

It's time for part two of our Season Champions articles, where we profile winners from the Bay's handicap, one design, dinghy and shorthanded fleets. In these pages, you'll have a chance to meet some of the division winners from this year's one design racing. We've got winners from both the YRA's One Design Classes Association (ODCA), and the Bay classes who organize their own rodeos.

The common denominator of one design racing is obvious — that all boats in a fleet are created equal and — theoretically anyway - crew skill and tactics win races. That's also its appeal: no need to wonder if you've saved your time over another boat — whoever crosses the finish line first is the winner. But that's where the similarities end, at least on the Bay. Our local one design fleets are as eclectic as the folks who sail in them. They range in size from the Santana 22s to the 40-ft J/120s; in age from Santana 22, which first sailed in 1965, to the Melges 24 and Alerion Express 28, both children of the '90s. The latter two also represent the intensity extremes, with the gentlemanly two-person AE 28s limited to main and jib only, and no hiking — and the wet and wild Melges 24s, which are very physical, even painful, boats. Which is not to say that the Alerion guys aren't physical and don't sail hard.

Some fleets count a dozen races in their overall season scores, while others sail three times that, or more. The J/24s, for example, had 56 counting races over the summer. The Express 27s had 39—just in their buoy series. They also ran an 8-race Distance Series.

ETER LYONS/WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM

6375



Spread — the J/105 fleet always features chocka-block action; insets, clockwise from top right — it's 'Tuna time; J/120s are rarely this far apart; three Catalina 30s show they know the value of vivid color in attracting attention.

There was a time not so long ago when most one design racing was done

## — ONE DESIGN, PART I



## SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART II

ticipation is definitely on the table as a topic for attention at the YRA.

"Discussion is going on about smaller numbers among the ODCA fleets and what might be done to encourage more boats in registered fleets to come out and sail," said YRA President Pat Broderick. "Discussions with additional one design fleets about coming into the fold are also underway."

This is the second installment of our 2009 Season Champions Series. We'll wrap up 'em up next month with profiles of the winners of more one designs, including classes from the Wooden Boat Racing Association (WBRA).

We'll also have the winners from the Bay Area Multihull Association (BAMA) Singlehanded Sailing Society (SSS), and a few dinghy classes.

Our apologies to those division winners who don't appear here, but we just didn't have the space to profile all the One Design winners. We based our choices largely on the number of total races sailed within the divisions plus a few wild cards.

We hope you enjoy meeting these ardent racers as much as we have, and want to leave you with a parting thought: The folks you'll see here sail in a wide range of boats, in a wide variety of venues both inside and outside the Bay; they hail from a variety of yacht clubs all connected to the Bay, from deep in the South Bay, to the farthest-east reaches of its navigable adjoining waters. To our minds, it shows that *anyone* can do it with a little dedication of the most enjoyable kind. If you're not already doing it, what are you waiting for?

— latitude/rg

#### **MORE CHAMPIONS:**

EXPRESS 37 — 1) **Golden Moon**, Bill Bridge/ Kame Richards, 8; 2) **Elan**, Bill Riess; 3) **Stew-ball**, Bob Harford. (5 boats)

ISLANDER 36 — 1) Captain Hooke, Tom & David Newton; 2) Windwalker, Richard Shoenhair/Greg Gilliom; 3) Pacific High, Harry Farrell. (9 hoats)

BENETEAU 36.7 — 1) **Mistral**, Ed Durbin; 2) **Ay Caliente**, Aaron Kennedy; 3) **Bufflehead**, Stuart Scott. (6 boats)

OLSON 25 — 1) **Shadowfax**, Mark Simpson; 2) **Synchronicity**, Steve Smith; 3) **Vivace**, Larry Nelson/Frank VanKirk. (5 boats)

SF 180 — 1) **Goose**, Catalina 30, D. Michael Kastrop; 2) **Zeehond**, Newport 30-2; 3) **Lelo Too**, Tartan 10, Emile Carles. (6 boats)

## Express 27 Witchy Woman



#### Tom Jenkins Morro Bay YC

Tom Jenkins is starting to make a habit of winning the Express 27 season championships — this is the second year in a row that he's claimed the class title. So what's his secret?

"Just sailing a lot, and sailing with same crew all the time," Jenkins said. "It's nothing new — it's the same old story. Sailing smart has a lot to do with it also."

The software engineer-turned-cattle rancher from Arroyo Grande racked up numerous top-3 finishes throughout the year to win the class' season championship in hull number 116 Witchy Woman

Jenkins sails largely with his wife Bette and a group of friends from Morro Bay YC that includes the husband and wife pairing of Andrew and Marrie Brown, in addition to San Diegan Erick Knowacki.

He bought *Witchy Woman* four years ago, trading in his Melges 24 upon the arrival of son Cole — now a regular crew for pursuit races and midwinter series.

"I wanted something more stable with lifelines and a little interior where the kids couldn't get into so much trouble," he said. The day before we contacted him about his win last year, Bette had just given birth to their daughter Paige. Jenkins said it'll be a few years until Paige is part of the lineup, but he couldn't be happier with his current group.

"Everybody's pretty committed to the program," he said. "We're all friends and really enjoy sailing together."

2) **New Wave**, Buzz Blackett; 3) **Wile E Coyote**, Dan Pruzan. (30 boats)

## Melges 24 Personal Puff



#### Dan Hauserman Tahoe YC

To say that Dan Hauserman is an ardent Melges 24 sailor is an understatement. Since buying *Personal Puff* in '03, he's sailed in three Worlds, two Key West Race Weeks, a North Americans, Nationals and several PCCs. When he's not sailing on his home waters of Lake Tahoe in the summer, you'll find the boat on the Bay. All that time on the water paid off this year in the tight fleet.

"We never thought we had it in the bag," he said. "We came from behind, knowing it would be close the whole time, especially since good ol' Raccoon Strait got us out of our rhythm on more than one occasion. I think I lost a crew member because of a complete wind shut-off one time! We didn't always win, but managed to hang around near the top in most of the races."

Only one person joined Hasuerman — a real estate broker specializing in residential sales and vacation rentals — for every race: his 16-year-old son Havden.

"He's been sailing with me for about three years, and it's been great fun sailing with him," Hauserman said. "Besides, he's only 120 pounds and can't drink yet, so it leaves more beer for the rest of the crew!"

In addition to the two Hausermans, Tahoe-based sailors Dennis Troy and Stacy Wydra made about half the races with the rest of the crew made up of a revolving group of sailors from Tahoe and the Bay.

2) **Practice Girl**, Christopher Farkas; 3) **Bones**, Robert Harf. (15 boats)

## — ONE DESIGN, PART I

#### Santana 22 Meliki



#### Tom Montoya Abracadabra YC

Tom Montoya's second-consecutive Santana 22 season title didn't come easily, and it didn't come until the last race of the year where he squeaked by Frank Lawler's *Tackful*.

"The last few races of the year, Frank and I were pretty much match racing one another," Montoya said. "It was fun, because Frank is a very good, and rule abiding, sailor with a lot of experience in this fleet."

With a core crew of Javier Jerez and Anne Carlijn Alderkamp, Montoya posted plenty of bullets in a tough fleet of veteran campaigners like himself.

"One of the nice things about this great little boat is that you race with three people," he said. "This was Javier's second year on the boat and Anne's first. They contributed by constantly learning and giving their maximum effort all of the time. Javier owned a Santana 22 — which Anne and her husband bought — prior to moving up to an Olson 30."

Montoya's first boat was a Ranger 23 — another Gary Mull design — he bought in the mid-70s, before moving on to a J/24 in the '80s. During that time he met and began sailing with Bay Area legend Dennis Surtees aboard a series of the latter's *Abracadabras* — eventually partnering with him on a Melges 24.

"I've now gone full circle, back to another great Gary Mull design," said Montoya, who supports his sailing habit at Alameda Municipal Power where he works with contracts administration and procurement.

2) **Tackful**, Frank Lawler; 3) **Tchoupitoulas**, Stephen Buckingham. (10 boats)

#### J/120 Chance



#### Barry Lewis St. Francis YC

The J/120 fleet is one of the tightest on the Bay. You need only look at the last four Rolex Big Boat Series — where the winner hasn't been decided until the final leg of the final race — to see that there are no freebies in this class.

"The entire fleet has gotten more competitive yet again this year," said *Chance*'s Barry Lewis who carried both the regatta and the season title. "This is the closest the fleet's ever been for the top three places in the season; any one of us could have taken the season at Big Boat Series, which made it even more exciting."

Winning by a mere three points over Steve Madeira's *Mr. Magoo* — which was only three points ahead of John Wimer's *Desdemona* — Lewis broke a hex that goes back a couple years where the season champion doesn't win Big Boat and the winner of Big Boat doesn't take the season.

For the Peninsula-based Lewis, the race with Madeira usually starts before they even get to the boat — they both use the same freeway entrance, as they live close to each other (and support the local trophy engraving business by trading the season trophy back and forth). He was joined this year by his long-time tactician Doug Nugent, and a cast of regulars that included Scott Kozinchik, Matt Gingo, Michael Redmond, Amy Guarneri, Aaron Elder, Mark Ruppert, Bryan Murdock and David Krausz. Together, they had what it took to take it all.

Mr. Magoo, Steve Madeira;
 Desdemona, John Wimer. (8 boats)

#### J/105 Blackhawk



#### Scooter Simmons SFYC

We were shocked to find out earlier this year that the '09 Stone Cup was Scooter Simmons first big regatta win in the J/105 class. His *Blackhawk* is a fixture in the top-five of most race results. But after a year of seeing his the boat at the top we weren't surprised to see he had carried the season.

"I've been sailing in the fleet for five or six years and just trying to get consistent," said the Belvedere-based Simmons, who's in the restaurant business. "We have a consistent crew, but we'd never had a consistent tactician until this year."

When former season champion Tim Russell put his *Aquavit* on the market this year, Simmons convinced him to join the *Blackhawk* crew as the tactician.

"We had tried a lot of different players," Simmons said. "Having Tim join us for the entire entire year is what made the difference."

The *Blackhawk* gang included Simmons' son Ryan and project manager Lindsay Browne — both of whom he said he's sailed with "forever" — plus Rhett Smith, and a new addition for '09, Cindy Keppel.

Their "worst" regatta came at the Rolex Big Boat Series when Russell jumped ship and sailed his own boat. The two finished tied on points with Russell taking fourth on the countback and Simmons just behind.

"We were not happy with him for that," Simmons said, laughing.

2) **Jam Session**, Adam Spiegel/Guillamette Brouillat; 3) **Arbitrage**, Bruce Stone. (37 boats)

## SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART II

#### J/24 TMC Racing



#### Michael Whitfield Berkeley YC

Since buying *TMC Racing* in 2004, Michael Whitfield and his crew have been putting a lot more effort into his program than anyone in just about any fleet on the Bay.

"All the feedback we've received from our coaches, Andrew Kerr, Mark Brink, Seadon Wijsen, Jahn Tihansky and Wayne Zittell, reinforced our understanding of how important 'time in the boat' is to the overall success of a program," Whitfield said. "We have the most aggressive J/24 training program in San Francisco Bay, where we do about 20 on-the-water training days a year, and a half a dozen shore-side sessions as well, above and beyond our racing schedule."

Whitfield is regularly joined by his partner Lulu Yang, whom he calls the "Goddess of Everything Important," long-time trimmer Lester "the Magician" Igo, Mike "Physical Specimen" Arraj, Eamon "the utility infielder" O'Byrne, and a rotating cast of others.

He said that in addition to their time in the boat, sailing against some of the best competition the class has to offer — the *TMC Racing* crew are inveterate travelers, competing all over the country — coupled with a proactive maintenance program are the keys to the three season championshipd they've won.

The Orinda-based management consultant who co-owns and operates the boat's namesake company with Yang, sails for the Berkeley YC and has been sailing J/24s on the Bay since 1984.

2) Small Flying Patio Furniture, Ned Walker; 3) On Belay, Don Taylor. (10 boats)

## Alerion Express 28 Ditzy



#### Ralf Morgan/Deborah Clark Richmond YC

Ralf Morgan and wife Deborah Clark make a pretty dynamite duo aboard their Alerion Express 28 *Ditzy*. They repeated as season champions, counting straight bullets over the 14-race, two-throwout series, before following it up with a win in the ODCA division of the Champion of Champions regatta with the help of friend Buzz Blackett. Morgan stressed that *Ditzy*'s season was easier on paper than it was on the water.

"There were a lot of guys who worked really hard during season to improve," Morgan said. Kirk Smith and Nancy Pettengill changed the way they were sailing their boats and kept improving through the year. They deserve a lot of credit for pushing us."

While they'd wrapped up their win relatively early in the season, Morgan said they didn't coast afterwards.

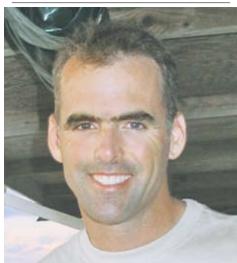
"If anything we tried a little bit harder on trying out new things," Morgan said. "My style is to try and sail low and fast, and the boat lends itself to that. We'd never had the ability to go high and push that side of the equation."

Morgan runs the rigging shop, store and computer systems at KKMI, and had spent 20-plus years sailing an Express 27 on the Bay before he and Clark bought *Ditzy* five years ago. He said that for one-design racing, the boat — which only permits one person out of the cockpit – is best sailed doublehanded.

"Upwind, extra weight helps, but because it's a heavy boat, it's much faster to be lighter downwind."

2) **Dream**, Kirk Smith; 3) **Maeve II**, Nancy Pettengill. (5 boats)

## Moore 24 Tortuga



#### Caleb Everett St. Francis YC

The Moore 24 fleet is one of, if not *the* deepest fleet on the Bay. This year's winner, Caleb Everett's *Tortuga*, won by a mere three points over a former season champ — Rowan and Vikki Fennell's *Paramour*.

"We were in a dog fight with the Fennells, within a couple points of each other," Everett said. "For the last three regattas, we were aware of where they were at all times."

In only his second season in the boat, and the first with his name on the pink slip — he chartered her last year — Everett, a private company investor, and his long-time crew of Don Teakell and Eamonn Markham plus recent recruit Joe Beare got up to speed with a little help from the rest of the fleet.

"It took us the first half of the season to get up to speed," said the City-based St. Francis YC member. "The guys in the fleet helped us get the boat going fast."

Everett's sailing on the Bay started with an Express 37, before moving to a Melges 32 in 2007 — an effort that included lots of travel.

"We got our asses handed to us all over the place in the Melges," he said. "There's great competition in the Moore fleet — at considerably less expense and time commitment — and plenty of people capable of handing it to us in our own backyard."

The results seem to contradict that.

"Caleb sailed an amazing season," Rowan said. "He put us away by sailing consistently fast. He's also a class act."

2) **Paramour**, Rowan and Vikki Fennell; 3) **Flying Tiger**, Vaughn Seifers. (48 boats)

## **BERKELEY MARINA**



Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Launch Ramp • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...





Berkeley Marina Office 201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740

Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina

## IN A PUFF, MATRIX IS NO GIVE AND ALL GO



UK-Halsey's MatriX sails are the highest performance loadpath sails we make. When light weight and low stretch are critical, you need to put MatriX in your corner. Call UK-Halsey at 510-523-3966







The devil is in the details, and it's often the difference between winning and losing.

Hansen Rigging has created a finely tuned machine with this rebuilt, cherry-red Express 27.

Call for a quote on your next upgrade.

### NEW EXPRESS 27 RIGGING



## HANSEN RIGGING

(510) 521-7027

**2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda** hansenrig@sbcglobal.net

www.hansenrigging.com

## **MAX EBB**

Just when I was about to give up all hope, I saw it: The last empty parking space in the lot. It was in the next aisle, and I spotted it on the other side of a row of parked cars. There was another car in the lot that I suspected was also looking for a space, but I thought I could get there first, especially if I ignored the direction arrows and took the shortest possible route.

No such luck. As I spun the helm hard over to round the last corner toward the empty space, I saw that I was bow-to-bow with a small car with surfboards on top. They were about the same distance off but had the weather gauge, as they were actually driving the correct way down the aisle. No choice but to bear away.

I had already wasted 10 minutes cruising around looking for other parking options. There were some spaces near a restaurant, but that entire lot was posted with a four-hour time limit, and I would be out sailing for much longer than that. Valet parking was also offered but, as usual, I had too much boat gear in the car to entrust a stranger with a key.

What to do? This was not my marina. and I didn't know the local customs with respect to ad hoc parking techniques. However, I noticed that quite a few cars were parked in odd-shaped non-spaces. They didn't seem to be blocking anything, and none of them appeared to be ticketed. "When in Rome . . . " I thought to myself, and pulled into a likely unstriped triangular corner that looked as if it would be okay.

f I was visiting this marina to go sailing with an old friend from my yacht club. He had moved his boat here a few years ago in search of newer facilities, lower fees, and a deeper entrance channel. But the parking situation made me question that choice. Why was parking so tight, even during the off-season?

Walking to the dock gate, my route took me right past the car that had out-maneuvered me into that last legal space. A couple of windsurfers who looked like they might be college students were untying the boards from the roof racks, and I couldn't help noticing that two young women seemed to be changing into wetsuits inside the car.

"Yo, Max!" one hailed right after her head popped through the neoprene. "I didn't know that was you in that car."

"I didn't know it was you in that halfoff wetsuit," I said as I tried to politely avert my eyes.

"S'okay, we're decent," she insisted, "Find a space?"



"Sort of," I answered. "But what's with this packed parking lot?"

Lee gestured to the water, and I saw the reason. A commuter ferry was pulling in toward the shoreline. I moved a few feet to get a better view over the next row of cars and saw the elaborate new terminal that had taken over a major section of the local shoreline.

"Well, that explains it," I said.
"People love the ferry," said one of the windsurfers, "but it sure caused some big changes here. Now there's never any parking near the best launch site till late in the evening. The canoe and outrigger club had to leave because they couldn't find enough parking for afternoon practice anymore. The community sailing center has to give all their members special parking passes, and those open house free-ride days became just about impossible."

"That bad, just from the ferry?"

"Count the cars. I used to belong to the paddling club that was based here," he explained. "We could have made it work for the outrigger canoes with parking permits, because even our biggest OCs only have six paddlers each. But the dragon boats - the club used to have two of them, and with 22 people in each

boat, there just wasn't enough parking left for the 44 cars that would show up for a practice, permits or no permits. A shame, too, as that was the most effective public access and youth program anywhere along this waterfront."

ax, there you are!" hailed the familiar voice of my old friend from the yacht club. "I was trying to catch you at the entrance. The marina office can give you a one-day parking pass."

"Now you tell me," I said. "I didn't see any legal place to park near the office to ask about it.'

'Oh, they give you 10 or 15 minutes in the red zone to fill out the forms." he

"What happens on race days?" I asked. "You probably have a crew of 10 on your boat — does every one of them have to get a pass each day?"

"Pretty much," he confirmed. "But the passes don't always work. On weekends, the berther-only lot fills up a lot more often than it used to."

"At least you have the convenience of the ferry right here next to your berth," I said, trying to see the positive side of the situation.

## — GREEN MOVEMENT



"The weird thing is that the berthers' lot is also filling up on weekdays. We discovered that a lot of ferry commuters were becoming 'technical partners' in some of the boats here, just so they could get a berther parking sticker on their car. When they tried to clamp down on the cheaters, all they did was make it impossible for me to get more parking passes for my regular crew."

"What a drag," I said.

"You got that right," said my friend. "Which is why I'm leaving this marina. Any vacancies coming up at the yacht club docks these days?"

"Get on the waiting list," I advised. "It'll be great to have you back in the harbor."

"You know, it wouldn't have been so bad if the ferry only ran on weekdays, like they originally promised. But it turns out that it's just as popular as a recreational amenity as it is useful for commuting. Maybe more so, actually. Public pressure was so intense that they started weekend runs to Angel Island and Fisherman's Wharf. The parking lots here were already pretty full on weekends. The ferry put the parking demand over the top, and there went the neighborhood for us sailors."

"But like, this is still a really good place to windsurf," Lee insisted as she emerged from the back seat of the car, now fully installed in her wetsuit.

"Except those tightwad ferry terminal designers put the bathrooms inside the turnstiles," complained one of Lee's friends.

"It's a bummer," added another windsurfer. "Ferry terminals could be good for water access if the planners only had a clue. I mean, most ferry terminals — at least the ones that aren't plunked down into already-busy marinas — have lots of excess parking on weekends. And protected water, and bathrooms. Those three elements are the most expensive and hard-to-find infrastructure components for a good water-access point for g small hand-launched boats."

"I was at some of the planning sessions," said Lee. "They think that they 'mitigate' the negative impact on recreational uses by improving the Bay Trail where it goes around the ferry terminal. Bike paths and park benches are supposed to make up for reduced access to water-related activities."

"It's just more of that landlubber, waterfront park mentality," her friend agreed. "They make it easy to get to the water to look at it, but don't you dare touch it or float on it."

"All they had to do was add a rigging area and some on-site storage for wind-surfers...."

"And kayaks and outriggers too," interrupted the former canoe club member. "Chump change for this terminal that cost tens of millions. You'd think it would be a no-brainer. With on-site storage we wouldn't have to drive here. Windsurfers and dinghy sailors could drive straight from work in a small car instead of having to go home first to get the van and all the gear. Talk about an unnecessary carbon footprint."

"Or I could even, like, come here by ferry," added Lee, "since this isn't my usual launch."

"If they allow bikes, why not?"

"I'll try that next time," said Lee. "But speaking of carbon footprint, I took a look at the specs for these new ferries."

"Yes, I read about the new boats," I said. "They won some sort of award for being the greenest ferries in the world."

Lee made a face and took a deep

breath

"They did get the NOX and particulate emissions way down so I'll, like, give them credit for that," she allowed. "The catalytic reactor system only cost a million dollars per boat and raised the price tag from seven mil to eight."

"So what's the problem? Don't ferries save energy and reduce carbon emissions?"

"Ya gotta do the math," Lee replied, shaking her head. "These ferries are certified for only 149 passengers. Each ferry has two 1,410-horsepower MTU 16-cylinder diesel engines, and goes 25 knots. Counting all the reverse commute and mid-day runs, which are mostly empty, they are averaging around 30% passenger-load factor.

One of Lee's friends had produced a tiny touchscreen communications device of some sort and was keying in numbers as Lee spoke.

"All I'm missing is gallons per horsepower-hour," he said, "then I can compute miles per gallon for each passenger."

Lee was about to supply an estimate of the missing parameter, but he stopped her.

"No, wait, I can find it online. Here it is . . . gallons per hour . . . divide by horsepower . . . works out to 0.05 gallons per horsepower-hour, almost exactly."

"I'm used to working in grams of fuel per kilowatt-hour, but I think that's about right," confirmed the other woman in the back seat, still only half into her wetsuit. I concluded that Lee's windsurfing friends were all colleagues of hers from the naval architecture department.

"So for 2,820 hp per boat," continued the sailor with the calculator, "times 0.05 gallons per horsepower-hour, divided by 25 knots, we get 5.64 gallons per mile. Now divide by 30% of 149 seats, and we get 0.1262 gallons per mile per passenger. Invert, and we have — wait for it

— a whopping 7.9 miles per gallon."

"You forgot to convert knots to statute miles per hour," said Lee.

"Oh, right — if we're comparing

MPG it should be in statute. Make that 9.1 MPG."

"So if I understand this correctly," I said, "there would be less fuel burned and less carbon released if everyone on board drove their own SUV to work?"

"That's about the size of it," said the windsurfer, slipping his phone into a plastic bag and then putting that into

"God intended people to travel by ship."

## **MAX EBB**

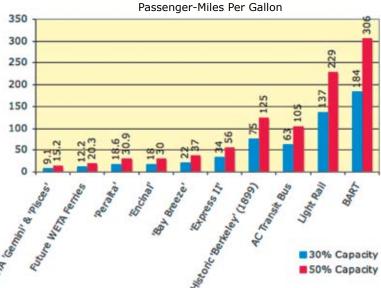
a pocket on his windsurfing harness. "They didn't name it the Wasted Energy Transportation Authority for nothing."

"Let's be fair," said the other woman as she emerged from the car, now fully encased in neoprene to match her friends. "The next two boats on order will carry 199 passengers at about the same speed and with the same power. If the new routes are popular, they could conceivably get up to 50% average passenger loading in commuter service."

The windsurfer with the fancy phone had to take it out of the plastic bag again to edit his formula, and had the revised answer almost immediately.

"That brings it up to 20.3 MPG. Better, but still in clunker territory."

"Compare to a three-person carpool in a hybrid," suggested Lee. "If the car gets, like, 40 MPG, that's 120 passenger-miles



'Gemini' gets a dismal 9.1 PMPG at 30% capacity. By comparison, a 20-MPG car gets 60 PMPG with three people. A 40-MPG car boasts 120 PMPG with the same number of passengers.

per gallon. The anchovy lane still beats the ferry by a factor of . . . .  $\rlap{.}^{"}$ 

"Five point nine," said the calculator operator.

"I love ferries," Lee sighed. "And my first undergrad naval arch professor always said that God intended people to travel by ship. But no way can you, like, call this one green."

The windsurfers were eager to get on the water while the wind was up, so they were off to launch their boards. I had a very pleasant afternoon and evening on my friend's boat, sailing across the Bay for dinner.

We returned long after dark. My car was the only one left in the lot, parked

catawampus, as it was, in a triangular space not really intended to be parked in. And there was a ticket on the windshield.

I was even more annoyed when I read the size of the fine. But my friend just shrugged.

"Hey, someone has to help pay for this new ferry terminal."

- max ebb

## We Still Offer More!





Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what a marina should be all about. That's why Oyster Cove Marina rates number one with many Bay Area boaters. It's an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating. Want to cruise to Sausalito, lunch at Tiburon, or sail to Angel Island? How about a day's fishing outside the Gate, or a weekend at the Delta? No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

## **OYSTER COVE MARINA**

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

(650) 952 - 5540

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Telephone Available
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- Cable TV/High Speed Internet
- End Ties Available at \$5.95/Ft!



Is your fine vessel due for **BOTTOM PAINT STRIPPING? SCHEDULE NOW and SAVE 25% OFF RELATED MATERIALS** 

#### SAN FRANCISCO BOAT WORKS

835 Terry A. François St., San Francisco, CA 94158 (415) 626-3275 Fax (415) 626-9172

www.sfboatworks.com info@sfboatworks.net

Be our guest for lunch at the historic Ramp Restaurant\*

\*Some restrictions apply







We're so close, you could swim over!

### WINTER DISCOUNTS and

#### **GIFT CERTIFICATES**

redeemable for parts and service!



### ELLIOTT / PATTISON SAILM

**Because your sail matters!** 



Jim Partridge's just launched Antrim 49 "Rapid Transit"

Built by: Berkeley Marine Center

Full inventory of sails by:

Elliott / Pattison

Carbon/Aramid D4 Square top Main and jibs.

LA Harbor Area: Steve Dair 310 619-7245

Marina Del Rey: Doug Johnstone 310 528-2146

We have a passion for building sails. Call us about your next set.

870 Production Place (949) 645-6697 Newport Beach, CA 92663

## THE GREEN **SOLUTION!**

A windvane self-steering system from Scanmar

> Cruise around the world without using a drop of oil - not even for lubrication!

- Uses wind and water power only
- No electricity needed
- Not petroleum dependent
- Proven for decades
- 98% stainless steel 100% recyclable
- Emergency rudder

Rated 'Best Windvane' in the ARC

www.selfsteer.com





432 South 1st St. • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804 Tel: 510 215-2010 • Fax: 510 215-5005 Toll Free: 888 946-3826 email: scanmar@selfsteer.com

## THE RACING

The nights are getting chilly and the days are getting shorter. The season-ending events are in the books and the Bay's various Midwinter Series are coming online, so we've decided to try and wrap them all up in these here pages. We start with a look at the J/105 North Americans — won by a member of the Bay's Fleet 1 — before checking in on the US Women's Match Racing Championships. Then it's on to the Richmond YC's Great Pumpkin Regatta, and the St. Francis YC's Fall Dinghy and Olympic Classes Regatta. We follow it all up with a bevy of Race Notes from the around the world of sailing, concerning events both near and far, past and future. So get cozy, grab a warm beverage, and enjoy!

#### J/105 North Americans

With a solid score line that featured a run of four straight bullets, San Francisco's Bruce Stone and his crew on *Power Play* won the J/105 North Americans October 29-November 1. Sailed on Western Long Island Sound and hosted by the American YC in Rye, NY, the 11-race, no-throwout regatta drew 29 boats and came down to the final race — one that almost ended badly for Stone's team.

"Sunday was light and fluky, which made for difficult starts for the last two races," he said. "In the final race we cut a little too closely to another boat and had to do a 720. We watched most of the fleet go by while we did our turns, and had to fight our way back from about 20th."

Up ahead, the eventual runner-up, James Rathbun's Toronto-based *Hey Jude*, had more than enough boats between them to win the regatta. But Stone, who sails his *Arbitrage* on the Bay, and his team of East Coasters — Nicole Breault, Stuart Johnstone, Mark Lindquist and Dave Marshall — plus Bay Area-based bowman Bob Dearborn, clawed their way back to fourth in that race to take the title.

every leg of every race."

Saturday the Power Players added three-straight bullets to their scoreline, which put them in contention for the title.

"On Saturday we had great San Francisco weather," Stone said. "The runner-up boat said we were breaking out to a 10-15 second lead within boatlengths of every start. Nobody could come close; we built our lead on every leg and just had great teamwork."

That heavy-air speed should come as no surprise to anyone in the Bay's J/105 Fleet #1. At this year's Rolex Big Boat Series, class winner and former North American Champion Chris Perkins noted — unsolicited — that Stone had the best speed hands-down. Fortunately for Stone that speed transferred to a borrowed boat in New York, using a set of all-purpose North Sails. On the Bay, just about everyone uses a heavy-air set.

"It's important to sail the boat as flat as you can," Stone said. "You need to steer smoothly, and position yourself for the puffs while making low-risk maneuvers."

He stressed that a big part of mak-

ing it all happen was the work of the crew around him.

"Everyone was well-focused on their jobs," he said. "No one had to cover for other jobs, and I could just focus on driving; that was the secret to the whole thing. Bob races regularly on *Arbitrage* on the Bay and just does a fabulous job on the bow."

The win marked the culmination of a two-year

effort for the bi-coastal Stone, who still maintains a home in New York, although he's based primarily out of his home in the Marina district. In the time leading up to the event, he and the rest of the team on *Power Play* had won both Block Island Race Week and the Buzzards Bay Regatta this year. DeWeese couldn't

ALLEN CLARKWWWW PHOTOBOAT COM

make the North Americans due to another commitment and invited Stone to sail the boat — one of the oldest in the class, built in '93.

"I teamed up with Scott a couple years ago," Stone said. "He had put together a good team and said, 'hey, why don't you use my boat?""

His victory marks four straight wins in the regatta by St. Francis YC sailors, and five in seven years at four different venues. Which goes to show that if you want to get good in a  $\rm J/105$ , you'd better be sailing one here.

#### **US Women's Match Racing Champs**

Tiburon's Genny Tulloch served notice at the U.S. Women's Match Racing Championship that she'll be a force to be reckoned with in the run-up to the 2012 Olympic Games. Tulloch and her crew of Chafee Emory, Elizabeth Hall and Elizabeth Kratzig, beat Olympic gold medallist and '09 ISAF Rolex Female Sailor of the Year Anna Tunnicliffe — whose own crew included Redwood City's Molly O'Bryan Vandemoer — by a 3-1 margin in the final match at the St. Thomas YC-hosted event.



Bruce Stone, third from left, and crew with the hardware.

Coming from behind was something the *Power Play* team did the entire week after a slow start to the regatta.

"I wasn't getting the best starts," Stone said of the first two days of the regatta. "The races were much worse than they looked. We had to claw our way back in every one. We did have great boatspeed and were constantly passing people on

### **SHEET**



The Bay Area's Bruce Stone and his crew on 'Power Play' revel in the Bay-like conditions on Western Long Island Sound during Day 3 of the '09 J/105 North Americans hosted by the American YC in Rye, New York, October 29-November 1.

Going into the final Tunnicliffe — who had beaten Tulloch 3-0 in the qualifying round robins — was a good bet for the win, but a change in conditions over the previous few days leveled the field a little.

With the breeze barely scratching six knots, Tulloch and Tunnicliffe traded the first two matches, with the former taking the third.

In the fourth match, Tunnicliffe won the start, but lost ground to Tulloch when the two split tacks and Tulloch found more pressure. Tulloch continued to lead in the match until reaching the second rounding of the weather mark where she took a penalty for not giving Tunnicliffe room.

The two teams then sailed downwind towards the finish with multiple lead changes. Four to five boat lengths from the finish, Tunnicliffe and Tulloch were one boatlength apart when Tunnicliffe jibed to port thinking she could cross

Tulloch's bow. She couldn't and picked up a penalty. Only three boat lengths from the finish, both teams were on a beam reach for the finish. Both jibed, and Tulloch came out of it with better boatspeed, holding off Tunnicliffe all the way to the the finish.

"We had a good time and a lot of fun," Tulloch said. "We're about 30 pounds lighter than Anna's team and I think that helped us in the light winds today."

San Diegan Annie Gardner-Nelson finished fourth. Full results and photos are available at: http://championships.ussailing.org/Adult/USWMRC.htm.

#### Great Pumpkin Regatta

With plenty of breeze, a great turnout, and rockin' shoreside entertainment, Richmond YC's Great Pumpkin Regatta October 24-25 left little — if anything — to be desired.

The club did a customarily great job of pulling off a huge weekend, and got things started on the right foot with gin fizzes Saturday morning. Over 150 boats in 19 classes showed up for three buoy races held on three courses.

Their reward was a light flood and

breeze that ranged from 8-12 knots in the first race, built to the high teens in the second when a block of fog moved in over the top of the course, and low teens in the third.

With the exception of the second race, it was sunny all day, and practically tropical back at the club. We overheard one racer remark, "Days like this make me feel sorry for the poor bastards on the East Coast."

And yeah, it really was that pleasant. Notable among the many classes was PHRF A. It turned out ten boats within a fairly narrow rating band — which produced some really tight racing. The Ultimate 20s had a great turnout of 10 boats also, and the nascent J/22 fleet had seven boats sailing.

The centerpiece of the Great Pumpkin — indeed both of the club's big regattas, the other being the Big Daddy — is a rockin' party on Saturday night. The party theme this year was "Castaways" and Gilligan's Island characters could be found jammin' down to a live band while the mojitos flowed.

While Sunday didn't quite have the breeze of the day before, a short post-ponement was all the race committee needed before a 10-knot westerly filled. Clockwise was the path of choice for the choose-your-own-direction "two-island fiasco" around Alcatraz and Angel Island.

We'd guess that less than five percent of the fleet — which numbered over 200 boats — tried to go the other direction, only to get caught in the lee of Angel Island and suffer big time with most, if not all, dropping out.

Greg Greenlee's Monterey Peninsula YC-based J/22 Trinity was the eventual winner, taking advantage of the late ebb early in the race and the fact there was no real parking lot on the course. While it did get light through Raccoon Strait and Southampton Shoal, Trinity got through the finish line before the wind shut off.

## THE GREAT PUMPKIN REGATTA SATURDAY BUOY RACING (10/24, 2-3r, 0t)

SF 30 — 1) **Dreamtime**, Olson 911, Roger Craine, 4 points; 2) **Preparation J**, J/30, Robert Hrubes, 8; 3) **Takeoff**, Laser 28, Joan Byrne, 9. (4 boats)

BENETEAU 36.7 — 1) **Wilson**, Joel Davis, 4 points; 2) **Ay Caliente!**, Aaron Kennedy, 9; 3) **Mistral**, Ed Durbin, 11. (6 boats)

FARR 36 — 1) **Wicked**, Richard Courcier, 5 points; 2) **Racer X**, Gary Redelburger, 6; 3) **War Pony**, Mark Howe, 7. (3 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) Witchy Woman, Tom Jenkins, 5 points; 2) Tule Fog, Steve Carroll, 10; 3) Peaches, John Rivlin, 12. (14 boats)













Clockwise from top-left — 'Ay Caliente!' snags a pumpkin on Sunday; most boats had pressure all the way through Raccoon Strait; Greg Greenlee's J/22 'Trinity' prevailed in the pursuit race; this was the island you wanted to round first if you wanted to finish on Sunday; 'Wasabi' powers toward Angel Island; the "two-island fiasco" was a little-boat race this year — there was pressure from the get-go and no major parking lots; it ain't easy being green on a weekend dedicated to everything orange; with 'castaways' as the theme for this year's party, all of Gilligan's island was present, not to mention a few Wilsons!

J/22 — 1) **Trinity**, Greg Greenlee, 4 points; 2) **Travieso**, John Horsch/Shawn Bennett, 11; 3) **N/A**, Kyle Vanderspek. (7 boats)

J/105 — 1) Racer X, Phil Laby/Rich Pipkin, 6 points; 2) Alchemy, Walter Sanford, 7 points; 3) Wonder, Tom Kennelly, 9. (9 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) **Personal Puff**, Dan Hauserman, 4 points; 2) **Practice Girl**, Christopher Farkas, 6; **Bones**, Robert Harf, 9. (4 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) **Eight Ball**, Scott Easom, 3

points; 2) **Tortuga**, Caleb Everett, 6; 3) **Paramour**, Rowan Fennell, 14. (19 boats)

OLSON 30 — 1) Mas Rapido, Rick Smith, 4 points; 2) Hoot, Andrew Macfie, 5; 3) Hot Betty John Scarbrough, 10. (5 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) **Meliki**, Tom Montoya, 3 points; 2) **Carlos**, Jan Grygier, 6; 3) **Tchoupitoulas**, Stephen Buckingham, 9. (7 boats)

ULTIMATE 20 — 1) **Ultimate Antics**, Bob Comstock, 3 points; 2) **UFO**, Trent Watkins, 7; 3) **Salsa**,

Matt Boroughf, 9. (10 boats)

WYLIE WABBIT — 1) **Jack**, Bill Erkelens, 4 points; 2) **Mr. McGregor**, Kim Desenberg, 10; 3) **Weckless**, Tim Russell, 12. (8 boats)

99ER — 1) **Two Scoops**, Express 34, Chris Longaker, 5 points; 2) **Razzberries**, Express 34, Bruce Nesbit, 6; 3) **Flexi Flyer**, Mitchell Wells, 7. (3 hoats)

OPEN 5.70 — 1) **Semi-Aquatic**, Jerome Sammarcelli, 4 points; 2) **Boracic**, Michael Gough, 7; 3)











Frolic, Marc Finot, 9. (5 boats)

PHRF A — 1) TNT, Tripp 43, Brad Copper, 3 points; 2) Double Trouble, J/125, Andy Costello, 6; 3) Raven, CM 1200, Mark & Anne Thomas, 9. (10 boats)

PHRF B — 1) **Desdemona**, J/120, John Wimer, 3 points; 2) **Word**, Tim Cordrey, 9; 3) **Bodacious**, Farr 40 1T, John Clauser/Bobbi Tosse, 11. (11 boats)

PHRF C — 1) **Sheeba**, C&C 99, Michael Quinn, 4 points; 2) **Mintaka 4**, Farr 38 Mod., Gerry Brown; 3) **Always Friday**, Antrim 27, John Liebenberg, 12. (11 boats)

PHRF D — 1) **Arcadia**, Modernized Santana 27, Gordie Nash, 4 points; 2) **Uno**, Wyliecat 30,

Steve Wonner, 5; 3) **Mon Desir**, Jeanneau 35, Jerry Nassoiy. (8 boats)

PHRF E — 1) **EI Gavilan**, Wylie Hawkfarm, Christopher Nash, 2 points; 2) **Awesome Deal**, Alerion Express 28, Judith Bentsen, 5; 3) **Fast Eddie**, Santana 20, Todd Craig, 5. (7 boats)

SUNDAY PURSUIT RACE (10/25) — 1) Trinity, J/22, Greg Greenlee; 2) Eight Ball, Moore 24, Scott Easom; 3) Wicked, Farr 36, Richard Courcier; 4) Jack, Wylie Wabbit, Bill Erkelens; 5) Arch Angel, Antrim 27, Bryce Griffith; 6) More Cowbell, Moore 24, Bruce Dickinson; 7) Wasabi, Kernan 44, Dale Williams; 8) Arcadia, Modernized Santana 27, Gordie Nash; 9) Wile E Coyote, Express 27,

Dan Pruzan; 10) **Raven**, CM 1200, Mark and Anne Thomas. (204 boats!!!)

Complete results at: www.richmondyc.org

#### Ruth Gordon Schnapp Regatta

Eight boats showed up for the Golden Gate YC's Ruth Gordon Schnapp Regatta for women skippers October 24. A scheduling conflict with the Great Pumpkin Regatta was likely to blame for the lower attendance compared to last year. Aimee Daniel, sailing the 1D35 Dark and Stormy won the spinnaker division with Jocelyn Reed Swanson sailing the

## THE RACING

Islander 36 Zingara winning the non-spinnaker division.

RUTH GORDON SCHNAPP REGATTA GOLDEN GATE YC (10/24, 2r, 0t)

SPINNAKER — 1) **Dark and Stormy**, Aimee Daniel, 2 points; 2) **Sonita**, Express 27, Marcia Schnapp, 6; 3) **Luna Sea**, Islander 36, n/a, 8. (3 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Zingara**, Islander 36, Jocelyn Reed Swanson, 3; 2) **Snafu**, Canadian Sailcraft, Leslie Iacopi, 3; 3) **Carita**, C&C 32, Modern Sailing Academy. (5 boats)

Complete results at: www.ggyc.com

## St. Francis YC Fall Dinghy and Olympic Classes Regatta

Eighty-five boats in seven classes showed up October 24-25 for the St. Francis YC's Fall Dinghy and Olympic Classes Regatta. Sailed on the Cityfront in breeze from 12 to 20 knots, the event brought some really quality entries to go with the high quantity of boats.

One positive recent trend at Fall Dinghy has been the traction of the 49er fleet, which is hanging tough on the Bay.

Another is the rapid growth of the Weta fleet, which turned out 10 of the speedy little trimarans.

Yet another was the 25-strong Finn

fleet — the largest of the regatta — which outnumbered even the assembled ranks of the significantly more popular Laser.

ST. FRANCIS YC FALL DINGHY & OLYMPIC CLASSES REGATTA (10/24-25, 6r,1t)

29er — 1) Max Fraser/David Liebenberg, 5 points; 2) Antoine Screve/ James Moody, 11; 3) JP Barnes/Duncan Swain, 17. (7 boats)

49er — 1) Joey Pasquali/Rory Giffen, 5 points; 2) Paul Allen/Chad Freitas, 12; 3) Eric

Aakhus/Cameron McCloskey, 15. (6 boats) 505 — 1) Mike Holt/Carl Smit, 6 points 2) Jeff Miller/Mike Smith, 8; 3) Eben Russell/Jay



Alain Thébault's 'l'Hydroptère' claiming the speed record over a nautical mile. The trimaran foiler stole some kiteboarder thunder in November in the South of France.

#### THE BOX SCORES

CATALINA 34 — 1) **Sea Spirit**, Laurence Baskin & Herbert Bros; 2) **Queimada**, David Sanner. 3) **Wind Dragon**, Dave Davis. (9 boats)

KNARR — 1) Flyer, Chris Kelly; 2) Knarr 134, J. Eric Gray; 3) Pegasus, Peter Noonan. (4 boats) FOLKBOAT — 1) Polperro, Peter Jeal; 2) Thea, Chris Herrmann; 3) Windansea, Don Wilson. (8 boats)

Complete results at: www.ggyc.com

#### SAUSALITO YC MIDWINTER #1(11/1, 1r)

DIVISION A (SPINNAKER) — 1) **Trascher**, Merit 25, Harriet Lehmann; 2) **Gammon**, Tartan 10, Jeff Hutter; 3) **JR**, Moore 24, Richard Korman. (14 boats)

DIVISION C — 1) **Q**, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson; 2) **Grey Ghost**, Hanse 342, Doug Grant; 3) **Min Flicka**, Hanse 37, Magnus Le Vicki. (7 boats)

DIVISION D — 1) **Homus**, Ericson 27, Josh Dvorson; 2) **French Kiss**, Beneteau 350, Dave Borton; 3) **Geronimo**, Lancer 30M, Michael Campbell. (8 boats)

DIVISION E — 1) **Tackful**, Santana 22, Frank Lawler/Cathy Sterhoff; 2) **Kelly Shawn**, Santana 22, Leah Pepe; 3) **Inshallah**, Santana 22, Shirley Bates. (3 boats)

Complete results at: www.syconline.org

### ISLAND YC ISLAND DAYS MIDWINTERS #1 (11/8, 1r)

DIVISION A (PHRF  $\leq$  138) — 1) **Rascal**, Wilderness 30, Rui Luis; 2) **Outsider**, Azzura 310, Greg Nelsen; 3) **Audacious**, J/29, Scott Christensen. (4

boats)

DIVISION B (PHRF 168) — 1) **Bewitched**, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon; 2) **Bandido**, Merit 25, George Gurrola; 3) **My Tahoe Too**, Capri 25, Steve Douglass. (5 boats)

DIVISION C (PHRF 139-180) — 1) Crazy Eights, Moore 24, Aaron Lee; 2) Galatea, Aphrodite 101, Ken Viaggi; 3) Lelo Too, Tartan 30, Emile Carles. (4 boats)

DIVISION D (PHRF 181+) — 1) **Bodrum Sunset**, Catalina 27, David Ross; 2) **Dominatrix**, Santana 22, Heidi Schmidt; 3) **Blueberry**, Nonsuch 22, John Foster. (5 boats)

DIVISION E (NON-SPINNAKER) — 1) Iskra, Mercury, Paul Meuller; 2) Knotty Sweetie, C&C 32, Martin Johnson; 3) Scrimshaw, Alerion Express 28, Michael Maurier. (5 boats)

Complete results at: www.iyc.org

#### BERKELEY YC MIDWINTERS SATURDAY SE-RIES (11/14, 1r)

DIVISION A (PHRF < 78) — 1) **Kika**, Flying Tiger 10M, Marc Pinckney; 2) **Jeannette**, Frers 40, Henry King; 3) **Advantage 3**, J/105, Pat Benedict. (9 boats)

OLSON 30 — 1) **Hoot**, Andrew Macfie; 2) **Voodoo Child**, Charles Barry; 3) **Wraith**, Ray Wilson. (5 boats)

DIVISION B (PHRF 81-105) — 1) **Mintaka** 4, Farr 38m, Gerry Brown; 2) **Baleineau**, Olson 34, Charles Brochard; 3) **Flexi Flyer**, Soverel 33, Mitchell Wells. (9 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) Motorcycle Irene, Will Paxton/Mark Jones; 2) El Raton, Ray Lotto; 3) Moxie,

Yahoo! Midwinters have started up for the season. and the big turnouts around the Bay so far have been rewarded with just awesome conditions. We don't have the time or manpower to chase down all the results. Please post them on your club's website or send them directly to the Racing Editor at rob@latitude38.com. Our format, lo these many years, is to include the name of the boat, the type and length of boat, and the first and last names of the owner(s). So please do your best to get us that info, and we'll do our best to get that info into Latitude 38, and 'Lectronic Latitude.

#### GOLDEN GATE YC MANNY FAGUNDES SEA-WEED SOUP SERIES #1(11/17, 1r)

PHRF 1 (PHRF $\leq$  50) — 1) Kokpelli², SC 52, Lani Spund/Scott Easom; 2) Double Trouble, J/125, Andy Costello; 3) War Pony, Farr 36, Mark Howe. (15 boats)

PHRF 2 (PHRF 51-99) — 1) **Q**, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson; 2) **Yucca**, 8 Metre, Hank Easom; 3) **Relentless**, Sydney 32, Arnold Zippel. (15 boats)

PHRF 3 (PHRF 100-129) — 1) **EI Raton**, Express 27, Ray Lotto; 2) **Shenanigans**, Express 27, Bill Moore; 3) **Uno-129**, Wyliecat 30, Steve Wonner. (14 boats)

PHRF 4 (PHRF 130+) — 1) **Arcadia**, Modernized Santana 27, Gordie Nash; 2) **La Paloma**, IOD, James Hennefer; 3) **Xarifa**, IOD, Paul Manning. (7 boats)

## **SHEET**



Miles, 16. (9 boats)

WETA — 1) Chris Kitchen, 5 points 2) Bob Hyde, 14; 3) Bruce Flemming, 14. (10 boats) FINN — 1) Ed Wright, 5 points; 2) Andrew Kern, 18; 3) Henry Sprague, 21. (25 boats)

LASER RADIAL — 1) Annie Rossi, 10 points; 2) Richard Leland, 12; 3) Trevor Rowderer, 13. (9 boats)

LASER — 1) Peter Phelan, 9 points; 2) Tracy Usher, 14; 3) Sean Kelly, 14. (18 boats)

Complete results at: www.stfyc.org

#### **Race Notes**

The fastest and the furious — Barely two months after crossing the 50-knot threshold, and a year after a sepctacular crash caused by ventilating foils when it briefly reached over 60-knots in a puff, the French foiling trimaran *l'Hydroptère* confirmed its status as the planet's fastest sail-powered craft, beating the existing record at an average speed of 50.17 knots over one nautical mile

Alain Thébault and his ten-man crew achieved the feat at their speed base in Hyères, France on November 8, in a 28-knot northwesterly wind. Most importantly, the boat — which can go upwind and/or offshore if so desired — reclaimed the speed record from the upstart kiteboarders who sail in six inches of water.

Do-over — By the time you read this,

Franck Cammas' 105-ft trimaran **Groupama 3** will be on her way back to Brest for another attempt at the Jules Verne Trophy for the 'round the world record after a week spent in Cape Town to repair a damaged bulkhead in the port ama and reinforce the same one on the starboard side.

The boat's shore team was already onsite as of this writing, and working in what they called "dry, opressive heat," which is about as ideal conditions as you can get for working with composites.

An evaluation revealed that the broken bulkhead — located right where the aft crossbeam meets it — was underspec'd. So the team began what they forecasted as a week-long process to replace the bulkheads in both amas — work that was to be done while the boat was in the water. An analysis of the surrounding structure revealed that there was no damage beyond the bulkhead itself.

Sailing at 90° true in a north-north-easterly breeze of up to 35 knots, Thomas Coville and Bruno Jeanjean were on deck and averaging 25 knots of boatspeed when the bulkhead failed.

"There was a small fissure between the aft beam and the port float," Cammas said. "Conditions were really bouncy

Jason Crowson. (17 boats)

ULTIMATE 20 — 1) **UFO**, Trent Watkins; 2) **Salsa**, Matt & Steve Boroughf; 3) **Euphoric**, Phil Kanegsberg/Denise Hammond. (7 boats)

DIVISION C (PHRF 108-168) — 1) **Phantom**, J/24, John Guilford; 2) **Froglips**, J/24, Richard Stockdale; 3) **Painkiller**, Moore 24, Ian Whitney. (5 boats)

DIVISION D (PHRF 171-198) — 1) **Starkite**, Catalina 30, Laurie Miller; 2) **Harry**, Newport 30, Dick Aronoff; 3) **Achates**, Newport 30, Robert Shock. (5 boats)

DIVISION E (PHRF 201+) —1) Can O' Whoopass, Cal 20, Richard vonEhrenkrook; 2) Fjording, Cal 20, n/a; 3) Latin Lass, Catalina 27 IB, Bill Chapman. (6 boats)

Complete results at: www.berkeleyyc.org

## BERKELEY YC MIDWINTERS SUNDAY SERIES (11/15, 1r)

DIVISION 1 (PHRF < 99) — 1) For Pete's Sake, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook; 2) Sweet Okole, Farr 36, Dean Treadway; 3) Flexi Flyer, Soverel 33, Mitchell Wells. (8 boats)

OLSON 30 — 1) **Hoot**, Andrew Macfie; 2) **Wraith**, Ray Wilson; 3) **Voodoo Child**, Charles Barry. (5 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) **Tule Fog**, Steve Carroll; 2) **Eagle**, Ross Groelz; 3) **Wetsu**, Phil Krasner. (6 boats)

ULTIMATE 20 — 1) Salsa, Matt & Steve Boroughf; 2) U again!, Chuck Allen; 3) Euphoric, Phil Kanegsberg/Denise Hammond. (6 boats)

DIVISION 2 (PHRF 102-177) — 1) **Twoirrational**, Moore 24, Anthony Chargin; 2) **Iwishiwasawabbit**, Moore 24, Pete Rowland; 3) **Painkiller**, Moore 24, Ian Whitney. (5 boats)

DIVISION 3 (PHRF 180+) — 1) **Antares**, Islander 30-2, Larry Telford; 2) **Latin Lass**, Catalina 27 IB, Bill Chapman; 3) **London Calling**, Santana 22, Megan Dwyer. (5 boats)

CATALINA 22—1) **Dumbo**, David Torrisi; 2) **No Cat Hare**, Donald Hare; 3) **Salsa Verde**, Dave Strain. (3 boats)

Complete results at: www.berkeleyyc.org

ENCINAL YC JACK FROST SERIES (11/14-15, 2r, 1t)

 $PHRF \leq 130)$  — 1) Arch Angel, Antrim 27, Bryce Griffith; 2) Xtreme, Hobie 33, Keith Dettman; 3) Salt Peanuts, Dees GP 26, Steve Saperstein. (10 boats)

OLSON 25 — 1) **Shadowfax**, Mark Simpson; 2) **Balineau**, Dan Coleman; 3) **Shark on Bluegrass**, Falk Meissner. (4 boats)

SF 30 — 1) **Shameless**, Schumacher 30, George Ellison; 2) **Audacious**, J/29, Scott Christensen; 3) **Topgallant**, Tartan 10, Jim Lindsey. (8 boats)

 $PHRF \ge 131 - 1$ ) **Carlos**, Santana 22, Jan Grygier; 2) **Eclipse**, Wylie Hawkfarm, Fred Hoffman; 3) **Tchoupitoulas**, Santana 22, Stephen Buckingham. (11 boats)

Complete results at: www.encinal.org

### REGATTAPRO WINTER ONE DESIGN (11/14, 2r/0t

J/120 — 1) **Chance**, Barry Lewis, 3 points; 2) **Dayenu**, Don Payan, 3; 3) **Grace Dances**, Dick Swanson, 6. (7 boats)

J/105 — 1) **The Stork**, John Horsch, 3 points; 2) **Wonder**, Tom Kennelly, 4; 3) **Racer X**, Rich Pipkin/Phil Laby. (9 boats)

J/24 — 1) Downtown Uproar, Darren Cum-

ming, 2 points; 2) **TMC Racing**, Michael Whitfield, 4; 3) **Vitamin J**, Knut Westby, 7. (5 boats)

MELGES 24 — 1) **Personal Puff**, Dan Hauserman, 3 points; 2) **Wilco!**, Doug Wilhelm, 5; 3) **Bones**, Robert Harf, 6. (7 boats)

MOORE 24 — 1) **Absinthe**, Dan Nitake, 5 points; 2) **Tortuga**, Caleb Everett, 6; 3) **Topper II**, Conrad Holbrook, 6. (14 boats)

Complete results at: www.regattapro.com

### SOUTH BEACH YC ISLAND FEVER SERIES (11/21)

PHRF ≤ 109 — 1) **Ninja**, Flying Tiger, 10M, John Lymberg; 2) **Wasabi**, Kernan 44, Dale Williams; 3) **Whisper**, J/105, Marc Vayn. (5 boats)

PHRF 110-150 — 1) Lazy Lightening, Tartan 10, Tim McDonald; 2) Stink Eye, Jonathon Gutoff/ Christine Weaver; 3) Jet Lag, Catalina 34, Torin Knorr. (7 boats)

PHRF 151+ — 1) **Ruth E**, Catalina 27, Bill Davidson; 2) **Auggie**, Santana 22, Sally Taylor; 3) **Dancing Bear**, Catalina 30, Joe/Ray n/a. (4 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Alpha**, Sonar, Jim/gilbert n/a; 2) **Popeye & I**, Cal 9.2, Ruth Summers; 3) **Seaview**, C&C 115, Pete Hamm. (10 boats)

Complete results at: www.southbeachyc.org

#### SEQUOIA YC WINTER SERIES (11/7)

SPINNAKER — 1) **Head Rush**, Antrim 27, Charlie Watt; 2) **Primordial Sloop**, Express 37, Henry Kelinberg; 3) **Pizote**, Santana 30/30, John Ryan. (10 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Sweet Pea**, Islander 30, Tim Peterson; 2) **TimBuktu**, Freedom 30, Dan Doud. (2 boats)

Complete results at: www.sequoiayc.org

## THE RACING

— we came to a standstill with the wind right on our tail so as to be able to open the hatch and get down inside the float. Part of the section between the beam and the float, level with the bulkhead, had become detached.

The Bay Area's Stan Honey had navigated the boat to a 345-mile lead over the reference time of the current record when the damage occurred.

Top dawgs — American Olympic gold medalist Anna Tunnicliffe and Brazilian Volvo Ocean Race winner Torben Grael were named the female and male Rolex ISAF World Sailors of the Year at the body's annual meeting in Korea in mid-November.

As we did with last year's results, when Ben Ainslie was chosen over Francis Joyon and his record setting, sub-two-month solo circumnavigation, we question whether there's a bias amongst the national governing body voters against French sailors.

Grael is definitely one of the best rac-



Anna Tunnicliffe and Torben Grael were named the '09 Rolex ISAF World Sailors of the year.

ing sailors of all time, but we think his selection was ill-considered.

Winning the Volvo is one hell of an accomplishment, but we can't help think-

ing that the voters overlooked the fact that Grael basically came into a program that had already been set up by John Kostecki and was running on all cylinders with an extremely talented, experienced, and solid group of sailors like watch captain Stu Bannatyne.

The whole program was so far underway that Grael's influence on the end product was limited to less than a third of the four-year evolution.

Compare that to Michel Desjoyeaux, who won his third Vendée Globe — he's the first to do that — in a boat that, from the outset, was the product of

his experienced and fecund mind.

The synergy of Desjoyeaux's overall concept — he carried a radically different sail inventory of his own conceiving and had one of the lightest boats in the fleet by virtue of careful development, for example — proved to be far advanced compared to that of his rivals in a race



## **SHEET**

for which no fewer than 20 brand new boats were built and sailed by some of the top names in shorthanded offshore sailing.

Not only did he win the race, but he did so after restarting nearly two days late due to an engine malfunction! Along the way, he took five days off the existing race record on a course that was some 1,200 miles longer than the edition in which it was set, beat the second place boat by one week and 1,000 miles, and averaged some two knots faster around the world!

For her part, Tunnicliffe had a phenomenal year, winning almost everything she sailed, against some of the best in the world. But on the men's side, we feel like this award has gone to the wrong people for the last two years, and is thus cheapened.

From the protest room —"For several years regatta organizers have noticed a deterioration in the handling of protests and a decline in the number of capable protest chairmen," reports St. Francis YC Executive Race Committee chair



John Siegel. "With only 11 US Sailing certified judges, our area struggles to seat competent protest committees. Earlier this year the St. Francis YC decided to invite several local yacht clubs' race managers to discuss the the issue.

Cal dogs Stanford at the Big Sail. But the Cardinal prevailed, at least on the water.

"The meeting was well attended and the St Francis YC convened a series of six dinner meetings for prospective judges," he added. "Attending clubs were asked to nominate members to attend. The intent was to train a cadre of new judges and



## THE RACING

prepare them for a US Sailing Judges Workshop at the end of October. The first of the six meetings was held at the end of April.

"With support from the St Francis YC board who funded the meetings, deciding who to invite was a challenge because we knew we wanted to develop a new set of judges with current racing experience," he said. "As it turned out, 20 prospective judges attended six lengthy meetings and prepared themselves to become certified judges at the workshop.

"The results have been gratifying." he added. "With assistance from local judges Doug Sloan, Chuck Eaton, and Mike Gross serving as joint instructors, 18 prospective judges attended the workshop, and are on their way to meeting the experience

requirements for becoming certified. Taught by Regional Administrative Judge John Christman and myself, the workshop's result is that we expect to have 15-20 new judges available to hear protests at all of our yacht clubs by the end of 2011 and the club is contemplat-



A pair of J/24s soak downwind at the first RegattaPRO Winter One Design Series.

ing a similar program for 2010 that will address race management."

Siegel asked that those needing pro-

test committee assistance contact him at <code>jasiegel@earthlink.net</code> for a list of available <code>judges-in-training</code>.

Cross-Bay Rivalry — The Stanford Cardinal took **The Big Sail** yet again on November 17. Unfortunately for the Stanford fans' Rose Bowl aspirations, the Big Game didn't go as well.

Don't put it off — You may remember that in last month's Sightings, we reported that the '10 Pacific Cup was already up to about 50 entries. Since then, another ten boats have signed up, so don't take too much time getting your entry in; you might find you'll be left on the dock come next July!

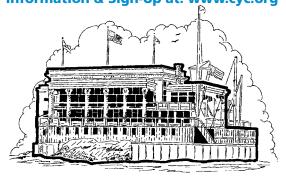
Hmmmm — Last month Sailing World, owner and organizer of the Sperry Top-Sider **NOOD** Regatta series, announced that the newest re-addition to its '10 schedule of nine regattas will be here on the Bay. The regatta will be hosted by the St. Francis YC and is set to take place on the Bay on June 26-27 with a possible June 25 start for classes

# Join Us For Our MIDWINTER SERIES

★ ALL BOATS WELCOME ★

#### **January 16-17 & February 20-21**

Post-Race Festivities – Drink, Dine and Dance to the Left Coast All-Stars!
Information & Sign-Up at: www.cyc.org



## Corinthian Yacht Club

OF SAN FRANCISCO

43 Main, Tiburon, CA 94920 • (415) 435-4771

Visit our website: www.cyc.org



## **SHEET**

hosting their class championships over a three-day period.

The event will be returning to the Bay Area after a six-year hiatus; it ran from 1990 to 2003 and we remember it being held on Labor Day weekend, in close proximity to the Rolex Big Boat Series.

In order to encourage a large turnout, the club is planning to have three courses: one for dinghies, one for one-design keelboats, and one for larger keelboats racing one-design or under IRC.

The only bad thing we can see in this is development is that it coincides with Ullman Sails' Long Beach Race Week, Southern California's premiere regatta.

There hasn't been a lot of travel up and down the state in recent years compared to a decade ago, which makes it even more imperative that we don't dilute the participation pool.

Not to mention that it's a little silly to schedule an event a week after the Encinal YC's Coastal Cup which goes the opposite direction. We hope to see a change in the scheduling to allow more boats the chance to do all three events.



A boatspeed differential creates a pile-up at the Encinal YC's Jack Frost series on the Circle November 14. The series skips December before resuming in January.

When the weather oustide . . . — is delightful, go sailing!. This year's midwinter series have so far been blessed with beautiful sunny days and decent

pressure. The turnouts have been very promising, and with so many to choose from, you should have no trouble find ing one that suits you. So get out there and enjoy it!

## Schoonmaker Point Marina

• IN SAUSALITO •

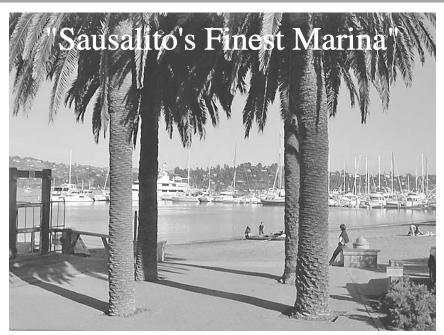


Call the Marina Office for more information

415·331·5550 FAX 415·331·8523

or check our web site at www.schoonmakermarina.com

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205 SAUSALITO, CA 94965



## 160 Berth Marina in one of the most beautiful spots on the Bay

- Visitor berths Guest moorage able to handle yachts up to 200 ft.
- Dry storage Waterfront Offices Three-ton Hoist Windsurfing
- Deli Beach Rowing Kayaking Yacht clubs always welcome

## WORLD

With a special overview this month on **Bareboat Racing Charters** in the Eastern Caribbean and elsewhere.

## All I Want for Christmas Is a Regatta Charter with My Buddies

There are dozens of reasons why bareboat chartering continues to be a successful vacation option 40 years after its conception. It's exhilarating yet relaxing, and personally fulfilling yet only minimally demanding. It facilitates friends and family bonding with each other while also bonding with nature. It gives kids 24/7 exposure to the nautical life, while often allowing them to explore the wonders of the underwater world. The list goes on and on. . .

As far as we can tell, though, most sailors who choose bareboating over other vacation options year after year, do so simply so they can chill out in some sunny locale, seemingly a million miles from their workaday routines. If they did nothing but stare at the scenery all day with a cool drink in hand while ghosting along at 4 knots, they'd be perfectly happy. But that's not enough for some sailors; their definition of fun includes fast action and the sensation of adrenaline pumping through their veins. If that sounds like you, we've got just the solution: a bareboat charter timed with a prime regatta.

Bareboat bases are invariably located in the most idyllic sailing venues on the planet. And many of those places have long-established regattas that are organized by local sailors and expats in residence. Since most handicapped,

Dutch St. Maarten's Heineken Regatta is now the second largest Eastern Caribbean battleground. Bareboats are always welcome. mixed-design regattas have the attitude that 'the more the merrier', bareboats are usually welcome to compete.

If you're a hard-core racer at home, you will have to accept certain realities: except in some French islands, spinnakers are almost never offered on bareboats, and we haven't seen one yet that comes with a whisker pole. Also, even with so-called "performance" bareboats, the weight of interior creature comforts and tankage keep it from performing like a stripped-out racer/cruiser.

That said, however, at the colorful regattas we'll mention below, you'll always find well-matched, boat-for-boat competition with at least a few boats of similar size and design. And in the special bareboat divisions — which some of the largest regattas now feature — your closest competitors will often be from somewhere other than the U.S. Getting to know them while rehashing the day's competition often adds to the richness of the experience.

Most regattas we'll list here stake place over long weekends,

while several last a whole week. In either case, our advice is to begin your charter a few days ahead of time so you can learn your boat's strengths and weaknesses, performance-wise. Naturally, you'll want to decide who's going to do what during races — driving, calling tactics, grinding,

JACONINA 6

popping brewskis, etc. And, of course, before the first starting gun fires, you'll want to be clear on subtleties like how high your boat can point, and how deep she can head while still holding good sail shape — some modern bareboats have swept-back spreaders which can substantially affect your jibe angles.

Although there's a limit to how much tweaking you can do to a bareboat's running rigging, we always bring some extra line and a snatch block or two in case we want to barber-haul the genoa sheets, rig a preventer on the main, or whatever, (We haven't seen a bareboat yet that comes with a supply of miscellaneous cordage.) If you have a good countdown watch, you'll want to toss it in your seabag along with a handheld GPS, if you have one. Not all boats have nav gear in the cockpit. And even if your rental rocket has a late-model chartplotter at the helm, you probably won't understand its functions as well as the unit you use at home. It's always good to bring along a handheld VHF or two also, so you'll be assured of hearing countdowns or call-backs from the helm — and can communicate with



## OF CHARTERING



The British Virgin Islands Spring Regatta was the first to embrace bareboat competition in a big way. The fleets are huge.

shore parties on non-race days.

Another tip, which you might accomplish by arriving early, is to pick the brains of an experienced local racer, if possible, about where lifts and headers are typically found around local headlands. Ask also where the nasty, unmarked reefs are, and how local currents run.

All this aside, perhaps the most important key to having a fun and successful regatta charter is picking the right crew. This does not mean the most aggressive, triple-type-A sailors you know. Instead, invite friends who know the ropes, understand the rules, and have good tactical sense, but can also shake off mistakes or dismal performances and still have fun. After all, at the end of the day, it's more about having been in the thick of it, revved up and giving it your best, than the size of the pickle dish you bring home to collect dust.

The biggest and best regattas in the Eastern Caribbean take place during

the winter months and early spring. And while the lead time for some of them may be relatively short, in this down economy boats are still available, as are reasonably priced flights and deeply discounted hotel rooms.

The most famous of all, of course, is

Antigua Sailing Week, which will celebrate its 43rd running April 24-30. It features challenging courses, great competition and epic beach parties. Bareboats are available on the island, at neighboring Guadeloupe and from St. Martin (100 miles north).

St. Maarten's Heineken Regatta is now nearly as big, with more than 200 boats, including special bareboat-only divisions. Dates of the 30th edition are March 4-7; plenty of bareboats are available locally.

Next, in the order of magnitude, is the British Virgin Islands' signature event, the week-long BVI Spring Regatta & Sailing Festival, slated for March 29 - April 4, with three days of fleet racing and additional events at the Bitter End Yacht Club. As this is the largest charter center in the world, there are plenty of boats to choose from locally.

But you needn't limit your options to the biggest and most venerable. There's plenty of fun to be had at smaller regattas such as Bequia's Easter Regatta, April 2-5, a friendly gathering in the northern Grenadines where there are classes for hand-built wooden sloops as

well as for charter boats and cruisers. Bareboats are available at nearby St. Vincent or Union Island.

Grenada Sailing Festival, January 29

Even on light air days, racing at the Tahiti Pearl Regatta is a thrill. The scenery is gorgeous and spinnakers are available to use.



## WORLD OF CHARTERING



to February 2, is ramping up for a new level of competition this year with longer courses and new deep-water marks. Boats are available locally.

You can also charter a boat at Grenada for the long-established Angostura Tobago Sail Week, slated for February 7-14. It, too, attracts both local sailors and cruisers, some of whom have just crossed the Atlantic from Europe.

With its international field of entries, starting line competition can be intense at the Tahiti Pearl Regatta.

One to put on your calendar for next fall is the Golden Rock Regatta. Unlike other key Caribbean events, it happens in November, timed with St. Eustatius' famous hailing of the American ship *Andrew Doria* on November 16, 1776—"the shot heard round the world." The

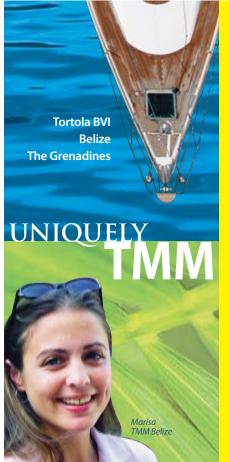
five-day regatta travels from French St. Martin to Anguilla, St. Eustatius and back. Big fun.

Outside the Caribbean, there are other regattas to consider. The Tahiti Pearl Regatta, May 12-16, is one of our favorites. Bareboaters from Europe, the U.S., various South Pacific nations and Japan compete against local Frenchmen and visiting cruisers in races both inside and outside the reef-fringed lagoons. Nightly parties feature cultural music and dance — plus an occasional firedancer.

Another one to think about for next winter is Thailand's famous King's Cup Regatta (first week of December). This eight-day event at the beginning of Phuket's prime sailing season attracts globe-trotting cruisers, plus Aussies, Kiwis and a contingent of bareboaters. There's great parties, amazing scenery and truly international competition.

As you can see, even if you don't consider sailing to be fun unless it involves fast action and spirited competition, there just might be a bareboat charter in your future.

latitude/andy

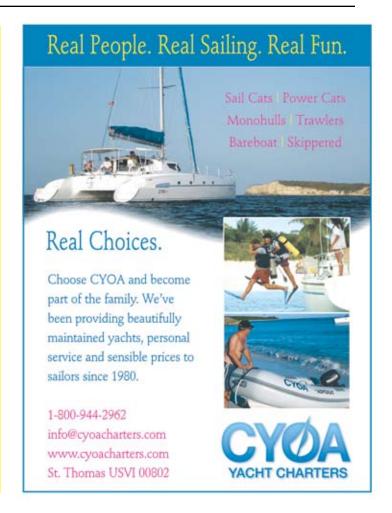


Most charter companies
offer blue water &
palm trees, but it
takes the personalized
care of people like
Marisa to make your
vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.



catamarans • monohulls motor yachts ownership programs









Call: +1 888 615 4006 Or: +1 284 494 4289

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI. Whether you are looking for Bareboat or a Crewed yachts, a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

# BVI YACHT CHARTERS www.bviyc.com

charters@bvivc.com

# BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS "BEST DEALS ON KEELS"



Conch Charters

Est. 1986

- Most selection of sailboats 32'-52'
- "Purr" with cats 38'-47'
- Bare boat or skippered
- Best yacht management program

NEW YACHTS IN FLEET!

#### www.conchcharters.com

Email: sailing@conchcharters.com
Call our 'Sails' Office
(USA) (800) 521-8939
Tel (284) 494-4868 • Fax (284) 494-5793

Sail paradise with Conch Charters

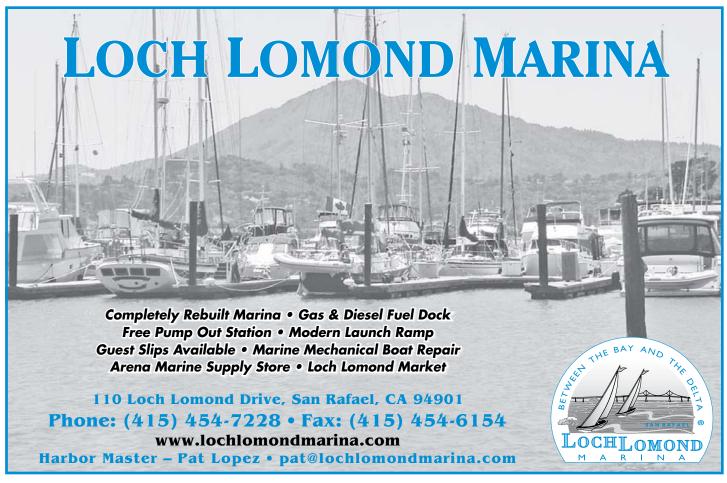
**CALIFORNIA'S CARIBBEAN CONNECTION** 













– HAWAII —







## **CHANGES**

With reports this month from The Hawke of Tuonela on Webb Chiles fifth solo circumnavigation; from Toucan Tango on the sweet and simple cruising in Turkey; from Blue Sky on a stop at Hell-ville, Madagascar; from **Nomad** on dangers posed by other cruisers; from **Sea Bear** on a sixth trip to Bermuda; from **Talion** on the Ha-Ha from a woman skipper's perspective; from **Beach Access** on literally getting hooked on Isla Isabella; from **Nataraja** on the Big Mama YC in Tonga; and a healthy serving of Cruise Notes.

#### The Hawke of Tuonela — One Ton Webb Chiles Fifth Solo Circumnavigation (Opua, New Zealand)

I'm back in Opua, New Zealand, having arrived two



"Old men should explore," T.S. Eliot tells of '09 — just under

ela to complete the final leg of my fifth circumnavigation. This one was west about via Australia, the Cape of Good Hope and Panama. It took me from April of '08 until October

18 months.

At a sailing time of 193 days, 10 hours, the fifth was my fastest time around, beating my '75-'76 time of 203 days. More than 30 years ago, 203 days was the record for a solo circumnavigation. While my time in The Hawke of Tuonela is far from a world record time now, it might well be a record for boats more than 30 years old. Hawke was launched in January of '76. Both the first and my most recent circumnavigations were aboard 37-ft boats that were designed to the IOR racing rule. Egregious is an Ericson 37; The Hawke of Tuonela is a Heritage One Ton.

Why would I do circumnavigations with boats that were designed to sail fast to a rating rule rather than being inherently fast, and which are notorious for being unstable downwind? They are

A \$2,000 mooring "with a million dollar view," is the only property Chiles has ever owned. He prefers moorings as a buffer to society.

would have. When Hawke was new, she cost less than \$25,000. I bought her in '93 as a stripped out racer for \$22,500. Today's cutting edge racing boats may sail three times faster, but they cost 50 to 100 times more. Naval architect Robert Perry has said

what I could afford, not what I ideally

that old IOR boats are the least expensive way to go sailing. He describes them as reasonably strong, good sailing boats, and that the problems with steering them downwind can be lessened if they aren't pushed hard. I still routinely set asymmetricals on gennaker furling gear, but get them down before they overpower my Monitor self-steering vane.

I admit there is some satisfaction in setting a personal-best in old age. I turn 68 this month. To the best of my knowledge, I've done more singlehanded circumnavigations than any other American. There is a Japanese man who has sailed around the world more than I have, but with some sponsorship, and sometimes in around-the-world races. I like to think that I have done more with less than anyone else.

As to what is next, perhaps nothing. I've completed circumnavigations in four successive decades. Two in this one. That might be enough. If I do ever go around again, it will be via Cape Horn for the third time, but not before November '11. After all, I have to save something for my seventies.

- webb 11/05/09

Readers — Chiles' accomplishments are even more remarkable when you consider the never-ending difficulties he had during the first half of his first circumnavigation, and the fact that he did one

of his circumnavigations aboard an 18-ft open boat.

"People who know of me, probably know me as a sailor, but I have always thought of myself as an artist," Chiles has written. "I believe that the artist's defining responsibility is to go to the edge of human experience and send back reports." He further writes, "A sailor is an artist whose medium is the wind. Live passionately, even if it kills you, because something is going to kill you." Chiles says



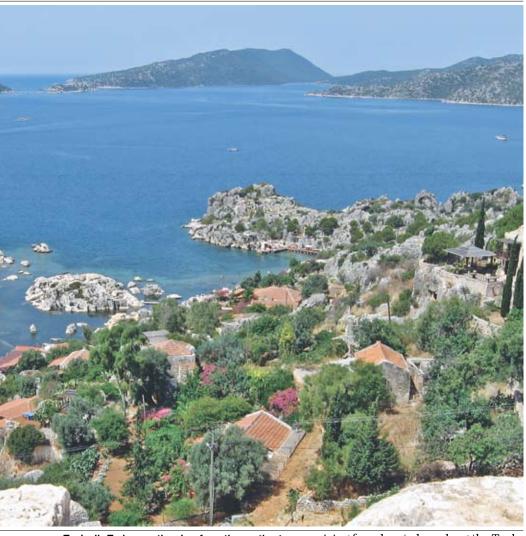
he once believed that he was an artist of women, too, but after more marriages than circumnavigations, he thinks that may have been a delusion.

Chiles' goal has always been to live an epic life. That involves extreme highs and extreme lows. He has twice lost everything. The first time was in '82, when he was imprisoned as a spy in Saudi Arabia while doing a circumnavigation aboard Chidiock Tichborne, his 18-ft open boat. While falsely imprisoned, he didn't own a single object, not even a teaspoon or a T-shirt. The second time was in '92, when his 36-ft sloop Resurgam sank off the coast of Florida. Swimming and floating for 26 hours, he was carried more than 125 miles by the Gulf Stream before coming to an anchored fishing boat.

Chiles takes some pride in the fact that he's lived on the edge and risked everything for so long. As he once wrote, "Almost dying is a hard way to make a living." But there is no denying it's all been part of what already has been an epic life.



## IN LATITUDES



Typically Turkey — the view from the castle at Kalekoy. Such small bays and villages are common on the southeast coast of Turkey.

#### Toucan Tango — Catana 47 Cat Marvin and Ruth Stark **Turkey** (Rancho Cordova)

[Continued from the October and November Changes.

Having had a lifetime's fill of Egypt, we had an uneventful three-day trip across the Med to Turkey. After clearing into Turkey, we stayed at Finike Marina for one month. It cost a tad over \$1.400 and that was with the monthly discount. Most marinas in Turkey are expensive, and so is diesel at \$10/gallon.

That said, the Turkish people are friendly, and the produce and food are fresh and delicious. Despite the cost of berthing and diesel, cruising in Turkey has been so great that I've been delinquent in sending this report. It's now September, and we've not been into a marina since Finike. We've just been

cruising from bay to bay along the Turkish coast, and having a wonderful time doing it.

For the last week — or has it been two weeks? — we've been anchored here in Keci Buku, a lovely small bay with mountains on two sides and pine trees down to the water. The end of the bay has a small valley that goes about three miles inland to the base of the steep mountains. Water from the mountains runs into a small reservoir that provides water

for the farming community in the small valley.

Ruth and I took a threehour walk through the community. It was all small farms, where the people grow everything that you can imagine. And they have four and five crops a year! We walked along eating ripe figs from the roadside trees, with an occasional sprig of grapes. Most of the corn fields also had a full ground cover crop of low green plants

that we eventually realized were peanuts. We visited one home where the family produced oregano oil. They dried

the plants, pressed them to extract the oil, then boiled and distilled the oil. It's similar to making booze, but more work. Several other farms processed their own olives.

Each house in the valley has a bit of property where the residents raise corn, peppers, lettuce, arugula, tomatoes, cucumbers, watermelons, The clear waters of cantaloupes, egg- the coast of Turkey are plant, peanuts and great for swimming.



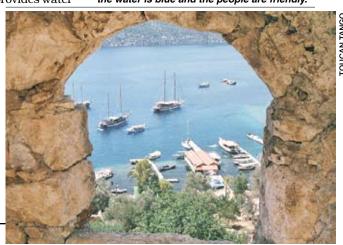
several other crops that we didn't recognize. Most houses had chickens and a sheep or two, and maybe a goat or cow. Many of the houses were surrounded by shade trees. The shade trees grew peaches, apricots, walnuts, oranges, limes and apples. There were lots of pomegranate and fig trees, too.

The higher ground between the fertile valley and the mountains was terraced for growing oregano and for olive trees. Beneath some of the olive orchards were a huge number of beehives. You can still buy honey here in the comb.

Life is very simple and relaxing in this part of Turkey. The people get up at dawn to work in their gardens a bit, then have a large lunch followed by an afternoon nap. After the nap, they visit with friends and neighbors, and maybe have a drink or two. Later they barbecue something for dinner on charcoal or wood cookers. People go to bed shortly after dark.

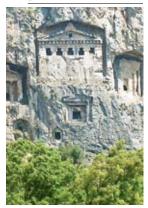
Ruth and I have been living on our

This archway provides a peek into the world of cruising in Turkey, where most prices are low, the water is blue and the people are friendly.



## **CHANGES**

boat almost as free and simply. Our eight solar panels generate enough power to run the fridge, a small freezer, a computer or two, the washing machine occa-



The ancient Lycian tombs.

sionally, and the lights. All of our lights are LEDs that use 1/10th the power of incandescent bulbs. We buy food at the local open air farmer's markets on Tuesdays and Saturdays. Water is free from the local pier. We get free Wi-Fi internet from a marina about half a mile away. I stuck my small antenna in

a bowl, hung it in the rigging, and focused it on the marina. It may not be high speed, but we can follow the major news.

The weather has been perfect, as there hasn't been a drop of rain in months. We swim off the back of the boat every afternoon, followed by showers where the water has been heated by the sun. Bottom line, we live as simply as possible. In fact, we'd better be careful or the next thing you know we'll have become teetotalers and vegetarians! We're not totally green, as we use a bit of gasoline instead of rowing when we occasionally go to shore. And sometimes we do splurge. For example, we even went out to dinner last night!

But it's here in Turkey that we feel as though we've finally entered the real cruising mode. No shirt, no shoes and no shave. It's really fun, and at age 71, I feel as though I have finally retired.

We would update our website, but it

From the small family-owned and family-run farms in Turkey come some of the freshest and most delicious produce in the world.

appears that the Turkish government is suing Google, so we can't access it currently. But no worries.

- marvin 10/01/09

#### Blue Sky — DownEast 45 Ketch The Mather Family On Our Way To South Africa (Redondo Beach)

After leaving the Chagos Archipelago in the Indian Ocean, our initial plan was to go to the Seychelles. But thanks to Somali pirates' expanding their operations to that area, the archipelago was blockaded. As a result, we decided to sail from the Chagos to Madagascar, rounding Cape d'Ambre on the northern tip of the island. Duncan and Irene on the 39-ft Canadian sloop *Moose* had the identical idea, so we decided to convoy.

Maintaining radio silence on VHF, we set up a sked on the SSB, using an alphabetic code rather than numbers. This enabled us to communicate our positions. The larger ships we encountered were also very apprehensive. They were quiet on the VHF and two didn't show any running lights.

The wind died three days from the cape, so we turned on the motor. We hoped it would stay calm for our rounding, as Cape d'Ambre is notoriously treacherous. Most vachties are said to be traumatized by the experience of passing it, as the wind rarely blows under 30 knots and the current flowing from the Mozambique Channel into the Indian Ocean causes large and confused seas. It's called "The Witches' Cauldron." So vou either sail 100 miles offshore or 100 meters from the shore. We chose the latter and made it unscathed — zero knots of wind and zero swell. But the current on the east side increased our speed over the bottom to 10 knots! Once we rounded the cape and hit opposing current, we slowed to four knots.

After the 11-day passage, we dropped

anchor in an uninhabited cove on Nosy Hara. While underway we maintain a four-on, four-off watch schedule, so we were really looking forward to a full night's sleep. Unfortunately, the wind shifted that afternoon, and we ended up on a lee shore in a really rolly anchorage. The next morning we picked up the anchor to look for a more protected spot to rest and unwind before







we had to check in at the city of Hell-ville, named after the French explorer Admiral de Hell.

Dropping the anchor in Andranoaombi Bay, we had our first introduction to the people of Mozambique, and the first to civilization since leaving the Chagos. Four men from the village paddled their pirogue out to our boat and Moose, and offered us limes, papaya, duck eggs and bananas. We were grateful to receive the fresh produce, as we'd run out a couple of months before. We had no local currency, so it was lucky the locals were eager to trade. We keep children's school supplies - pencils, paper, pens, crayons, pencil sharpeners and rulers - on our boat to pass out, as in many poor countries children can't attend school unless they have these basic tools. Anyway, Phoebe and Drake cleaned out their closets of all the clothes that had become too small for them.

When we came to shore, the whole village came out to greet us strange-



## IN LATITUDES











We're not in Redondo anymore! In the top left on 'Blue Sky' are Jim, Emma, Phoebe, 11, and Drake, 10, Mather. On the lower right with a mud crab is 'Peterdog' Rathje, crew. The rest of the shots are indicative of the different level of the standard of living in Madagascar compared with California.

looking people and ponder our rubber inflatable and our outboard. The local dialect is Malagasy, but most of them speak French. Fortunately, our friends on *Moose* speak French fairly well. Our bag of clothes was distributed to all the children, and amazingly there was enough for each child to get something. They thanked us by giving us a pumpkin and more fruit.

We have a printer on our boat for our camera, and we enjoyed taking photos of them and then giving them prints as a gift. People in remote villages love this, as they have rarely seen a photo of themselves or their children.

After a couple of nights, we decided to push on and anchor behind a small island in Ampamonty Bay. The island was uninhabited, but there were ruins of homemade tents used by nomadic fisherman. A young couple approached our boat while we were on the hook, and it was quite a contrast between their boat and *Blue Sky*. Other local fishermen traded us mud crabs for empty jars, fishing line and hooks. We enjoyed the delicious dinner while watching a rainbow disappear.

We're hoping to be in Cape Town for the endof-the-year holidays, after which we plan to cross the South Atlantic in February or March to make landfall in Brazil.

— the mathers 11/10/09

Readers — Some of you probably won't believe this, but there is indeed a Hellville. It gets it's name from Anne Chrétien Louis de Hell, 1783-1864, a French admiral and the governor

of the Isle de Bourbon, now known as the French Overseas Department of Réunion, in the Indian Ocean.

#### Nomad — Westsail 42 Brian and Megan Thom Cruisers Are Dangerous (Santa Cruz)

We're now in Lautoka, Fiji, and we'd like to make a couple of observations.

The first is a big 'thank you' to *Latitude* for setting up the bond exemption in French Polynesia for this year's Pacific Puddle Jump group. It was a huge help to show up in the Marquesas, see our name on a list, and watch the *gendarme* check off our name. He then processed our incoming formalities in just a few minutes. The captains of other boats had a hassle coming into and leaving French Polynesia because they had to post a big bond and then go through the big hassle of getting their bond money back. So, thanks again!

Secondly, we wanted to point out that it's been other cruisers who have posed the greatest dangers we've faced in our two years of cruising. While at Bufadero Bay on the coast of mainland Mexico, another cruising boat fouled our anchor. We weren't aboard at the time, but to make a long story short, we nearly lost Nomad in the huge shorebreak. A series of lucky circumstances got us back aboard with just enough time to clear some lines, turn on the engine, and power out into the bay. We made it out just before a huge set of waves came through. One of them would have surely put Nomad on the beach.

Then, while off Costa Rica, a large power cruiser would have run us down if Megan had not been keeping a good watch. They were traveling the same direction as us, but at 12+ knots, while

No, this isn't Megan, but she and Brian were there on Moorea to watch her dance at the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous in June.



## **CHANGES**

we were only doing four knots. They literally would have run us over from behind if we had not taken serious action to move out of the way. We called them



getting run down by a cane train.

In Fiji, the danger is

would be the most dangerous.

that other cruisers — brian 10/15/09

before and after on

the VHF, shone a

powerful search-

light on them be-

fore and after, but

there wasn't any

response. Farther

down the coast we

found out that the

couple aboard were

in the habit of setting the autopilot

and going to sleep!

things we imag-

ined before leaving,

we never thought

Of all the wild

Readers — To give credit where it's due, Managing Editor Andy Turpin has spearheaded Latitude's Pacific Puddle Jump efforts since day one, and is therefore the one who deserves the most credit. So we now call him 'Mr. Puddle Jump'.

#### Sea Bear — Whittholz 37 Peter and Marina Passano Off Once Again (Woolrich, Maine)

Sea Bear arrived in Bermuda on November 11, after a mostly pleasant five-day passage from Provincetown, MA. We've stopped here for 24 hours on our way down from Maine to let a nasty low pressure cell pass by. It was blowing a gale when we eventually left - on a

Peter and Marina aboard 'Profligate' in St. Barths in '04. They finally decided to get married, but they haven't slowed down at all.

Friday, no less — the Cape. The forecast was for a few days of slowly moderating nor'westerly breezes, and the skipper felt they shouldn't be wasted. Not everybody aboard was completely happy with this decision.

It's been a long time since we've reported on the adventures of Sea Bear. That's because there have been interruptions, such as the captain and crew taking time out to get married! This summer we also decided to replace our beloved Tu Lung Bang, the engine that has faithfully served Sea Bear since she was launched 105,000 sea miles and 19 years ago. It wasn't that the old engine was worn out, but that future cruising plans will call for a more powerful auxiliary.

The captain selected and installed a 55-hp Yanmar 4JH4-AE along with a larger propeller. Sea trials were conducted by an authorized factory representative before we headed south. We were pleased that Sea Bear passed all the manufacturer's standards with flying colors. Anyway, after one day of rough but pleasant sailing, and with the crew determined to regain her sea legs, the breeze failed and the new auxiliary was put to the test. We powered a total of 33 hours over flat and windless seas. The Gulf Stream was particularly benign.

The wind came up again a day or so before we arrived at Bermuda, and built to Force 6 and 7 from the east. We arrived at St. George's, and anchored in the Powder Hole at first light. It was Sea Bear's sixth visit to Bermuda.

We are enjoying renewing some old acquaintances here in Bermuda. We have also moved around to Hamilton, and are anchored off White Island, giving us easy access to The Royal Bermuda YC and town. We have the usual work list, but are generally planning on moving on

south to the U.S. Virgin Islands sometime next week.

peter 11/14/09

Readers — As many of you know, Peter was a long time resident of Northern California, and together with Bob van Blaricom built Sea Bear along the Santa Venetia Creek in Marin County in the late '80s. After buying out his partner's interest, Passano has so relentlessly sailed the length and breadth of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans — often



singlehanded — that he was awarded the Blue Water Medal for '07 by the Cruising Club of America. And now, at nearly 80 years of age, he leaves the Northeast in a November gale.

#### Talion — Gulfstar 50 Patsy Verhoeven A Woman Looks At The Ha-Ha (Portland / La Paz)

For my third Ha-Ha, my crew included Portland sailors Tim Morris and Rod Buck, as well as my young niece Morgan Drake. By the time the crew arrived, the menu for the trip had been planned and, thanks to our having Morgan's car, the provisioning was completed in one day. It was fun to see old friends at the prerace meetings, and the Ha-Ha Kick-Off Party at the West Marine store was as hilarious as ever.

There was a brief 'rolling start' on Monday due to a lack of wind, during which time the Ha-Ha doesn't count motoring. But the wind filled in after about half an hour, and the Ha-Ha was



## IN LATITUDES



Spread; 'Talion' flying her gennaker while the 3/4 was being worked on. Inset; Morgan Drake holds up the catch of the day.

on! For us, that meant no motoring the rest of the leg.

We flew the big old 3/4 oz. spinnaker I'd bought for next to nothing, and headed outside of the Coronado Islands looking for more air. With Tim and Rod adjusting, trimming, and driving, we passed boats like crazy.

By late on the second day, the wind and seas built — as had been forecast by Commanders' Weather and everyone else. We saw 15 to 20 knots of wind, with 12- to 15-ft seas. We took turns driving with the big chute up, but it wasn't an easy task. The problem is that *Talion* has a semi-full keel, a tiny rudder and a lot of weight aloft, so she wasn't designed for sailing in bigger seas with the chute up.

But my best memory of that afternoon is driving and slowly reeling in another boat. They took a ton of photos as we finally passed them, and we hope they'll remember to email them to us as promised.

After passing the boat, we decided it was time to take the chute down. As Tim went to the bow to blow the guy, we rounded up. Morgan was wearing her harness, but the look in her eyes, as she hung from the cabin rail for dear life with her feet dragging in the water, was priceless! Just then the chute ex-

ploded. We gathered all the pieces, and mentally kicked outselves for being stupid by not taking it down in time.

From then on it was jib and main alone. As the evening went on, the seas continued to get bigger and bigger from our starboard quarter. The four of us were sitting in the cockpit admiring how tall the seas were — when one of them just leaped up and completely engulfed us, filling Talion's center cockpit with water!

As we weren't expecting it, we still had all the ports and hatches open. Another stupid move on our part. *Talion* wasn't

designed to take a lot of water below anymore than she was designed to carry the chute in big seas, so it took quite while for the water to filter into the bilge, and even longer for us to mop up the wet rugs and cushions.

PHOTOS COURTESYTALION

As the evening progressed, Rod fell victim to seasickness. Morgan was in a quandary, as she couldn't decide whether to stay below and listen to Rod puke or go outside where it was cold and wet. Tim and and I traded



Patsy at the start, vowing not to motor.

watches throughout the night, with Morgan below ready to help out when necessary. Unfortunately, Morgan was wearing earplugs and couldn't hear Tim when he called her for help. So next time, Tim is vowing to tie a line to Morgan's legs so he can just yank on it.

The conditions were still pretty nasty the next morning, but the wind had eased off a little. We arrived safe and sound in Turtle Bay that night, having completed the 360-mile leg in 52 hours of sailing. Not bad.

While in Turtle Bay I started to piece the ripped chute back together. Tim and Rod said it was beyond repair, giving me just what I like — a challenge! Fortunately, I carry a sewing machine aboard *Talion*. It was a little difficult moving about the inside of the boat with that monster of a sail in the center of the cabin, but you do what you have to do.

After a civilized 11 a.m. start time

Channeling Auntie Mame, Patsy tells her niece Morgan, "Life's a banquet and most poor suckers are starving to death."



## **CHANGES**

from Turtle Bay, the second leg featured more typical Ha-Ha conditions, with light wind in the morning giving way to 10 to 15 knots of wind in the afternoon and evening. Long gone were the big seas of the first leg. In fact, it looked as though the ocean had been ironed flat.

The repaired 3/4 functional.

The calm conditions gave me time to keep working on sewing up the chute.

That afternoon we set the chute. Once up, we could see a few more holes, so we immediatelly dropped it and I got back on the sewing machine. After a total of 30 hours of sewing, the chute held for the rest of the leg!

Although the con-- not pretty, but ditions got light, we managed to keep mov-

ing the entire time, and finished what became an unusually light 240-mile leg in 45 hours. We sailed the entire leg once again, one of only eight boats to do so. I personally don't understand why people don't sail all of each leg, but that's another story.

We arrived in beautiful Bahia Santa Maria in the morning, and selected a perfect anchoring site for a raft-up party with Billy Lilly's Newport Beachbased Lagoon 470 Moontide and Glenn Twitchell's Newport Beach-based Lagoon 380 Beach Access. That night we had an unofficial 'everyone in the fleet is invited' party. We probably would have had more people if everyone had known that some of the young ladies from Bill Haggerty's 94-ft Odyssey thought it was a lingerie party. We missed our dear friend Eugenie, skipper of *J World*, but were happy to know that she and her crew were safe after their boat sank as a result of the

A gal has to do what a gal has to do. Patsy in the midst of pulling a 30-hour 'Betsy Ross' just so 'Talion' won't have to motor.

collision with the whale.

We managed to contain ourselves for the next day's activities — including dancing to a rock 'n roll band hundreds of miles from civilization - in order to make the pre-dawn start of the third

There was so little wind at the start that the Poobah once again instituted a 'rolling start', where engines could be used without penalty. That was fine with us, as we're not a light air boat. But after an hour, the the Poobah deemed that there was enough wind, so we had to sail. Light air is not Talion's strong point, and we we watched in dismay as the lighter boats left us in the dust.

It was a frustrating day for us, but the wind came up in the afternoon and we were able to fly the kite again. By late evening the wind was gusting to more than 15 knots, causing me to cringe as the heavily repaired spinnaker flapped and strained. But it turned out to be a magnificent night of sailing, with a full moon, T-shirt temperatures and gusts to over 20 knots. Tim and Rod traded watches through the night, while I stayed below praying that the chute would hold together and we wouldn't have to put up the heavy 1.5 oz. chute.

By morning we were feeling pretty good, for the chute was still in one piece and we'd sailed past many boats during the night. Late in the morning the wind dropped to 3 to 6 knots, but we were still able to keep the boat moving under gennaker. But it was frustrating once again. By afternoon the wind picked up so we were sailing at our optimum fishing velocity. After catching many tuna on the way down, Tim finally landed a dorado. Then, after 32 hours, we crossed the finish line of the 175-mile leg.

For the third time in a row, Talion had sailed the entire Ha-Ha course. It felt pretty darn good, because we don't think any other boat has done that.

We used our final few gallons of fuel

to motor to the anchorage right in front of Mango's Deck Beach Bar. Our final few gallons of water were lavishly spent on hot showers before we hit Squid Roe for the post Ha-Ha celebration. At the award's ceremony Talion once again managed to take first in class, and win Soul Sailor honors for having sailed the entire



I can't wait to do it again next year! patsy 11/09/09

#### Beach Access — Lagoon 380 Glenn Twitchell The Wrong Kind of Hook-up (Newport Beach)

Since I'm optimistic, and based on the relative possibilities, Beach Access suffered what was hopefully only a minor disaster while at anchor at the Isla Isabella Nature Preserve off the coast of mainland Mexico, I had Greg and Tiffany Norte, the ex-Coasties almost famous for being in charge of towing Iron Maiden during the Ha-Ha, as crew, and our plan had been to spend the day exploring the island, then leave in the evening for a night sail to Chacala. We changed that plan in morning because the wind had come up to around 20 knots during the night. I figured the wind would die if we waited, then we'd have to motorsail to keep our schedule. I preferred to sail.

We'd anchored on the east side of



## IN LATITUDES



It looks as though there could be a problem on 'Beach Access', as the windlass shouldn't be free from the rest of the boat.

the island near the Las Monas because it had been a better place to anchor the last couple of times I'd visited. Our plan to raise the anchor was to motor up into the wind at Tiffany's direction, and have Greg operate the windlass. This was the first time we'd be bringing up the anchor since La Paz, and until then I had mostly done it myself. The short story is that this time the anchor chain got snagged on something, some swells came through, and the windlass got ripped off its bracket!

We quickly secured the chain with multiple lines and the snubber I use for setting the anchor. But the windlass was then jammed in between the underside of the deck and the steel mounting bracket. The deck had been slightly bowed up and the plate was bent down, firmly wedging the windlass. At first I used a RotoZip tool to cut away the damaged fiberglass and free the windlass, but there was

still too much pressure to get it loose. So we had to unbolt the mounting plate. Naturally, I had to cut all the electrical wires to remove the windlass.

That left us with the task of raising the 125 feet of chain and the 45-lb anchor — in 20+ knots of wind and 3-ft swells. It was obvious that the chain had wrapped on rocks, so I would have to dive to free the chain. I set up Greg to haul the chain and Tiffany to operate

the snubber. The plan was for me to free the chain, rocket to the surface, and have them pull as much as they could before we drifted back and put more tension on the chain.

I have a regulator attached to 40-ft hose that I hook to a dive tank, which would allow me to get deep. When I dove down, I found that the chain was draped off of a ledge, and then hooked under it by only 12-inches of rock. Unfortunately, I was at the end

of my hose, so I grabbed the chain with each hand, spread my arms and pulled. I was able to get enough slack on a

downward part of a swell, and therefore able to reach where the chain was hooked. With some slack, I was able to free the chain.

I then rose to the surface and gave the signal. Greg and Tiffany had some success pulling in chain, but it hooked again. By this time I had the lay of the underwater land, and was able to climb aboard and direct Tiffany to motor in such a way as to



Glenn at Isabella before the fun started.

unsnag the chain, allowing Greg and me to pull the anchor up. *Beach Access* was free at last, and we're sailing to Chacala as I write this.

Upon investigation, I found that the base of the windlass is made of cast aluminum and the mounting plate is stainless steel. Great. There was plenty of evidence of electrolysis, so the mounting was the weak link. Still, it did take a mighty tug to break it loose.

This was the first time I've had even the slightest problem with raising the hook in the seven years — and I've raised it lots of times. Probably the worst was when I was by myself and a *Coromuel* started blowing at hard at 0300, which made the north lobe of Ensenada Grande a dangerous lee shore for my boat. I guess I will be more vigilant about diving the hook after it is set to know more about the bottom conditions. I guess I can start making it the excuse for a swim call by diving the hook prior to raising the anchor.

Just out of the Coast Guard, Greg and Tiffany Norte have been assisting cruisers ever since leaving San Diego.



LATITUDE/NIC

## **CHANGES**

But for now the adventure continues, with me having the task of recreating a mounting system for the windlass.

— glenn 11/20/09

#### Nataraja — Flying Dutchman 37 Emmy Newbould and Eric Willbur The Big Mama YC (Zephyr Cove, Nevada)

Our time in Tonga was winding down



The Big Mama is taking names . . . of visiting boats.

as we left the Ha'api Group for Tongatapu. After a night of light winds but big and sloppy seas, we were approaching Tongatapu when word came over the local cruiser's net that there was going to be a party at the Big Mama YC on Pangaimotu to celebrate the 'yacht club's seventh an-

niversary. Everyone was invited. We'd never heard of the Big Mama YC, but there were already 39 boats there when we arrived off Pangaimotu.

Once ashore, we had a great time seeing friends we'd lost track of as well as meeting new cruisers. Everyone was dressed either as pirates or in aloha gear. Some dressed up as Somali rather than traditional pirates.

We couldn't believe the buffet when dinner was called! There was whole roasted pig, turkey, a local fish dish, an octopus dish, lu (meat wrapped in taro leaf), limu salad, regular green salad, and taro and sweet potatoes. Everything was wonderfully delicious! And everything but the cocktails was on the house!

After dinner, Big Mama — who like most of her staff is from the northernmost Tongan Islands of Niuatoputapu

There really is a Big Mama at the Big Mama YC, and she has lots of peeps. If you're crossing the South Pacific, you'll want to stop by.

and Tafihi — made a very emotional speech. She thanked everyone for coming to the party — and more importantly, gave a heartfelt thanks to all the cruisers who had donated goods and/or their time to help the survivors of the tsunami that hit the Niuas.

Big Mama later called for all the children to gather around her. She then passed out gift baskets — made of woven coconut fronds and containing snacks and water — to each child for their upcoming passage. Then each boat name was called out, and each of us received a basket that included several drinking nuts, a watermelon and tomatoes. Finally, the candles on the birthday cakes were then lit, and Big Mama had the children blow them out. As the cake was being passed out, the band started up again, and the party was in full swing. It went on well past midnight.

In addition to Big Mama, Lolo, and all the staff outdid themselves with the party. We learned that the yacht club offers great cruiser services the rest of the year. In addition to having a bar and restaurant, Big Mama's has internet access and runs a shuttle boat into Nuku'alofa. Lolo is an agent, and thanks to his help, we were cleared in in just 30 minutes. He also arranges for free water and fuel. Without his assistance, getting fuel in Nuku'alofa is difficult. Lolo can also arrange island tours, airport runs, bottom cleaning, laundry service and just about everything else. He charges no fees for his services.

We recommend that anyone planning to be in the Nuku'alofa area next year should make it a point to anchor off Pangaimotu and stop in to see Big Mama, Lolo and the staff. Their warm and friendly service is full of the aloha spirit. The 8th birthday party is scheduled for October 30, so plan accordingly. For more info about Big Mama's and the services available, you can contact

her direct at pangaimotu@ kalianet.to.

— emmy & eric

#### **Cruise Notes:**

"After my three-week trip turned into five months away from *Swell*, I finally made it back to my boat," writes Liz Clark of the Santa Barbara-based Cal 40. "I guess it was only fair that *Swell* found some new company while I was away. Her new friend was more cuddly and person-





able than *Swell's* prior uninvited guests, which were ants, cockroaches, wasps and geckos. But drat, her new friend was a rat! Right now, I'm sifting through the turdpiles and half-munched food remnants of my new crewmate. Despite the mess, it sure feels good to be back home!"

**Rats** on boats are no joking matter. The owner of a San Francisco boat, who prefers not to be identified, but who hauled his boat at a yard in the Florida Keys for eight months in '04, explains why:

"In our view, the problem was the boatyard set our boat in a place where she touched the mangrove trees, giving rats a quick and easy access. The rats must have come in large numbers, for when the yard got around to doing something, they claimed to have trapped 20 of them. The rats chewed wires, plumbing hoses, vent hoses, watermaker plumbing, charts, plastic fan housing, life jackets, books, clothes, woodwork, buttons off VHF radios — everything! Many



## IN LATITUDES







One of the fun aspects of cruising in Mexico is the street food. For as little as \$3.50, you can get as much as you can eat for dinner — and some of it is really delicious, too. In addition to the food, you also get the society of your cooks, servers, cashiers and fellow customers, too. What fun.

plastic bottles were chewed into, and it took over two months just to clean the boat of spilled oil, barbecue sauce, sugar, detergents, soy sauce and much more. The rats made nests of our clothes, paper charts and other convenient materials. The rats created regular paths inside the walls and headliner, and they ate right through the wood paneling when they needed a convenient way to get out. Our boat was truly a rat apartment house. What's more, the rats chewed large holes in bilge hoses and in deck drain hoses, allowing rain water to drain into the boat without the bilge pumps' being able to pump the water overboard. The bilge pumps pushed the water up the hoses but then out the holes the rats had chewed in them, and back into the boat. Until the batteries died, that is. There was water over the floorboards when the yard finally checked. The cost of repairs came to over \$31,000 — but that wasn't the end of it. Technicians didn't want to work on the boat because they said rats carry disease. Ironically, our boat had been well tended in the Third World countries of Central and South America for six years. The only problem we had was upon returning to the States. To add insult to injury, our outboard was stolen from our boat the day before we returned. What a coincidence! Our advice is to choose a responsible yard based

on some due diligence, then set at least two powerful rat traps when leaving the boat for any time. Finally, hire someone to check your boat each week. We wanted to pass this information on to our fellow cruisers to warn them of the tremendous damage rodents — and an inattentive boatyard — can do."

"Who remembers the Richmond-based Mariner 36 **Sereia**, she of the *Pimp My Ride* video, the garishly colored brightwork, the disgustingly seasick first mate, and Peter's Wild Ride from Tahiti to Whangarei?" So ask Peter, Antonia and Silas Murphy, the owners of

the boat. "Well, we're at it again. About two months ago, we started testing the waters for a circumnavigation of New Zealand, complete with a toddler on board. And now we're doing it. To top it all off, Antonia's knocked up again, which is proving to be an excellent way for her to avoid heavy deckwork while we're underway. We're collecting material for a future book



Silas is too young to walk, but old enough to cruise.

about New Zealand. Anyway, we'd love to have our old friends check us out at www.sysereia.com."

If you've never seen their *Pimp My Ride* video, you've got to check it out.

Fun facts on the prices of diesel. *Toucan Tango* reports it's \$10/gallon in Turkey, *Moonduster* reports it's \$5/gallon in Fiji, and we on *Profligate* paid \$2.72/gallon in Cabo. Most things are less expensive in Mexico. For example, you can get a killer tortilla soup, plus a spectacular view and good service, for \$3.50 at the very nice second story restaurant at the Nayarit Riviera Marina in La Cruz. Street tacos in town, are, of course, much less expensive. But boy, are they delicious!

In the early hours of October 23, Paul and Rachel Chandler, 59 and 56, of Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England, were seized from their sailboat **Lynn Rival** by armed Somali pirates. They were 60 miles from Victoria, the capital of the Seychelles, at the time. The couple had been heading

Our hearts go out to Brits Paul and Rachel Chandler, the latest innocent cruisers to have been kidnapped by Somali pirates.



## **CHANGES**

from the Seychelles toward Tanzania. Days later it was announced they are being held for about \$7 million U.S. in ransom, which the British government says it will not pay. But in a crushing blow to the prestige of the Royal Navy, a spokesman for the British Defense Ministry revealed that the couples' kidnapping had been witnessed by the Wave Knight, a Royal Fleet Auxiliary replenishment tanker, with 25 Royal Navy sailors, 75 merchant seaman, and a helicopter aboard. "We do not comment on operational details," said the spokesman, "but RFA Wave Knight did very well under the circumstances." When the word got out, bystanders at Trafalgar Square in the heart of London reported seeing the 18-ft tall granite statue of Vice Admiral Horatio Nelson do a flip in anger — he couldn't roll over in his grave — atop his 151-ft tall column. Apparently impotence being considered "doing very well" as the new normal isn't sitting well with the one-eyed, one-armed British naval hero, even though he's dead.

Be that as it may, we're told cruisers are now avoiding the Seychelles, as



If Admiral Nelson were still alive, there would be bloodshed, but there would also be no more kidnapping off the east coast of Africa.

Somali pirates have apparently extended their criminal activities to that area. Among those who changed their cruising plans are the Mather family of Redondo Beach aboard the DownEast 45 schooner

**Blue Sky**. You probably already read their *Changes* earlier in this section.

In mid-November, the Honolulu-based 75-ft sloop **Momentum** went aground on the reef offshore of the Sheraton Hotel at Waikiki. If we're not mistaken, the boat was built in South Africa, did the '85 Cape Town to Brazil Race, and then was brought to Hawaii for the '88 and '90 Kenwood Cups in Hawaii, which were big events at the time. Honolulu sailor Ian Jeffrey Lansdown reportedly put a lot of money into the boat while he owned her, but she never looked as though she'd been sailed much. Of course, given her design, she's not conducive to going sailing with a couple of friends on Sunday afternoons. We don't know who the current owner is, but the rumor around the Ala Wai is that he'd had a friend tow the big yacht out of the harbor so he and some lady friends could enjoy the lights of Waikiki from offshore. Officials were later told that the that the anchor line parted while everyone was asleep, and the boat drifted onto the notoriously jagged reef. At last word, it was hoped the





# Marina El Cid Style!

A CRUISER'S PARADISE IN THE HEART OF MEXICO'S LUSH TROPICAL COASTLINE AND BEAUTIFUL ISLANDS

Complete, Modern Amenities, Including Marina-Wide High Speed Wireless Internet Connections!



www.elcid.com

011-52 (669) 916-3468 gcevallos@elcid.com.mx

The Cruiser's Home in Mexico

## Custom Canvas & Interiors



The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.



265-B Gate 5 Road Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 332-3339 www.gianolacanvas.com

## IN LATITUDES

boat could be refloated and repaired. One source tells us the owner's previous boat had gone up on the reef of Kahala.

Diving maniacs Scott and Cindy Stolnitz of the Marina del Rey-based Switch 51 Beach House report they've not only made it to Tahiti, but have also been to Moorea, Huahine, Raiatea, Taha'a and Bora Bora. "We wanted to let everyone know that we've updated our log, so you'll be able to see our latest video, The Sharks of Fakarava. Next season we hope to continue our journey through the southwest Pacific islands of French Polynesia, the Cook group, Niue, American/Western Samoa, Tonga, Fiji and New Zealand." Check out all their good stuff at: www.svbeachhouse.com.'

"I want to make sure everyone knows that the Chubasco Ham net has changed frequencies to 7.192 Mz," writes Roy Davidson, WP2F. "As of the time change on November 1, it now starts at 1415 Zulu."

"The last time we had a seminar for SailMail, there was a big turnout of about 60 people," reports Steve Chamberlin of

the Pt. Richmond-based Schumacher 46 Surprise. "We got so many requests from folks who couldn't attend that we're doing it again on December 5 at the Richmond YC starting at 10 a.m. There is no fee, but please RSVP at www.pacificcup.org/ node/4678."

Reader George Hughes says he's heard rumors that fees of as much as \$2/ft/day will

be instituted for anchoring at Hanalei Bay, Kauai, one of Hawaii's few really good anchorages — and also one of the most beautiful anchorages in the world. Currently there is no charge to anchor in Hanalei, which is a summer-only anchorage. However, Ray Pendleton, longtime Hawaii boating journalist, says the state's Department of Land and



Hanalei Bay on a rare clear day. The finish line for the Singlehanded TransPac, it's one of the most beautiful anchorages anywhere.

Natural Resources is as yet only looking at increasing all mooring fees, and is holding hearings all over the state. The state of Hawaii is legendary, of course, for its longtime mismanagement of the Ala Wai and other state yacht harbors.

Authorities in Cabo San Lucas received a call for help in mid-November

# Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

Tahiti Customs policy has changed! Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.



A Subsidiary of The Moorings Yacht Charter, Ltd.

## Our Services | HAULOUT • Marine Travelift 25 tons



Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. *Call, write, or sail in . . . we're here to serve you.* 

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68 Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf

- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

#### **PAINTING**

- · Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- · Brush, roller, spray

#### MECHANICAL WORK

- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- · All brands

#### REPAIRS

- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- · Fiberglass & woodwork
- · Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

· Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

#### DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

**BoatUS Cooperating Marina** 

## **CHANGES**

from Jessica Hale's Seattle-based Morgan 38-3 **Shimmer**. Apparently the boat lost power and steering when some 25 miles southeast of Cabo. Fortunately, there was no weather to speak of and the boat was towed to Cabo without incident. Friends tell us that Hale purchased the boat in Vallarta in the summer of '08 with a goal of sailing her around the world. The boat was in need of much work, however, and after a couple of less-than-satisfactory attempts at fixing the engine, Hale was taking the boat back to San Diego for a complete refit.

It's hard to believe that a serious health scare can be a positive thing, but in the case of some people, it seems to help them appreciate life more than ever. We see that in the case or Richard and Sharon Drechsler of the Long Beachbased Catalina 470 **Last Resort**. This fun-loving couple seems to be going for the gusto in everything they do, and won't be leaving anything on the table. If you read Richard Drechsler's *Manning Up in Alaska* — now available on Kindle — maybe some of the same magic will rub off on you.

Communications in Mexico have



Part of the Drechslers 'going for all the gusto' in this year's Ha-Ha meant bottling — well, relabelling — their own tequila. Olé!

really changed. While on the hook at remote San Quintin during an unscheduled first stop in the Ha-Ha, we had great AT&T service, so we switched to their **Viva Mexico!** plan. This means that we

and our kids got 3,000 minutes of talking anywhere in the United States or Mexico, plus to and from the two countries, as though we were calling from San Francisco to Oakland. No prefixes or anything. We pay a flat rate, with no cost per minute or roaming, but we do lose the rollover feature on minutes. We also signed up for roaming data. This is potentially much more expensive, as it's on a per MG basis, so you have to be careful. But you can do it on a monthby-month basis. Our iPhone kicked ass not only in San Quintin, but off Cedros Village, at Turtle Bay, Bahia Santa Maria and at Cabo San Lucas. Dona de Mallorca's Verizon phone didn't work anywhere until Cabo. The question the six of us on *Profligate* with iPhones began asking ourselves if we really wanted to be so connected. The answer was no!

The 54 entries in the 20th annual **Caribbean 1500 Rally** from Hampton, VA to the British Virgins enjoyed good sailing in moderate to strong northerly winds, allowing the entire fleet to finish between 6 and 11 days. The overall winner of the event, which started on No-





## IN LATITUDES

vember 2, was **Bojangles IV**, a Gulfstar 50 ketch sailed by the Kilgour family and friends of Toronto, Canada. It was their first offshore passage. "What a passage!" said Colin Kilgour. "A full seven days of great wind, all of it aft of the beam."

We spoke with organizer Steve Black, who described the weather during this year's 1500 as follows: "This year's faster boats had 10 to 25 knots over the first seven days. The boats in the middle of the fleet had slightly stronger winds, ranging from 10 knots to brief periods of 25 gusting 30. The slowest boats saw mostly 15 to 28 knots, with gusts to 35. The seas were never more than 10 to 15 feet, and they only lasted for a day or two before dropping back to three to six feet. The swells were pretty far apart, so they weren't unpleasant.

While this wasn't a particularly rough year for the 1500, and the first leg of the Ha-Ha was considerably rougher than normal, we'll say what we've always said, the Ha-Ha, which is half as long as the 1500, is a much less challenging way to get to the tropics. We're not saying that one is better than the other, just that

they are different.

'My crew Allison and I sailed my engineless Catalina-based H-28 Tehani from La Paz to Puerto Ballena on Isla Espritu Santo in early November," write Mike Lancon. "We only spent about five days there, but we saw lots of fish, found the water to be 78 to 80 degrees, and the visibility to be 30 feet. On the ride back to La Paz, we had good reaching conditions and uncommonly

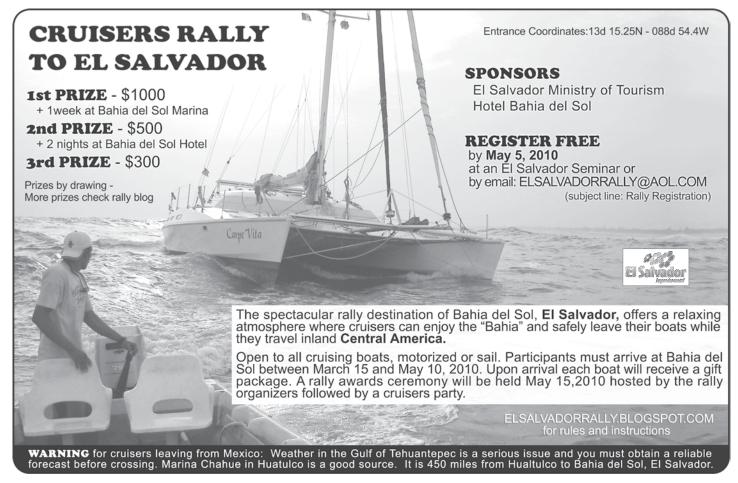
smooth water — until the entrance to the narrow channel into La Paz. With it being impossible to sail any longer, I towed *Tehani* to the anchorage with my 10-ft Montgomery dink powered by an ancient Johnson 2-hp. It took us three hours, but we made it!"

Speaking of rallies, as we were just a few paragraphs back, just before going



When 'Tehani' couldn't sail the narrow La Paz Channel, she was towed by a dink with a 2-hp outboard. Whatever works!

to press, some 218 boats in the 24th annual **Atlantic Rally for Cruisers**, the granddaddy of all cruising rallies, were about to leave Grand Canary Island for 2,700-mile distant St. Lucia. A record 32 nations will be represented this year. Thanks to the steady northeast trades, the fleet should finish in between 14 and



## **CHANGES**

21 days.

World Cruising Ltd, which manages the ARC, also reports that 38 boats have signed up for their World ARC '10-'11. Over a period of 15 months, the participants in this fleet will sail around the world via Panama, Ecuador, French Polynesia, the Cook Islands, Niue, Tonga, Fiji, Australia, Bali, Mauritius, Reunion Island, South Africa, St. Helena, Brazil, Grenada, and back to the start in St. Lucia. The yachts will be flying the flags of 19 countries, with the largest contingents coming from Germany, 8, and the United Kingdom, 7.

"After the Ha-Ha, we continued on to La Paz," write Sherry and Gordon Cornett of the Ventura-based Tayana 52 DS **Serenity**. "We do have some awesome photos of Baja sunsets, sunrises, clear water, dolphins, frigate birds and so forth, but we've found that the real beauty of Baja is the people. Everywhere from the office at Marina de La Paz, to the people in restaurants and stores, people have a smile and a 'hola' for you if you just take the time to smile and say hello yourself. As such, our favorite photo so



Mexicans have a warmth and sense of community that is rarely seen in the United States today. You feel the love everywhere.

far is of these two boys on the malecon. This is our first time down here, and we love it!"

In late November we were having a delicious *carnitas* burrito — \$3.50 at Last Fiesta Burritos in Sayulita — when we fell into a conversation with a British

resident of Mexico on the stool next to us. He told us that he'd recently helped a guy deliver his boat back to San Diego. When they got there, the Customs guy wanted to charge the Brit \$451 U.S. for his tourist visa! Mr. Customs said that if he had been a crew on a charter boat. or had come by land, it would have only been \$6. So the captain of the boat said the heck with it, they would sail back to Mexico so the Brit wouldn't have to pay the outrageous fee. This wasn't exactly true, because after going a ways south, the boat snuck back into San Diego, dropped the Brit off at a fuel dock, and then checked in without him. There was no problem. As for the Brit, he made his way to the Mexican border, walked across, then walked back into the U.S. after paying just \$6 for a tourist visa.

How many things idiotic, foolish or just plain wrong can you count in the above story?

"Having read the great October article in *Latitude* about communication possibilities from one's boat in Mexico, I wanted to get a TelCel modem," writes





## IN LATITUDES

Holly Scott of the Long Beach-based Cal 40 Mahalo. "So before the Ha-Ha, we drove to Tijuana, walked across the border, and took a cab to the big Telcel store near Starbucks. I paid \$60 for the modem for Mahalo, and it only costs \$30 a month for unlimited use. There was a sale, so we got the first month free. Best of all, there was no long term contract. If I wanted to renew for the next month, I could just call them. I love the thing! Everywhere an AT&T phone worked, the Telcel modem worked, too. In some places it was a little slow, but it's Mexico, so get over it. Now that I'm back in California, my modem will go into my drawer until next year when we do the Ha-Ha again!"

There can be no doubt that manatees have a rubber fetish. They might not dress up like some of the people in shadier parts of San Francisco, but they sure love to rub up against inflatable dinghies. Just the latest in a long list of photograph evidence comes from Wendy and Graham of **Bravo 2** in Salinas, Puerto Rico, whose photographs

were forwarded to us by Ed and Sue Kelly of the Iowa-based Catalac catamaran **Angel Louise**. Ed speculates that Graham and Wendy's dinghy was picked out for added affection because it was wearing those sexy dinghy chaps to protect its skin from excessive sunlight. "It took us 81 hours to sail to Puerto Rico from Bonaire," writes Ed, "but

with the weird sex lives of manatees, we love this area, too."

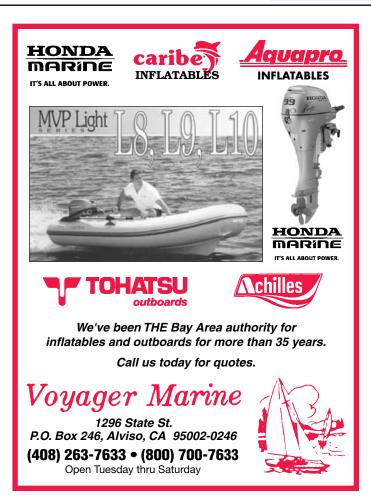
By the way, ever since last month's *Latitude* interview with Damien Mc-Cullough and Deborah Ream, formerly of the Newport Beach-based Celestial 50 *Ticket to Ride*, we've heard from others who just rave about Puerto Rico, and particularly how friendly the people outside of San Juan are. Puerto Rico might be one of the most misunderstood places

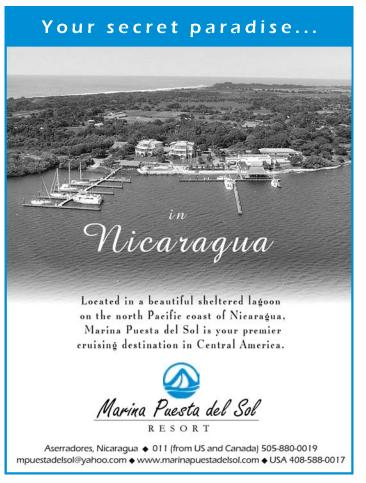


The fact that this dinghy was outfitted with provocative chaps seems to raise this manatee's lust to a frenzied state.

in all of cruising.

"I'm rarely moved to respond to anything printed in your fine magazine," writes B.L. Sachs, "but the reports on how **inexpensive health insurance** can be for Americans in Mexico managed to do it. I say WTF? As a lifelong boatowner and sailor, I understand the 'free as the wind' mentality, and the Mexican health-care system just about meets that





## **CHANGES**

criteria. But such free-loading is simply shameful."

Sorry, B.L., but we have to disagree with you on two counts. First, we're not going to get into the whole illegal immigration business, but it's safe to say that Americans are spending about a zillion times more on health care for Mexicans who are in the U.S. illegally than Mexico is spending on Americans who are in that country legally. And second, we think the world has gone global in more than just trade. With all levels of government in the United States having de-evoled to subcompetent in the last 15 years or so, we now tend to think of ourselves more as a citizens of the world than laborers for the entity that is the United States government. As such, we find ourselves free to pick and chose among government programs any place in the world where we have contributed to the economy. As they say, when businesses compete, the customer wins. Well, it's high time that governments of the world have to start competing for their citizens.

'My Naja 29 **Fleetwood** will winter in Amsterdam," reports Jack Van Ommen

of Gig Harbor, WA. "My visit here has turned out to be wonderful beyond my wildest expectations. Luck had it that I managed to find a spot in the yacht club very close to my old Amsterdam neighborhood, the one I left from for the United States in '57. I did my first sailing here with my uncle, who was a club member for about 40 years. The members treat me like visiting royalty. My daily moorage is the price of two Starbucks 'short' coffees. Word has gotten around that the prodigal son has come home, so long lost family members and old girlfriends have brought out the fattened calf for me. Next summer I will be showing my children their roots from aboard **Fleetwood**. Then I'll continue up the Rhine, then down the Danube to the Black Sea and the Med."

Van Ommen had an unusual meeting as a result of getting weather from Herb Hilgenberg of **South Bound II** while crossing the Atlantic. It turned out Hilgenberg was also giving weather reports to one Bart Boosman, who had sailed

a 30-footer in the OSTAR singlehanded race to Holland. After the two exchanged email addresses, they agreed to meet in Amsterdam. When they did, Van Ommen explained that he would be attending the 65th anniversary commemoration of the evacuation of the infamous Vught Nazi concentration camp in September of '44 ahead of the Allied invasion. That's because his mother had been taken from the camp and shipped out, along with 650 other women political prisoners, to the Ravensbrueck concentration camp in cattle cars. It turned out that Boosman's grandmother had been on the same train. What's more, Van Ommen had never been able to find out much about the resistance group his mother had been part of, because she, like most of them, just wanted to forget about it. But he learned that Boosman's aunt, had been part of the same resistance group. He ultimately learned more about it than his mother ever knew. He even visited with one of the camp's last survivors, who is now 100 years old, who remembered his mother. All because of chance mid-ocean radio traffic.





## THE RELIABILITY'S BUILT IN!



HONDA MARINE PROVEN



We offer complete service on all Honda outboards and inflatable boats and take pride in providing the kind of customer satisfaction that you expect from Honda.



The Dinghy Doctor 1271 Scott Street San Diego, CA 92106 Tues-Sat, 9am-5pm (619) 804-6921

www.thedinghydoctor.com



**BF20** 

- · Unsurpassed fuel economy
- · Shallow water drive
- · Largest displacement in its class (21.4 CI)
- Hi Output alternator (12 amps)

AB, Achilles, Zodiac, Walker Bay, repair kits, engine parts, and everything you will need in Mexico.

Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner's manual.

## **DEMAND POWER?** DEMAND KOHLER.



Gas Generators from 5 kW to 20kW

**Diesel Generators** From 6 kW to 500 kW

KOHLER.

- monitoring and self-diagnostic capabilities supplied by a unique Advanced Digital Controller (ADC).
- Besides monitoring 13 diagnostic conditions and being easy to use, the ADC delivers cleaner, more precise voltage and frequency regulation, provides better fuel efficiency, and operates cleaner for the environment.
- KOHLER Low CO gasoline generators meets both CARB and EPA standards for CO and HC + NOx emission levels.
- Every KOHLER Generator comes with a comprehensive warranty supported by a network of more than 500 marine dealers and distributors around the globe.

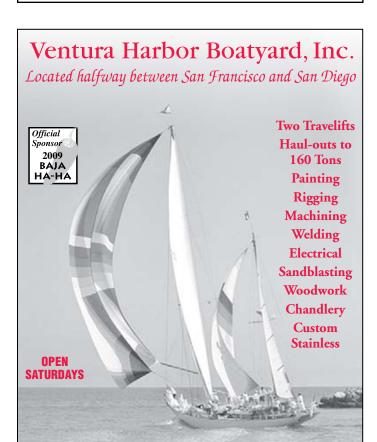
NOW SERVING THE EAST BAY AREA

### **BOATSWAIN'S LOCKER®** 866-908-2676

2394-A Mariner Square Dr., Alameda CA

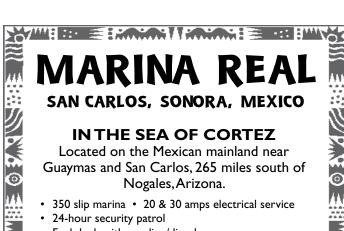


www.boatswainslocker.com



1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001

(805) 654-1433 · www.vhby.com



- Fuel dock with gasoline/diesel
- Restrooms & showers
- · Web email · Fax/copy service
- · Port entry clearance
- · Book exchange · Video loan library
- Ice & bottled water
- Wet storage for summer months (low prices)

Now Offering: Haulouts, Dry Storage & Service Yard



Phone/fax 011-52-622-2270011 Call on VHF #16 when in area email: marinareal@prodigy.net.mx

Visit our website: www.marinareal.bravehost.com



# CLASSIFIEDS

#### Here's What To Do:

Write vour ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement

Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office: OR. for the best - and most exposure - of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at:

#### www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days. appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

#### **PERSONAL ADS**

1-40 Words	\$40
41-80 Words	
81-120 Words	\$90
Photo	\$30

· Personal Advertising Only · No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

#### **BUSINESS ADS**

#### \$70 for 40 Words Max

• All promotional advertising •

1 boat per broker per issue Logo OK, but no photos/reversals

No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font Artwork subject to editor approval. Biz ads will not appear on website.

'Trying to Locate' Ads are for those searching for lost boats/people - not shopping - and cost \$10 for 20 words max

FREE Online Ads are for a private party selling a boat for less than \$1,000 - or gear totalling under \$1,000. (One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

### DEADLINE is ALWAYS the **18th at 5 pm**

for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

#### Sorry, but...

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

Latitude 38 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

WHAT'S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it's still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it's not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you're much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There's no reason to wait for the last minute.

### DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

8-FT PORTLAND PUDGY, 2007, Alamitos Bay Marina. \$600. Unique, dual purpose, unsinkable, bright yellow for great visibility, sailing dinghy. Includes Fiorintino ParaAnchor. Very stable, easy rowing. (714) 343-5940 or asbowen@raytheon.com.

14-FT FINN, 1984. Alameda. \$2,500/obo. Good entry level boat includes round carbon mast, boom, 2 sails and road trailer. Cover for boat and travel cover for mast. Sail/race this boat for one season, then move up to newer, used boat. (415) 725-9581.

#### 24 FEET & UNDER



23-FT DEHLER SPRINTA SPORT, 1981. South Beach YC, SF. \$3,500. Dehler design by Van de Stadt, 'Momentum' is an exciting racer/cruiser with rebuilt outboard, new Pineapple mainsail, Harken headfoil and berth covers. Fractional rig. http://sites.google.com/site/sprintasport23. (415) 683-3632 or tanyak@gmail.com.

21-FT SANTANA, 1971. Reno, NV. \$1,600. Good Condition. Sailed only in fresh water. 1 main, 1 jib, both in great condition. Price includes trailer. 1975 Johnson 6hp 2-stroke outboard, exclusively fresh, and very few miles, for additional \$400. http://santana21.weebly.com. (415) 287-4093 or austinsclist@gmail.com.

20-FT FLYING SCOT, 1983. Novato. \$6,750. Well maintained. Race-ready, Douglas built, #3916. Sobstad & North sails: 2 jibs, 2 mains, 2 spinnakers. Honda 2hp air-cooled outboard (2006), full custom cover, TeeNee trailer. Includes: antiturtle device, compass, boom crutch, sail cover, paddle, anchor. (707) 568-4295.



J/24, \$4,500. Reduced \$500. Fool's Gold. US #2155 with trailer. Clean, fast, good sails. No motor. Interior newly painted. Can be seen at Stockton Sailing Club. No Internet. Ray in Burson. (209) 772-9695.

23-FT DEHLER SPRINTA SPORT, 1981. Alameda. \$3,500. Boat is in very good condition. Very little use the last 2 years, but well maintained. Excellent Pineapple carbon main, jib, genoa, new in Oct. 2005 (over 4K). Spinnaker, good Mercury outboard. New halyards. (510) 521-5575 douglas-holmes@comcast.net.



24-FT MELGES, ALAMEDA BOATYARD. \$Make Offer. Hot Deal! Must sell this month. Hull #87. Great PHRF boat. Performance, fast, easy to trailer. (Photo is sistership.) Contact Frank. (512) 750-5735 or cabosportsfrank@yahoo.com.

24-FT WYLIE WABBIT, 1983. \$4,800. Hull #51. Excellent condition. Fully tricked out. Brand new Doyle main and class jib (used once). Single axle trailer. (916) 787-0144 or seidel@surewest.net.

#### 25 TO 28 FEET



26-FT DAWSON CENTER-COCKPIT. ketch, 1976, Red Bluff, CA, \$14,500/obo. Trailerable swing-keel cruiser. Heavy duty fiberglass hull-no blisters. Sleeps five. Forward cabin with V-berth and quarter berth, galley and settee. Aft cabin- two quarter berths and a cabinet enclosed flushing head with holding tank. Excellent 8hp. Yanmar diesel. Lee Cruisins sails (tanbark). VHF, FM, depth, knot, fishfinder, log, and shorepower equipped. Excellent EZ Loader trailer. Ready for Baja and the San Juans again. (530) 529-2326 or (530) 949-1332 bdjd@dishmail.net.

28-FT ALERION EXPRESS, 1999, Richmond Yacht Club. \$70,000. Hull #135. Flag blue. Scheel keel, single cylinder Yanmar diesel, shaft drive, Hoyt jib boom. Head w/holding tank. 2 year old main, original jib. New running rigging. (510) 215-7424 or hboat@yahoo.com.

Yacht Repair Design / Consulting

**Custom Interiors** Exterior Joinery



#### STEVE'S MARINE WOODWORK

60 C Libertyship Way, Sausalito jonessail@aol.com • (415) 332-2500

#### **CHART SAVINGS UP TO 76%** HIGH DEFINITION PRINTS • 256 INCREDIBLE SHADES!

Worldwide • Sample Chart \$5.95 • Affordable E-Chart back-ups Bellingham Chart Printers Division, TIDES END LTD., PO Box 397L, Shaw Island, WA 98286 800-643-3900 • fax: 360-468-3939 • www.tidesend.com • sales@tidesend.com



#### NOR-CAL COMPASS ADJUSTING

Magneuto™ System Exclusively Boat Remains in Berth • Eliminates Deviation Authorized Compass Repair • All Major Brands **Hal McCormack** Phone/Fax: (415) 892-7177

#### **BOAT · LETTERING**

alphaboatsue@aol.com • (510) 599-1197 • www.alphaboatgraphics.com

Creative and durable lettering and artwork for your boat



27-FT CAL 2-27, 1976. Stockton Sailing Club. \$7,750/obo. Always well maintained in fresh water. Atomic 4, low hours, main club footed jib, spinnaker, VHF, speed and knot logs. Excellent condition!!! (209) 610-4861 or imurch@mac.com.



27-FT SANTA CRUZ, 1973. Santa Cruz \$12,500. California Zephyr, SC 27 hull #3 is fast and fun! Lighter than later boats, carbon fiber spinnaker pole, aluminum spinnaker pole, 4 kites, 3 jibs, main (all Santa Cruz sails), new bottom paint August 2009, new gel cell, Honda 2hp 4 stroke (only 27 pounds!), trailer and more. santacruz27.wordpress.com (831)

26-FT MACGREGOR 26M COASTAL. cruiser, 2005. Morro Bay, CA. \$33,000. 2005 MacGregor 26M 2007 trailer; \$28,000. 2008 Achilles dinghy, Mercury 6hp 2007; \$2,000. Cruising package; \$4,000. Separate or together. Email for pics inventory. drtiki@sbcglobal.net or (805) 440-8501.



25-FT BAILY, 1986. Long Beach, CA \$14,500. Pacific Cup Ready! Hawaii 1999 TransPac Doublehanded, Mexico, Puget Sound, Washington vet. Fully fitted, 2 mast carbon rudder + back up, halyards aft, 7 sails, newer cushions, full skirts boat cover. Tons of gear. 24knots+. (562) 714-2455 or tikkibill@gmail.com.

27-FT NEWPORT, 1974. Emeryville. \$3,900. Rent to own or sale of Newport 27. Roller furling, Atomic 4 inboard, well maintained. Quantum sails. Newer paint job. Depth and radio. Solid hardware and rlgging. Fun and fast. Nice, clean and spacious interior. Serious calls only. (510) 472-1365.



26-FT CONTESSA, 1976, Los Angeles \$29,500. Horizon was bought and outfitted for the Singlehanded Transpac (SHTP) in 2008. She is just about completely redone with too much to mention here. Just a couple of things to wet your whistle: New diesel engine 2005. New radar 2008. New Monitor windvane 2008. New 2 part urethane inside and out October 2009. Ready to go on SHTP 2010 or go cruising. For full specs and 20 pictures, go to boats.com website, search for 'Contessa' and scroll down to my Contessa 26 that says, "For sale by private owner - Richard Hillman". That's me. www.boats.com. (714) 914-1451 or captainrich1@sbcglobal.net.

27-FT EXPRESS, \$20,000. Good condition and ready to sail. Dacron main, #1, #3, #4, 4 kites of varying condition. (707) 940-1506.

#### 29 TO 31 FEET



NEWPORT 30 MKIII. 1980. Marina Del Rey. \$12,000. Here is a perfect opportunity to get into a very nice Newport 30 for a very reasonable price. Well maintained by a knowledgeable owner, this boat would make a perfect first time keel boat and is perfect for daysailing and trips to Catalina Island. Owner is motivated and is looking forward to upgrading to a larger boat. Easy to singlehand! Wheel helm, autopilot, furling mainsail and furling jib make for ease of handling. New head, new dodger, new bottom paint, engine and hull well maintained by professionals. Email douglas williams@williamsrecords.com or (323) 394-1413 or (323) 235-7638.

30-FT ISLANDER BAHAMA, 1982. Sausalito. \$17,000. Very clean. Roller furling jib, Volvo diesel, new port lights, standing rigging replaced in 2001. Professionally maintained. Must see and sail. Sausalito slip included with ownership. Call Jack. (415) 331-8250 or email jack@ modernsailing.com.



30-FT CATALINA (TALL MAST), 1976. berthed at Alameda, CA. \$15,310. Hull #122. Univ. diesel 25hp, Hurth transmission rebuilt, wheel steering, refrigerator, propane stove, pressurized water. Reinforced chain plates, dripless cutlass bearing, roller furling jib, dodger, adj. backstay. Asym. spinnaker, stern built-in seats, new batteries, VHF radio, cushions in great shape. L-shaped dining area w/fold-out table. Email for more specifics. (408) 219-4920 or susoz@hoganlaw.com.

**30-FT CATALINA, 1978.** Marina Village, Alameda CA. \$14,500/obo. Very clean dry boat. Roller furling jib, dodger, wheel steering, Harken traveler, Anderson winches, Atomic 4, interior cushions, runs great. Must see to appreciate. (925) 838-4375 or jdamele@comcast.net.



30-FT J/92, DANA POINT. \$57,000. Sailing Magazine's 'Boat of the Year'. High performance racer/cruiser, overnight accommodations for 4, spectacular sailing, Quantum sails, carbon sprit, Yanmar inboard, blue hull. Never raced, dry sailed in fresh water. randallwinchell@cox.net or (949) 874-3957.

30-FT TARTAN MARINE, 1971. Berkeley Marina "F" dock. \$5,400/obo. Wonderful bay sailing, with engine mounted just behind mast. Side galley model. Hull number 13. Atomic 4 not running and don't have the money to fix it. (510) 910-2886.

30-FT NEWPORT, 1982. Pt. Richmond. \$26,000. Wheel, roller furling, 3 jibs, 2 spinnakers, new main 2006, set up for singlehanding. Diesel engine refurbished 2009, new head 2008, AM/FM/CD radio. cabin and cockpit speakers, VHF, electrical redone 2008. (916) 961-3315 or rdpelz@comcast.net.



30-FT CATALINA, 1981. San Rafael. \$20,000/obo. Clean. New: main and jib, shore power, fuel tank. Recent upgrades: standing-running rigging, lights, batteries, cushions, motor (A4). Wheel, dodger, roller furling, VHF, stereo, stern perches, stern skirt, bimini. Partnership possible (530) 235-4908 or (530) 859-1090 or barrshome@yahoo.com.



30-FT FISHER PILOTHOUSE, \$69,000. Heavily built in England to Lloyds' specs. Outstanding example continuously upgraded, amazingly well equipped, pristine condition. In fresh water last 5 years. Documented. Specs and many photos at website. You won't be disappointed. http://fisher30forsale.blogspot.com. (916) 505-3397 or trigeorge@hotmail.com.

31-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT MARIAH. 1979. Redwood City. \$49,500. Bulletproof world cruiser. 3-cylinder Yanmar diesel installed 2008. Recent standing rigging. Gorgeous teak interior. 2 burner stove with oven. Isotherm refrigerator. Sept 2009 haul-out and survey. http://sites.google. com/site/pacificseacraftmariah. (510) 502-8901 or nicholas.clinton@gmail.com.

30-FT CAPE DORY CUTTER, 1984. Tomales Bay. \$37,500. Well maintained. Recent E80 radar, Variprop, new upholstery/cushions. A sweet sailing boat and easy to singlehand. Lots of pictures at website. http://cd-30.blogspot.com. (510) 910-2099 or mbritt@eyedocs.com.



30-FT FISHER/NORTHEASTER, 1976. San Diego, CA. \$79,500. The aft cabin version of the famous British Motorsailer Fisher yachts. New Yanmar, new North sails. She is absolutely Bristol inside and out. For photos and complete information see website. www.will-shelton.com (619) 616-9209 csdales@yahoo.com.

30-FT WILDERNESS, CUSTOM, 1980. Alameda Marina dry storage. \$15,000/ obo. Great boat - Pac Cup '96, 20+ knots, good sails, dry sailed, new keel, jumper strut for masthead kites, new paint inside, new bottom paint. Been sitting, needs some new lines and rigging, then ready to go. Email mgrealish@comcast.net.

32-FT COLUMBIA SABRE. 5.5 Meter hull, 1965. Berkeley \$3,800 New traveler and main sheet. Custom teak/holly hatch covers. Main, spinnaker, 150 and working jib. Honda 7.5 hp four stroke outboard. With slip at Berkeley Marina. (925) 366-0089.

## **VOODRUM MARINE**

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

**CARPENTRY** Mobile cabinet shop Contact Lon Woodrum at:

415-420-5970 www.woodrummarine.com

#### VOLPAR, Inc.

(408) 986-0848 • (800) 258-4545 Parts / Service • Penta Only 10am-7pm PST every day including Sat-Sun email: Volpar@Volpar.com



#### All-Marine Electronics & Electrical

◆ Radio & RADAR ◆ Antennas & Mastwork ◆ Integrated Navigation Systems ◆ Auto Pilots ◆ ◆ Battery Monitoring Systems ◆ Alternators, Regulators ◆ Solar ◆

Alameda, CA + (510) 326-7821



MARINE SURVEYS by Captain Alan Hugenot Naval Architect • Yacht Delivery Skipper

Accredited Marine Surveyor (SAMS) Bay or Delta • No Travel Charges • MC / VISA / AmEx alan@captainhugenot.com • (415) 531-6172



Did/does the person you've tried to learn to sail with have a Square Mouth?

Learn with Afterguard – the 'no yelling' Sailing Academy

Great Prices • Great Instruction • ASA Certifications

(510) 535-1954 office • www.afterguard.net

## Bluewater Safety & Research

501c Non-Profit

Teaching Sailing • Seamanship • Etiquette Boating Safety • Environmental Research Water Sports Camps

Your 100% tax exempt donations make a huge difference for kids of all ages.

Visit our Web site and make a difference! www.blueclearwater.org







31-FT CATALINA 309, 2008. Alameda Marina \$91,000. Catalina 309 'Boat of the Year' 31 ft x 11'6". New 11/7. Furling main, jib. Lines to cockpit. 2 enclosed cabins, 7 berths, 8 opening hatches/ports. 21 hp. 3 cyl. Yanmar, chart/cockpit tables. AC/DC fridge/freezer, LPG stove-oven, microwave, water heaters, Autohelm, chart plotter, wind, tridata, electric windlass, mast VHF/TV. Spacious saloon, cockpit storage. Stern shower/ladder. Lead keel. Fully equipped sail/navigation/comfort. Email joan\_robert@juno.com or call (510) 490-3575.

34-FT CATALINA, 1986. San Carlos, Sonora, Mexico. \$42,000. Ready to sail! Well maintained, in great shape. All new s/s rigging last season, sails in good shape. See web for specs and photos. Mooring available, or will deliver to you. http://cckaufman.com. (520) 232-2391 or ckaufman91@yahoo.com.



**35-FT YORKTOWN, 1976.** St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands. \$45,000. Just completed 4 year circumnavigation. Baja Ha-Ha 2005 and Puddle Jump 2006 Vet. Many upgrades and ready to go. Why get beat upsailing down the Caribbean, buy one that is already there! Find photos and equipment listing: http://sandpiper/38.blogspot.com. Email sandpiper\_38.@hotmail.com or call (340) 514-0778.

#### 32 TO 35 FEET



34-FT CONTESSA, OOD, 1979. \$29,750. New running rigging, huge sail inventory, 217 hours on the engine, maintained to exceptional standards, great racer/cruiser! Currently has a transferable liveaboard slip, but is ready to cruise or race anywhere. Too much to list; for details, pics, and video; http://hottmarketing.com. (415) 497-3957 or sam.kesten@gmail.com.



ERICSON 35 MK II, 1970. Long Beach. \$19,950/obo. Mexico/Hawaii ready. Skillfully refitted, windlass, custom double roller, 3 anchors, furling, 6 sails, refrigerator, weather skirts, new cushions, rigging, water heater, head, fuel, water tanks, wiring, plumbing. (562) 714-2455 or email tikkibill@gmail.com.

**35-FT ALBERG, 1964.** Sausalito area. \$12,500. New rigging, trans, shaft, prop, rudder, Kubota diesel w/new fuel pump, filters, starter, heads, mainsail, 85%, genoa new. New bottom 7 coats West epoxy. Boat sails and motors now! Email chrislamb007@comcast.net or call (415) 332-7501 or (415) 308-6904.



35-FT J/109, 2004. Sausalito. \$185,000. Fast, fun, mint condition racer/cruiser singlehand or with crew. 1st 2008 J/109 Division, 1st 2009 J-Fest Division, 3rd PHRF (72 rating). Quantum Kevlar racing and Dacron cruising sails (2 mains, 2 jibs), 2 asymmetric spinnakers, new rigging, Spectra lines. B&G instruments, VHF radio, GPS, Yanmar diesel, 29 hp, excellent condition. Doubles as performance cruiser with roller furling, all rigging led aft, sleeps 6+ with full galley, head, shower, hot/cold water, fridge. Ready to race onedesign, Pac Cup, PHRF or cruise oceans SF Bay and Delta in comfort, style and performance. Must sell. (415) 717-3664 or ahoys@earthlink.net.



35-FT 1D35, 1999. Richmond. \$79,500. Two time Rolex 1D35 Big Boat winner, Diablita is in turn key condition. Always drysailed, competitive inventory and practice sails, with trailer. This one design thoroughbred is only 6500lbs, and is ready for anything. Professionally maintained by KKMI. (510) 237-7600 or (510) 289-6422 or email gboell@innovaflavors.com.



Repair, Restoration & New Construction (510) 522-2705

### Fred Andersen Boat & Woodworks

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.

~ ~ ~ Problem solving and discount mail order are our specialties ~ ~ ~ www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • email: sail@riggingonly.com

SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES . RIGGING ONLY

**32-FT PEARSON RACER/CRUISER.** 1979. Alameda. \$23,000 or reasonable

1979. Alameda. \$23,000 or reasonable offer. Easily singlehanded Bill Shaw sloop. Featured in August 2007 'Practical Sailor'. 1250 hours on original M-15 Universal diesel. Gear (vintage '95): Autopilot, digital depth finder and gauge, Harken furler, Navtek backstay adjuster, Hall Spars QuikVang, Furuno radar, 25-watt marine radio. New: 19-gallon aluminum fuel tank and electric fuel pump (2002), 2 batteries (2006). Documentation: all original manuals, '95 survey, maintenance, diving, haul records since my '95 purchase. (510) 525-2754.



32-FT BRISTOL, 1978. Ixtapa, Mexico. \$9,000. Price slashed by 50%. It must go! We can't take anymore time off for sailing in this economy. Our bad luck is your good fortune. Make an offer. We will consider any offer. Be on your boat and cruising Mexico by Xmas. Check website for the list of equipment, photos and condition: www.eblw.com/contepartiro/contepartiro.html. Email jeanne8@eblw.com or call (510) 367-5621.

32-FT WESTSAIL, 1973. Santa Cruz. \$30,000. Beta Marine 37hp diesel, 300hrs. New aluminum fuel tanks. New sails, covers. Monitor. Frigoboat fridge. Force 10 diesel heater. 400ah batt. Inverter, charger. SL555 windlass. 300' 3/8 chain. 45#CQR. 406 EPIRB. Lavac head. Groco thru hulls. Call (907) 399-7733 or email silathielke@gmail.com.

**35-FT SANTANA, 1982.** Tiburon. \$18,000. Great boat for SF Bay, handles high winds well. Very good shape. Many upgrades to rigging, includes hard rigging and extra sails for racing. Engine runs great, overhauled in 2001. (415) 846-3589 or (415) 897-6311 or Goodots@aol.com.

#### 36 TO 39 FEET

36-FT TRISBAL, 1981. Sausalito Yacht Harbor. \$69,000. *Ta Mana* (aluminum hull, built in France) is a proven, comfortable world cruiser, loaded and in excellent condition with a recent haulout and bottom paint. A turn key Pacific Cup boat ready to go 2010. AIS, SSB, weatherfax, navigation computer, solar panel, windvane, Raymarine electronics, dodger, Yanmar 3GM30F, 3 blade folding prop. Sails in good to excellent condition. For details and pictures please check the website: www.getawayonthebay.com. Call (415) 272-5789 or skipper@getawayonthebay.com.

**39-FT COLUMBIA**, **1971**. West Palm Beach, FL. \$30,000. Deep draft 7', tall rig, wind gen. Westerbeke, propane, (AC, 6.5gen. needs work). Dual diesel tanks, dual battery bank, Anderson 46 winches, brand new STA-LOK rigging and genny, extra sails including storm, new head, great storage, 7' headroom, very roomy for liveaboard. (954) 325-0118.



37-FT ENDEAVOUR, 1981. Wilmington, CA. \$40,000. Excellent liveaboard with beautiful teak interior. Private owner's cabin with double berth, huge salon, hanging lockers and drawers galore. 6'4" head room, new upholstery, canvas and cosmetics in recent years. Easy to sail. (562) 706-4334 or sailfast6@verizon.net.



**39-FT CAL, 1971.** Oceanside, San Diego. \$40,000. New professional racing bottom, just splashed Nov 5, '09. Great racing inventory, new 3/4 oz. Ullman spinnaker, double spreader tall rig. Good shape and fast. knot-a-clew.com (949) 280-6220 or granahan@cox.net.

37-FT CREALOCK, 1980. Monterey. \$65,000. Cutter. Ballenger tabernacled mast. New Yanmar w/saildrive, radar, GPS, easy access to all systems, 70gal diesel, 3 watertight bulkheads. Not in yacht condition, needs finish work. Great little sailing ship. Price firm. ddatpbio@gmail.com.



36-FT PEARSON 365 KETCH, 1977. Oyster Point. \$30,000 firm. Beautiful liveaboard. 40hp Westerbeke diesel. 2007 standing rigging. 6 sails including roller furling jib and cruising spinnaker. Refrigeration, hot/cold water system, solar panel (not installed) and much more. Leave message at (209) 586-3341 or email wwo@mlode.com.



38-FT KETTENBURG, 1956. Berkeley, Wilmington. "Nice boat!", "Beautiful boat!", "Gorgeous boat!" heard many times from other boaters during every sail. Enjoy character, admiration, and fantastic sailing while sustaining the heritage. Details at: www.sailk38.com. (916) 847-9064 or steve@paradigmpilgrim.com.

**36-FT BENETEAU FIRST 36.7, 2005.** Port Angeles, WA. \$150,000. Deluxe, well maintained 36.7 for sale in Washington, just up the coast. See pics and specs at: http://beneteau367forsale.com. Email bill@cpifiber.com or call (360) 452-1110 or (360) 460-1014.



**36-FT ISLANDER, 1974.** Delta area, Stockton. \$16,000/obo. Runs and sails great! Has 50hp Perkins engine. Recent improvements include new: mainsail, electrical wiring, gauges, stainless port lights, dodger, headliner, refrigerator and toilet. Recently polished fuel tanks. Sleeps 5. Still needs more improvements. (408) 375-9222.



38-FT MORGAN CC, 1993. San Diego, CA. \$75,000. Waterfront living at its best. There is no other option out there that allows oceanfront property at this type of price in San Diego. Morgan is an excellent sailboat and there are 5 currently for sale across the country. The prices range from 93k to 130k. This boat was listed for 110k and is now listed for \$75,000, well below the market rate. Take advantage of this for sale by owner/no broker offer today. Additionally this boat is located at Humphrey's by the Bay, which has live concerts from May - October for your viewing, listening and entertainment pleasure. More info: www.humphreysconcerts.com. (619) 243-6269 or jdarrochdesign@yahoo.com.

**36-FT BENETEAU 361, 2002.** SF Marina West Basin. \$118,000. Bristol, loaded, custom, all electronics, recent haul-out and bottom paint + coveted SF Marina berth. Will consider lease or non-equity partnership. (415) 771-0741 or email Bob@TandlerSF.com.



**38-FT BLUEWATER INGRID, 1977.** Fortman Marina, Alameda, CA. \$20,000/obo. Beautiful potential! Project boat. Sound hull, gorgeous teak interior, needs a loving hand. Moved ashore and need to find someone to take care of her. Email for pictures and information. donaldhardy@yahoo.com.

**36-FT PEARSON 365 KETCH, 1977.** Marina Village Yacht Harbor, Alameda. \$53,000/obo. Beautiful liveaboard. 40hp Westerbeke diesel. 3 new sails. 2005-Standing rigging, refrigeration, entertainment and electronic systems. Inflatable rigid bottom. Much more! (925) 457-4957 or sailonchap@yahoo.com.



36-FT CATALINA, 1985. Berkeley. \$55,000. Turn-key tall-rig, meticulously maintained by 2nd owner. Perfect as a liveaboard cruiser (transferable Berkeley slip). New Pineapple sails (2004), 25hp Universal diesel (overhauled 2007), new 40gal fuel tank, 300gal freshwater, DGPS, Furuno radar, Danforth anchors, new dodger, more great extras! Email hzornetzer@gmail.com.

**36-FT ISLANDER, 1980.** Berkeley Marina. \$30,000. Roller furler, Yanmar diesel 38hp, radar, H/C pressure water, refrigerator, electric windlass, autopilot, SSB, gennaker. Great boat, 2004 Baja Ha-Ha vet. (510) 644-1217 or (510) 684-7388 or michaelgray@comcast.net.





#### STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES

Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail

Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • captain\_rick@sbcglobal.net



#### Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot

Quiet & Dependable • Affordable • Built for Immersion Easy Owner Installation • Low Power Consumption

831-687-0541

www.cptautopilot.com

August Enterprises

#### Marine Surveying and Consulting

Serving the Bay Area since 1995

510-889-8850

**SAVE \$\$\$ AND DO IT YOURSELF** Eco-Safe, Non-Bleach, Sail Cleaner.

New unique formulation thoroughly cleans and brightens whites and colors.

Just soak for 24 hours and rinse off. \$24.95 to \$59.00 Guaranteed Results! Free Shipping!

888-908-9274 • Wash Safe Industries • www.wash-safe.com





30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction

BAY MARINE DIESEL

510-435-8870

baymarinediesel@comcast.net

## COMPUTER ABOARD?

CAPN & Digital Charts
AIS · WiFi · Cellular Amps
SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar
HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems
Wireless E-mail



## SEATECH SYSTEMS

800.444.2581 · 281.334.1174 info@sea-tech.com · www.sea-tech.com

Call for Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

### ATLANTIC 57 CATAMARAN™



THE ORIGINAL PILOTHOUSE CATAMARAN
o Designed for easy shorthanded cruising
o Spectacular windward performance
o Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction
CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS
TEL: 508-636-6111
WWW.chriswhitedesigns.com



36-FT PEARSON 365 KETCH, 1980. Tonga/NZ/Fiji/Australia. \$75,000. Complete renovation and outfit for bluewater cruising. Owner lives aboard and cares for her like a baby. Structural upgrades, new electrical system, oversized equipment. Tweaked for fast ocean passages. Pacific crossing - 21 days. Hard dodger, Lighthouse windlass, watermaker, below decks pilot w/spare, Iridium, SSB w/Pactor, 2005 UK Sails, new rigging, tons more. On the way to NZ, but delivery available elsewhere in the SW Pacific. Details on website. www.getlostonpurpose.com/cruisingboatforsale. Email dwsorrell@yahoo.com.

**36-FT SABRE, 1998.** Berkeley. \$145,000. Have to sell her. Shallow draft keel. Blue hull and topsides painted 12/06. Standing rigging replaced 2/07. New autopilot 5/07. New mainsail 7/08. Furling jib and lightly used asymmetrical spinnaker. (925) 766-2205 or dan@deltaexcavating.net.

**36-FT PEARSON, 1985.** South Beach Harbor, SF. \$67,500. A great Bay boat with deep fin keel. Beautiful, comfortable and excellent sailing boat. Original Yanmar has less than 400 hrs. Interior is near perfect condition. Roller furler on jib, Dutchman on main and all lines led aft makes for easy singlehandling. Have original bill of sale and owner's manual! Will consider partnership with right party. This is a great boat in wonderful condition. (925) 286-8738 or Bobgthomas @ earthlink.net.



45-FT SPARKMAN & STEPHENS. Seafarer yawl, San Francisco. \$92,000. Yacht Soltura. Built in Holland of solid fiberglass. Sea-kindly and easily handled by two people. The amazing thing about this classic boat is you can't walk away without taking another look. Contact Jerry (415) 435-3513 or gsrumsey@yahoo.com.



47-FT TED BREWER-DESIGNED. center cockpit ketch, 1977. Sausalito, CA. \$82,000. Bluewater cruiser commissioned in Sausalito and constructed in Taiwan of thick hand-laid fiberglass, this yacht shows

thick hand-laid fiberglass, this yacht shows no blisters. All standing rigging recently replaced along with new spruce bowsprit, heavy duty windlass with twin anchors and rollers, rebuilt winches, brass fittings and ports, autopilot, modern electronics (radar, GPS chart plotter, depth sounder), teak throughout the entire ship, teak/marble head and bath, infinite storage area, modern diesel, huge master berth, full galley, CNG stove, etc. Refinished bright work. Mechanical and electronics are tip-top and reflected in extensive maintenance records. Sails beautifully. Berthed in Sausalito. Priced to sell. (408) 483-9550 or

#### 40 TO 50 FEET



42-FT HUNTER PASSAGE, 1993. Marina Real, San Carlos, MX. \$143,000. Cruiser/liveaboard center cockpit located in Mexico. Lugger 6KW genset, Aquamarine 26 GPH watermaker, Achilles dinghy with new 2009 Nissan outboard, hard top bimini, Raymarine electronics. More at http://summerwindhunter42.blogspot. com. (928) 380-5502 or wingandsail@yahoo.com.



(650) 938-3169 or danmck@sonic.net.

40-FT PETERSON TWO-TONNER. 1980. San Diego, CA. \$58,000/obo. This performance racer/cruiser sailed from San Diego to France in 2005 where she was totally refit: new Yanmar engine, hull/deck/mast paint job, bottom fairing, new head, rigging verification, new MaxProp, etc. After several regattas in France, and months cruising the Caribbean, she was sailed back to San Diego where upgrades continued: new refrigeration, new water heater, bottom job/deck paint, March 2009. Race in SoCal (PHRF 69) then cruise the islands in style. (619) 467-6369 or bruno.bomati@gmail.com.

#### PACIFIC SEACRAFT 40-FT VOYAGEMAKER CUTTER • \$249,000

Nicest, best-priced one! Rarely sailed, then stored. Turn-key condition.

Low hours, new upholstery, single handers package, extended range fuel. New electronics and refrigeration. Must-see photos: www.ventureyacht.com/PSC98.html

Roy Pinney • Venture Yacht Sales, FL • (954) 463-5900

boat bottom scrubbing & more ...

415 331 7215 william@gotzinc.com



45-FT LOA LAURIE DAVIDSON. IOR design, Burson, CA. \$90,500. Infrared. Cross-over racer/cruiser. Now a roomy Swan-like cabin "furniture boat". New refrigeration, microwave, new extra batteries, with perfect sine wave inverter for internet-computer navigation station. 3000 Autohelm, walk-up sugar scoop transom for Avon dinghy with 6hp Evinrude. Likenew fully battened dacron with DBL reef (self tacker) with Harken roller furler 100% jib. We almost made it for the Baja Ha-Ha this year, but family illness made change of plans. Compares well with any boat in performance and accommodation Contact Ray Lopez. (209) 772-9695.



48-FT CELESTIAL, 1986. Spacious, well-built center-cockpit ketch. Fantastic boat. Excellent condition. Many special features. Fully cruise ready. Great value. Beginning January, visit *Reba* in Puerto Vallarta. See *Reba* overview, details and contact info at: www.celestial48.com. (775) 832-7979.

CAL 2-46, 1981. San Rafael. \$89,500/obo. Baja Ha-Ha '08 vet. It can go again, but I can't. Must sell. 2 complete staterooms sleeps 5. 40 gal/day watermaker. Touchscreen GPS/radar, 272gal diesel, 200gal water. Dutchman main. Roller jib. Excellent condition. (415) 299-1087 or millerpi@comcast.net.



43-FT PETERSON SERENDIPITY. Lying San Carlos, MX. \$89,950/asking. Legendary offshore racer! A beautiful, fully equipped, high performance cruiser. Sail the buoys or the 'Far Reaches' on your dream cruise in safety and comfort. (925) 917-0913 or svlonestar@yahoo.com.

46-FT MORGAN 462 CENTER COCKPIT.

ketch, 1980. Vallejo. \$95,000. Great boat to cruise or spacious liveaboard. Pictures and specs on website. Owners live abroad and must quickly sell this special boat. www.morgansailboatforsale.com. (707) 320-9700 or (707) 227-2570 or angelina @ wayfinders.biz.

45-FT ROBERTS MAURITIUS, 1985. Alameda. \$35,000. 7 sails including storm trysail and drifter. Hydraulic steering. Solidly built, 1/4" steel below gunwales. John Deere 67hp diesel, 400gals diesel, 150gals water. Radar, Dickenson stove, Avon 6 person liferaft. Mexico veteran and long term liveaboard, solid condition, needs interior and running rigging rebuild, minor repairs. Owner going overseas, wishes to find good home for great vessel that generated many fond memories. Email steve\_horne@solfocus.com or call (650) 455-1985.



47-FT PERRY, 1979. Channel Islands Harbor, Oxnard, CA. \$159,000. Center-cockpit cutter. Loaded and really cruise ready for Mexico again or beyond, just add your personals and provisions! Bob Perry pedigree, excellent under sail or power, bullet-proof construction, beautiful teak interior, professional captain/owner maintained. Reduced from \$199,000. (619) 818-5878 or richvanorsdal@gmail.com.

45-FT EXPLORER, 1978. San Rafael, CA. \$109,000. Beautiful, lovingly maintained, center cockpit sloop/cutter. Constant upgrades past 15 years. Good performer, bright interior with 2 staterooms/heads. Yanmar 62 hp, LPU, radar. Haul and survey 2008. (415) 265-4418 or david@ winchmate.com.



41-FT CHOATE, 1978. Alameda. \$65,000. Was planning a 2-year cruise, but miss home. Boat completely ready. New engine, sails, watermaker, electronics, enclosed cockpit, solar, everthing expected. Spent \$30,000 getting ready, have almost \$80,000 invested. Owner financing, trades considered. Email cleisel2@gmail.com or call (503) 367-0921.

45-FT WAUQUIEZ CENTURION, 1992. \$155,000. High quality, fast, performance world cruiser. Safely go anywhere. Passages with 200 mpd made good. We cruised the Caribbean and Pacific and now she must be sold. Solid FRP hull, masthead sloop, removable cutter stay, Harken furling, full-batten main, Windpilot servo-vane, swimstep transom, Lofrans electric windlass, dual-refrigeration, new Balmar alternator/digital charger, 1000w inverter, Icom SSB and VHF, Furuno radar, lots more. Photo and inventory available.



Discount for quick closing. For more info:

(808) 826-6050 or tunes@aloha.net.

48-FT CHAPELLE-DESIGNED., Gaffrigged Wooden Schooner, 1979. Sausalito. \$45,000. Laid in Marshall, planked in San Rafael and launched in 1979, Henry Rusk is a local celebrity. New canvas cover, deck prisms, prop. Recently hauled-out at Spaulding. Currently berthed in Sausalito. 3rd owner. Email zserber@gmail.com.

44-FT BENETEAU 445, 1993. St. Thomas, US Virgin Islands. \$129,000. Cruising ready performance cruiser/liveaboard located in the Virgin Islands. Watermaker, wind generator, solar, davits, AGM batteries, newer engine, navigation electronics, dinghy. http://ansano.com/4sale. (340) 344-6262 or gil@ansano.com.

#### 51 FEET & OVER



56-FT FORMOSA CC KETCH, 1983. Alameda. \$149,000. Beautiful classic lines designed by Bill Garden. This is the ultimate bluewater cruiser or liveaboard with bright raised center salon, 16-ft beam and 1-inch solid fiberglass hull, breathtaking carved teak interior, aft wrap-around Master Cabin with queen bed and vanity, charming private forward cabin with vanity and settee. 2 heads, showers and electric flush, 120-hp Ford Lehman diesel, dinghy, Davits. 200 gal fuel and water. www.halfmoonsail.com (650) 208-9887 or gghaibeh@yahoo.com.



55-FT FIBER STEEL, 1980. Sacramento, River View Marina. \$Best offer. 72' OAL, 16' beam, F/C, 671 main engine with 300 hrs. 15KW gen, 1100 gals. diesel, 500 gals. fresh water, ketch rig. New sails, 6'6" head room, sleeps 8, dinghy and new electronics, 385' 3/8 ht chain, 2000 lb windlass, 2 heads, shower, ice maker, 2 refrig/freezers. Great liveaboard with liveaboard slip. 7 minutes to downtown Sacto. Possible trades? Health forces sale. seahawk2mexico@gmail.com or (916) 208-4141.

#### **MULTIHULLS**



29-FT CONSER WARRIOR - PHASE II. 1980. Long Beach, CA. \$29,500. Fast, balanced and beautiful. 2007 Refit included new engine, rigging, LED-Nav. lights, panel, marine head, autopilot, Fusion iPOD stereo, Awlgrip interior, exterior, mast and boom. See more at the website: http://tinyurl.com/http-Warrior29. Call (213) 840-2521 or soulsub@verizon.net.



48-FT CROWTHER CATAMARAN. 1991. \$279,000. Java, Gutter-rigged, built in Australia 1991. Proven bluewater cruiser built for speed under sail. Sleeps 8 comfortably. New paint top to bottom. New mast, boom, oversized rigging 2005. Equipped for the tropics around the world with large awning/watercatcher. Solar, wind generator, HF radio, new VHF radio, sea anchor, drogue, 4 anchors. High bridgedeck clearance insures no pounding. Retractable centerboards for upwind performance. Solid handrails for safety. Free delivery. For specs and pictures email Evan Dill: revandill@yahoo.com.

#### MULTIHULL YACHT DESIGNER • MARINE SURVEYOR

John R. Marples, CMS • Certified, National Association of Marine Surveyors
Multihull Design Specialist • Pleasure and Commercial
Design office for Jim Brown Searunner, Seaclipper & Constant Camber Multihulls
www.searunner.com • (707) 343-1378 • marplesmarine@comcast.net

#### A SPECIAL LISTING FROM NAPA VALLEY YACHTS

50-ft CLASSIC SCHOONER, \$18,500. Simply a legendary yacht. Mavourneen Mary (formerly Landfall II) was built in the '30s by Boeing for actress Maureen O'Sullivan. Circumnavigated by Dr. W.F. Holcomb from 1953 to 1957. Own a legend. Needs work. (707) 732-6101 • Napa Valley Marina Yachts • (707) 252-8011

#### N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services

Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions

30 years experience of doing it right the first time

#### 1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

#### PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS

San Diego based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power. ASA-certified instructional deliveries. Panama Canal and Hawaii crossing experienced.

(619) 913-7834 • davidhbrotherton@yahoo.com

## weatherguy 🛭 com

## **Worldwide Marine Forecasts Cruising, Racing & Commercial**

Packages Starting at \$65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free (808) 291-WXGY (Mobile) (808) 254-2525 (Office) (808) 443-0889 (Fax)



970 N Kalaheo Ave Suite C-104 Kailua, Hawaii 96734 info@weatherguy.com

www.weatherguy.com



### **MARINE BATTERIES**



Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:



- · Alameda Prop & Machine
- · Fortman Marina Store
- The Boatyard at Grand Marina OAKLEY
- · Star Marine
- · Svendsen's Chandlery
- **BENICIA**
- **Cruising Seas Services** MARTINEZ
- Diablo Marine

#### OAKLAND

- · Golden State Diesel
- · Outboard Motor Shop
- Big Break Marina
- **RICHMOND**
- Swedish Marine
- Bay Marine
- SAUSALITO
- Sausalito Marine

AMERICAN BATTERY • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150



A Sailor's Consignment Chandlery



510-769-4858

Located at Grand Marina www.bluepelicanmarine.com



Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light **LED Swivel Reading Light in Chrome or Titanium Finish** 

Alpenglow Lights use the latest compact fluorescent and LED technology for unmatched efficiency and light quality. The attractive wood fixture is available in different wood choices. Dual power allows choice of bright light or gentle glow, and two levels of red. Prismatic lens designed for wideangle illumination. Website provides helpful information on selecting cabin lighting.

> Alpenglow Lights, LLC, P. O. Box 415, Eureka, MT 59917 alpenglowlights@gmail.com www.alpenglowlights.com

34-FT GEMINI 105M, 1996. \$84,900. Great shape, recent survey, \$20,000 in extras. Located in breathtaking Puerto Escondito, Baja. Full marine svcs. Fly monthly from LAX on what you save in mooring fees alone. Five exotic uninhabited islands just hours away. Year round diving and fishing. Just 15 miles from warm, friendly Loreto and its international airport, shopping, restaurants, hotels and the first Spanish mission in Baia By owner. Steal it. Email svaristocat@ hotmail com



55-FT CATANA 531, NEWPORT BEACH.

\$549,000. Cruise the world in comfort, speed and safety. Excellent condition, many spares, sprit, 2004 Yanmars with sd40s, 8.5kw, 55-gph watermaker, stall shower, 5 electric winches, good sail inventory, many upgrades. 3 autopilots, SSB, radar, Inmarsat mini-M, MicroCommander controls, 12' Caribe with 25 hp, solar array, Profurl electric jib furler, computer with world charts, new Sealand electric heads, inverter, much, much more. High quality. Prime Newport Beach mooring available. (949) 295-4116 or (949) 675-0617 or jerrywoods37@hotmail.com.

47-FT CATANA, 2001. Puerto Vallarta \$699,000 472 Catana Caligo 2001, already in paradise. Price reduced on this fast, luxurious, easily sailed catamaran. One hull for owners, other hull pampers guests. Full amenities, see on website www.Yachtworld.com or contact owner. S/V Moon and Stars. May consider real estate trade. Email cat47moon@yahoo.



34-FT GEMINI 105, 2000. Ventura Harbor. \$124,000. Well equipped-all standard features: 27hp diesel, pressure water, 110/ engine water heater, VHF, Autohelm. Plus 110 air conditioning, 6 speaker stereo, TV, BBQ, DVD, windlass, 200' chain/200' rode and delta anchor, stern anchor, spinnaker w/sleeve, ATN storm sail, tri-lens, Furuno radar, Garmin 192C chartplotter, four 6V batteries, Link 20, battery isolator, lazy bag, Balmar voltage reg with high output alternator, all LED lights, Garhauer davits, all coast guard required equipment. (805) 217-3939 or dick.mahoney@gmail.com.



39-FT PDQ SAILING CATAMARAN 1998. Stuart. Florida. \$169.500. Offshore proven and ready for your next big adventure. 3-ft hull extensions for performance and safety. New upholstery, SSB, autopilot, etc., etc. 2008/2009. See web page for more details. Excellent condition. Check out: www.pdq36.blogspot.com. Email PDQ39cat@gmail.com.

#### **POWER & HOUSEBOATS**



42-FT CALIFORNIAN, 1979. Ventura. \$110,000. Best 42-ft Californian on the market. Just surveyed and appraised at \$127,000. 3208 Cat engines. Fully enclosed flybridge. Bimini over center deck. Raymarine electronics, Lofrans Tigres windlass. This boat shows pride of ownership. (805) 320-8765 or bandphowell@ sbcglobal.net.

50-FT DEFEVER OFFSHORE trawler, 1971. Sausalito. \$165,000. Two personalities - robust offshore trawler capable of going anywhere. Cozy, comfortable liveaboard home (owners now live aboard). All info online at: www.synjyn.com. Call (415) 331-3387, (415) 717-2314 or email chuck@synjyn.com.

40-FT MARINE TRADER, 1976. Oyster Point Marina. \$55,000 or best reasonable offer. Price reduced to sell. Good condition, new decks - no leaks! Twin diesels. 2 heads. Great boat for living, cruising, fishing. Photos and specs on website www.holdingbay.net/salsa. Call (650) 588-5432 or jlevant@gmail.com.

53-FT HATTERAS, 1970. Berkeley Marina. \$119,000. Fly bridge motor yacht. New dishwasher. Twin Cummins VT8-370M turbo. 2500 hrs. Generator; EmTec Model M4. Dinghy; Alliance 12-ft, Mercury 25hp. Liveaboard status possible. Must see to appreciate. (510) 725-9942 or tcparfitt@yahoo.com.

35-FT CHRIS CRAFT CATALINA. Sausalito berth. \$28,000/sacrifice. 13' 1" beam. Totally remodeled, large salon, head with shower. May finance, rent or trade. (415) 999-5626.

#### OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 Mahina Tiare III, drawing on their combined 502,000 miles and 66 years of experience.

www.mahina.com • (360) 378-6131

#### MARINE ENGINE CO.

Complete Engine Services • Gas & Diesel 30 Years Experience • Reasonable Rates
Tune-Ups • Oil Changes • Engine Rebuilding, etc.

(415) 332-0455



65-FT WOOD CLASSIC, 1939. Heavy built ex-trawler. GMC 12V-71, 21-kw generator. Full electronics. Lots of equipment. Ready to go. Would make great conversion. Will consider any reasonable offer. More pics/details: (707) 964-5423 or ancona@mcn.org.

43.5-FT LABELLE TRAWLER. Sausalito outstanding view berth. Volvo diesels, 500 hours, 7.5 Onan. Roomy glass-enclosed sundeck. Full canvas. Large custom galley. Master with walkaround queen, tub + comfortable guest stateroom with large bed, head. Excellent workmanship/condition. Will sacrifice. May finance, rent or trade. (415) 999-5626.



38-FT CUSTOM FLOATING HOME, 1980. Docktown Marina, Redwood City. \$225,000. Ready to move in. Charming 2 bedroom/1 bath 1200 square foot floating home/houseboat on 2 stories. Energy-efficient heat: radiant heat panels and propane. Sunny greatroom and kitchen upstairs with beamed and planked ceiling. Two roomy bedrooms with 8' closets & tongue-and-groove planked ceilings and doors. Full bath with pedestal sink. Washer and dryer/linen closet, coat/storage closet. (415) 871-8988 or email michelestpierre@hotmail.com.

**32-FT BAYLINER AVANTE, 1987.** Treasure Island, San Francisco, CA. \$6,000. Includes 36-ft fully transferable slip. Two 500hp engines, 3 years and 60 hours each. Overdrives rebuilt 3 years ago. Needs intensive work on the cabin floor. Email for photos. (415) 824-1609 or leota@watercolorsbyleota.com.

47-FT HARBOR-MASTER HOUSEBOAT. Oyster Cove Marina, SSF. \$35,000/obo. Liveaboard slip. Fiberglass, twin gas engines. Queen-sized master berth. Double berths in 2nd stateroom. Stereo system, TV, 3 burner range, refrigerator/freezer, AC/heat unit, swim platform, w/s wipers + shore water. Needs new canvas and tune up. OWC loan. Will sacrifice. Need to sell ASAP. (415) 459-1461 or birmint@comcast.net.



28-FT PROTECTOR, 2001. Lake Tahoe. Beautiful center console Protector, 99% fresh water use. Two 225-hp Yamahas, under 400 hours. Teak sole. Rear seat, GPS/chart plotter, VHF. Excellent condition and very fast. (530) 583-4000, (530) 518-8500 or GD@DorlandProperties.com.

#### **PARTNERSHIPS**

1/3 PARTNERSHIP IN WESTSAIL 32. Berkeley. \$12,000. Replace aging partner in existing partnership. New Beta Marine diesel, windvane, SSB, liferaft, dinghy, Berkeley marina dock-end slip. \$12,000 equity and \$200/month for slip and upkeep. Email joe@xenotropic.net.

BENETEAU 393 - SAUSALITO. Partnership \$500. Clean, well maintained fast cruiser. Upgraded interior, winches, prop, diesel, full electronics, classic main, fully equipped. Qtr usage non-equity; may consider 1/8 or equity arrangement or sale. See more: www.marigotgroup.com/strider. Email 393@marigotgroup.com or call (415) 332-4401 or (415) 331-4900.

34-FT MAINSHIP, 1983. Established partnership seeks 3rd and perhaps 4th partner. A sailor's power boat. Single 200 hp urbo diesel, semi-displacement hull. Very economical to run. Excellent condition and upkeep. Includes 12-ft RBI with 15 horse outboard. Hydraulic stern thruster, Lectrosan head, Espar heater, genset, all chain and electric windlass anchoring system, fully enclosed flybridge, great music system. Summers in Delta, otherwise at South Beach or Sausalito. 3rd partner buy-in is \$20,000; with 4th, \$15,000. We are very selective about partners! (415) 250-8335 or jdietz17@gmail.com.

ERICSON 35 MKI - BERTHED AT Richmond Yacht Club 1/10 full-equity share. \$3,500 buy in and \$125 monthly dues. Yacht club membership is mandatory and included in price. Classic, well maintained and ready to sail. She gets lots of compliments. Tiller steering, hankon jibs, atomic 4 engine and spinnaker. Plastic Classic winner. Candidate must know how to sail. (650) 967-7389 or bobpadams@sbcglobal.net.



**35-FT J/109, 2004 BELVEDERE, CA.** J/109 sailboat partnership. Mint condition J/109. Active SF racer/cruiser. 1st in SF Bay J/109 Division, 3rd in 2008 PHRF. Also, great family cruiser, sleeps 6+, full kitchen, for Delta, Bay or coast. Interested parties only: (415) 717-3664 or (415) 819-4589 or ahoys@earthlink.net.

PARTNERSHIP WANTED. Monterey area. Experienced sailor looking for fractional partnership share in 30-ft+monohull or catamaran. Would prefer Monterey Harbor. Would consider Moss Landing. Please email for more information: ngreensonmd@yahoo.com.

#### SOUTH OF THE BORDER



PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW. at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands While uncrowded and tranquil, just a fiveminute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details: www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com. To reserve, call: Dona de Mallorca (415) 599-5012

ESCAPE AND COME SAILING WITH ME in La Paz. 6D/7N aboard a beautiful fully equipped CT41 with experienced skipper. Trips scheduled for Jan, Feb, March \$1,200/pp (four max). Send email for dates and details: charterbaja@yahoo.com.mx.



CHARTER DIRECT & SAVE \$\$\$\$. Owner's time available for discount charter. Beautiful Moorings 4600 cat, Hope, featured in Latitude 38. Based in beautiful Belize. Book direct and save big bucks. Email dpetty@thoratec.com.

#### WANTED

YEOMAN CHART PLOTTER WANTED. Northwest - Olalla, WA. Looking for used Navigator Pro model. Also will consider other Yeoman models and condition - at minimum need a working mouse ("puck") to repair current Nav Pro model. (253) 858-0234 or paulaltman@centurytel.net.

PEARSON TRITON MAST/BOOM. sails, rigging, etc. Bay Area/ Fort Baker. \$Best offer. Need strong mast (35.5'), boom (14.5') for Pearson Triton (28.6'). East Coast model. Refitting 4 cruising, need most parts/equip! Please ask for Sarah Stevenson. (415) 286-8087 or oysterandpantalaimon@letterboxes.org.

**ATOMIC 4 SAN JOSE.** Need direct drive Atomic 4 to rebuild. (510) 743-1267 or phil\_e@pacbell.net.

www.oysterandpantalaimon.org.

#### **GEAR**

ATKINS INGRID MAST. Atkins Ingrid mast, double spreader, built by Myron Spaulding. Good condition, has most standing rigging. Best offer. Call Bill. (415) 971-3919.

WORLD CRUISING ROUTES. Alameda. Ocean Passages of the World, South Pacific chart kit, Mexico charts and guides. Jordan series drogue, parachute sea anchors, gale rider, offshore medical kit. Baja fuel filter, satellite phone and email. Lots of other gear. (415) 216-3404 or (619) 277-0593.

CRUISING GEAR. Alameda. Revere 6-person raft; Autohelm autopilot drive; Simrad AC-20 course computer and AP-27 handheld; GPS; 2007 Cool Blue compressor with older holding plate, thermostat, tubing; Fortress 37; AirX, Skymate; EPIRB and more. Email for list and prices: keeches@gmail.com.

CAL 48 SPARS. San Pedro. \$4,000. Mast loa 62'. Boom 22'. Includes standing and running rigging, winches, mainsail, genoa. Delivery available. (310) 980-1376 or alancblunt@aol.com.

**74-FT MAST DESIGNED FOR** catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

TANBARK HORIZON SAILS-LIKE NEW. Eugene, Oregon. Main: 8 oz., cross cut, triple stitching, 7/8" luff interior slides, 3/4" foot interior slides, 4 batten pockets, leech line, numbers, logo, jackline, reef point 6'1", reef point 12'10", 354 sq. ft., Luff 44'11", Leech 46'6", Foot 14'9" \$1200. Jib: 7.5 oz., cross cut, triple stitching, #3 hanks, leech line, foot line, 388 sq. ft. Luff 44'7", Leech 39'2", Foot 20'0", LP 17'5" \$950. Originally fit Hans Christian 44. Email horizonsails@gmail.com.

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

VOLVO PENTA MD-5A & SAILDRIVE. Alameda. 7.5hp, one-cylinder diesel engine with 110S saildrive. In good running condition. Available for inspection and demonstration run while still in boat, pending repower this winter. Prop not included. Serious inquiries only please. (510) 501-2225.

#### ELECTRIC SAILBOAT MOTOR! SEALED, DIRECT DRIVE, SERVICE-FREE

2kW 24v with Internal Controller for boats up to 30-ft • \$2500 5kW 48v with External Controller for boats up to 32-ft • \$3300 Optional control/display panel (amps, volts, motor temp) • \$300

Arby (415) 299-0312 • www.advancedmarineelectricpropulsion.com

#### COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK

Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting References Available • Reasonable Rates • Call (415) 331-6718

#### **BLUE PELICAN MARINE**

A sailor's consignment store located at Grand Marina, Alameda Sails • Winches • Instruments • Blocks • Sailing Books Charts • Outboards • Rigging • Hardware • Safety Gear • More (510) 769-4858 • www.bluepelicanmarine.com

YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT



Classes on Wednesdays (flow) & Thursdays (ease), 6:30-8:00 pm. \$15 drop-in or 8 classes for \$88. First class free when you mention this ad! Gift Certificates available. yogaforu2009@gmail.com, (415) 785-4530 or (510) 333-8846

## Come hang out with us!



North Sails is hiring! We need experienced sailmakers for our state-of-the-art SuperYacht finishing floor at our 3DL® manufacturing facility in Minden, Nevada. Located in the foothills of the Sierra Nevadas, we're minutes from Lake Tahoe. Minimum of 2 years experience and references from a previous sailmaking company is a must. A fantastic opportunity for the right sailmaker(s)! Competitive salary, 401k, health insurance, paid vacation and more. To apply, send email with letter(s) of recommendation to: Jeff Holden, jeffh@3dl.northsails.com or go to http://na.northsails.com/3dl/jobs.aspx

#### KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are new U.S. government surplus.

Prices range from \$400 to \$950. Compare to factory new price: \$1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.





## **MORE ENERGY!**

Better by Design

#### **KEEP BATTERIES CHARGED!**

- KISS wind generators
- Solar panels and MORE

#### **USE BATTERIES EFFICIENTLY!**

- LED lights
- Engel fridge/ freezers
- Port fans and

www.svhotwire.com

727.943.0424



LOOKING FOR A PROJECT? Want to build a few boats? Do we have the plans - and mold - for you. 39-ft by 12-ft metal boat mold, complete with G-Flex and professionally drawn plans. Call us for details; make us an offer! Stuart and Jeanne Bacon. (415) 924-2712.

#### **NON-PROFIT**

MARIN POWER & SAIL SQUADRON. 50 years offering tuition-free safe boating classes. The next America's Boating Classes will be held January 12, 14, 19, 21, 26 and 28, 2010. Final exam is on February 2, 2010, Classes and final exam meet at 7-9 pm and at the same location, 789 North Hamilton Parkway, Novato. Textbook \$40. For registration and information, call (415) 924-2712.

45-FT -PHRF 100, 1980 NON-PROFIT looking for 40-ft+ sailboats to use for offshore race instruction. Can pay up to 30% in cash, plus tax receipt for appraised value. Vessels \$25,000 to \$250,000. Call for free quote today (650) 575-7110. Email SteveM@SailingAF.org. www.SailingAF.org.

CG AUX BOATING CLASSES. Santa Cruz Harbor. Boating, Sailing, and Navigation Classes begin January and run 14 weeks. Registration on Wednesday, January 6 from 7:00 to 8:30 PM at the Harbor. Fmail for information and/or questions Presented by US Coast Guard Auxilary. http://a1130610.uscgaux.info. Email wscgaux@gmail.com.

#### PROPERTY SALE/RENT



HAWAIIAN OCEANFRONT: BUY/RENT. Partnership. Oahu's north shore. 3br/ 2bath totally remodelled home, 32 feet from water. Unique, secluded enclave, expansive sandy beaches, historic town w/harbor nearby. Rent to Latitude 38 readers starts at \$185/night. Some conditions apply. Fractional sale or property trade possible. \$875,000. (415) 999-5626.

#### **BERTHS & SLIPS**

50-FT PRIME SLIP PIER 39. SF. \$46.000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. (559) 355-6572 or scorch@tempest-edge.com.

PIER 39 BOAT BERTH BARGAIN. San Francisco, CA. \$9,499/obo. Beautiful 40 x 14 spot in Pier 39 Marina. Looks up

to Telegraph Hill. Owner regrets he must sell. Contact immediately. (602) 999-0016 Mail: 3712 E. Mitchell Drive, Phoenix, AZ 85018 sally.woelfel@asu.edu.

45-FT PIER 39 SLIP SAN FRANCISCO. \$20,000/obo. Slip E9 on east side in prime location. (650) 593-1479 or (408) 756-6258 shodapp@comcast.net.

BERTH AVAILABLE SAN FRANCISCO. 36-ft berth at Pier 39. Very close in. Rental by month or annually. (415) 474-2474.

#### **CREW**

ISO SAILING PARTNER/MENTOR:

Out the Gate - Bay Area. Looking for experienced sailing mentor/partner with Pearson Triton, similar vessel (28.6 feet). Interested in sailing often, heavy weather, offshore training. Please call Sarah Stevenson (415) 286-8087. Fort Baker, Travis Marina. www.oysterandpantalaimon.org. oysterandpantalaimon@letterboxes.org.

CREW WANTED: PHYSICALLY FIT Female, 60+ for sailing E. Med, 05-08/2010 in my 38' Morgan now in Turkey. Sailing experience desirable. Gary has 20,000+ miles experience at sea, hundreds of anchorages. Radar GPS, diesel engine. Write Gary Wiens: P.O. Box 21, Meadview, AZ 86444.

#### JOB OPPORTUNITIES

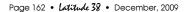
FLEET SERVICE MANAGER. OCSC Sailing is looking for a fleet service manager to manage a staff of 7 and fleet of 48 training and charter sailing yachts from 24to 40-ft. OCSC is a nationally respected sailing club with awards for sail training excellence and has been four straight years on the "100 Best Places to Work" list in the SF Bay Area. Lots of customer contact, fast paced, varied work environment. best sailing location in North America. Extensive benefits, including health/dental, vacation, retirement plan, sailing privileges, leadership of tropical flotilla charters. Email resumes with cover letter to rich@ocsc.com or fax (510) 843-2155. We'll call selected candidates to schedule an interview. For further job requirement details, visit our website: www.ocscsailing. com/about\_ocsc/jobs.html.

TRADE PRIVATE LIVING ON Sausalito yacht for part-time help with business, organization for upgrading boats. Additional paid work possible. Could become a career position for the right person, or just trade living space for work. Call for more info. (415) 999-5626.

#### **JOBS WANTED**

CAPTAIN LOOKING FOR BOATS

to deliver. Captain looking for boats to bring back from the Ha-Ha or any delivery job. 50 Ton USCG License, ASA Certified Instructor. Please call for resume or any questions you may have. \$1.50/mile. (650) 575-7110 or SteveMeyn@Gmail.com.



# RPARTS

REFRIGERATION PARTS SOLUTION

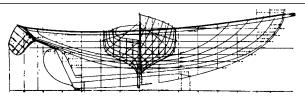
#### WE MAKE YOU THE EXPERT



"Do-It-Yourself" with RParts at unbeatable prices. We can help you fix a system or build it new.

Assembled Water-Cooled DIY Kit shown

www.rparts.com



### Makela Boatworks

Family owned since 1948

#### Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437

(707) 964-3963

email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

## Ryan's Marine

Specializing in Marine Electrical Services for Your Boat

- Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
- Troubleshooting of existing systems
- Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
- Head and holding tank installations



(510) 385-3842

Ryan Schofield Owner since 1997

email: rssailor@yahoo.com

"YOUR DESTINATION FOR A FULL SERVICE MARINA"

lipper Yacht Harbor

800 SLIPS 20-60 FT

Sausalito, Ca

- CONCRET Restaurant
- Dry Storage Available
- Fuel Dock
- Salty's Bait & Tackle
- Sport Fishing
- Launch Ramp
- Pump Out
- Laundry Facility
- Private Restrooms and Showers
- West Marine
- KKMI Boat Yard coming soon
- Guest Slips Available

310 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 332-3500 • www.clipperyacht.com



# Power your stuff!

## 10 Amps, 12 Volts @ 15kts

Kit includes D400, regulator, diversion load and brake switch.

www.semarine.com 800 487 0610



### ARINA DE LA PAZ 5.A. DE C.V.

FULL SERVICE MARINA

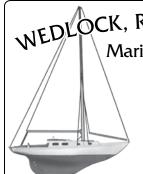
Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff

All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet Dinghy landing with potable water New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!

> TEL: 01152 612 122 1646 email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx

www.marinadelapaz.com

Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico



## WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING Marine Surveyors

Vessel survevs. consulting, deliveries.

Serving the Bay Ārea since 1980



www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com (415) 505-3494



## DIESEL FUEL FILTERING



#### Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks

Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

Since 1989. Fully insured. Your berth or boat yard.

(510) 521-6797

Fax: (510) 521-3309

www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

## Mathiesen Marine

For All Of Your Electrical & Electronic Needs

Professional installations by an ABYC Certified Master Technician

Electrical system troubleshooting & repair to ABYC standards

Electronics, PC & Mac based Navigation Systems Integration, Radar, Autopilots Corrosion Issues, Inverters, Battery Banks



-Fully Insured-

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

#### MARINE OUTBOARD COMPANY

Johnson Evinrude Mercury Nissan



Tohatsu Mariner Honda Yamaha

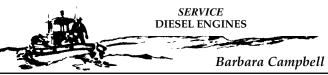
(415) 332-8020

Our certified technicians have repaired, rebuilt, repowered and serviced outboards and boats since 1990 for less than anywhere else in the Bay Area. How? Less overhead... All repairs and parts come with a 1-year warranty; 3-year warranty on new Nissan engines.

35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965

# GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE

YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4



351 EMBARCADERO OAKLAND, CA 94606

(510) 465-1093

## State Farm®

Providing Insurance and Financial Services



## Call Us For A FREE Quote Today

Jon Jones, CLU ChFC LUTCF

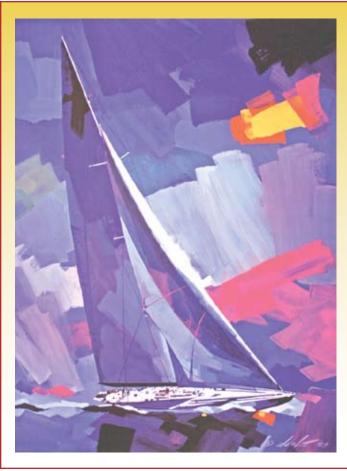
Agent Lic. #0540977

(650) 583-3927

333 El Camino Real, Suite A • So. San Francisco, CA 94080-5923 jon.jones.b8c4@statefarm.com

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine50	Beta Marine Engines65	Cruising Yachts6	Gianola Canvas Products 146	Landing School, The 108
Afterguard Sailing	Blue Pelican160	CYOA Yacht Charters 132	Gill16	Larry R. Mayne Yacht & Ship
Associates 156	Blue Water Yacht Insurance 58	Danard Marine Products 67	Golden State Diesel Marine 164	Broker43
Albatross Yacht Charters 135	Bluewater Network166	Dept. of Boating &	Grand Marina2	Lee Sails64
Almar Marinas53	Bluewater Safety &	Waterways 41	Hansen Rigging115	List Marine Enterprises59
Alpenglow Marine Lights 160	Research 156	DeWitt Studio165	Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers/	Loch Lomond Marina135
American Battery160	Boat Yard at	Diesel Fuel Filtering163	West Coast Multihulls 170	Lunasea Lighting55
Anderson's Boat Yard25	Grand Marina, The19	Doyle Sails23	Helmut's Marine Service 156	Makela Boatworks163
Annapolis Performance	Boatswain's Locker153	E Paint66	Henri Lloyd21	Marina Bay Yacht Harbor 49
Sailing127	Bottom Siders158	Easom Rigging67	Heritage Marine	Marina de la Paz 163
Bahia del Sol/El Salvador	Brisbane Marina61	Elliott/Pattison Sailmakers 119	Insurance 101	Marina El Cid146
Rally149	BVI Yacht Charters133	Emery Cove Yacht Harbor 59	Hogin Sails42	Marina Ixtapa94
Baja Ha-Ha Sponsors	Cal Marine Electronics47	Emeryville Marina126	Hood Sails29	Marina Nuevo Vallarta 62
95,96,97	CDI/Cruising Design61	Equipment Parts Sales 162	Hotel Coral & Marina 150	Marina Puesta Del Sol 151
Ballenger Spars108	City Yachts11	Essex Credit Corp63	Hotwire Enterprises 162	Marina Real153
Barillas Marina150	Clipper Yacht Harbor163	Fago, Margaret Artist69	Hydrovane 100	Marina Riviera Nayarit51
Bay Island Yachts10	Club Nautique27	Farallone Yacht Sales7	Johnson-Hicks57	Marina Village45
Bay Marine Boatworks39	Coast Marine 134	Flying Cloud Yachts170	Kissinger Canvas61	Marine Outboard Co 164
Bay Marine Diesel158	Conch Charters133	Footloose Yacht Charters 133	KKMI - Brokerage167	Marine Servicenter 57
Bellhaven Yacht Sales &	Corinthian Yacht Club 128	Forespar 18	KKMI - Full Service	Mariner's General
Charters135	Cover Craft 63	Fortman Marina54	Boatyard 172	Insurance 40
Berkeley Marina115	Coyote Point Marina33	Garhauer Marine37	KKMI - 'Hula Girl' 166	Maritime Institute 67
Berkeley Marine Center31	Cruising Cats USA14	Gentry's Kona Marina 135	Landfall Navigation55	Marotta Yachts 168,169



## **Announcing Point Richmond Art Collective** at DeWitt Gallery & Framing

Come see all the Gallery has to offer now with ten artists showing their wares!

Black Friday and every Friday up until the holiday, galleries in Point Richmond will open 12-8 pm with refreshments for your holiday shopping experience!

**DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing** 121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 236-1401 (800) 758-4291

www.jimdewitt.com www.dewittgalleryandframing.com

Tuesday-Saturday 11:00-7:00 & Sunday 9:30-5:30

## cont'd

Mathiesen Marine164	Oyster Point Marina65	Santa Rosa Boat Center28
Matt Gardner, Artist59	Pacific Crest Canvas55	Sausalito Marine Electrical
Mazatlan Marine Center/	Pacific Yacht Imports9	Shop/Artisan Marine57
La Paz Yachts8	Paradise Village109	Scanmar International 119
McDermot Costa Insurance 63	Passage Yachts5	Schoonmaker Point Marina. 129
McGinnis Insurance69	Peter Crane Yacht Sales 166	Seashine 152
Milltech Marine Inc52	Pineapple Sails3	Seatech158
Minney's Yacht Surplus 135	Punta Mita Beachfront	Seaworthy Goods68
Modern Sailing School &	Condos 134	Smartdodger69
Club65	Quantum Pacific15	Society of Accredited
Napa Valley Marina56	R-Parts 163	Marine Surveyors/SAMS 148
Norpac Yachts171	Raiatea Carenage	South Beach Harbor46
North Beach Marine	Services147	South Beach Riggers47
Canvas47	Randall Burg Yacht &	Southeast Marine Services 163
North Direct Sails100	Ship 170	Starbuck Canvas134
North Sails162	Richardson Bay Marina 134	State Farm Insurance - Jon
North Sails68	Rooster Sails66	Jones164
North Sails - San Francisco36	Ryan's Marine 163	Svendsen's Boat Works17
Open Sailing/Open 5.70 128	Sail California 12,13	Svendsen's Boat Works -
Opequimar Marine	Sail Warehouse, The156	Engine Diagnosis101
Center148	Sailrite Kits34	Svendsen's Chandlery48
Owl Harbor101	Sal's Inflatable Services 107	Swedish Marine35
Oyster Cove Marina118	San Francisco Boat Works 119	The Dinghy Doctor153

Santa Rosa Boat Center28
Sausalito Marine Electrical
Shop/Artisan Marine 57
Scanmar International 119
Schoonmaker Point Marina. 129
Seashine152
Seatech158
Seaworthy Goods68
Smartdodger69
Society of Accredited
Marine Surveyors/SAMS 148
South Beach Harbor46
South Beach Riggers47
Southeast Marine Services 163
Starbuck Canvas134
State Farm Insurance - Jon
Jones164
Svendsen's Boat Works17
Svendsen's Boat Works -
Engine Diagnosis101
Svendsen's Chandlery 48
Swedish Marine35

IMM/ IOHOId Marine Mgmt. 132
Tradewinds Sailing57
Trident Funding4
Twin Rivers Marine
Insurance32
UK-Halsey Sails115
Ullman Sails30
US Marshall Sale166
Vallejo Marina38
Ventura Harbor Boatyard 153
Voyager Marine151
Wagner Insurance 106
Weatherguy.com160
Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting
Marine Surveyors163
West Marine20,22,24,26
West Marine - Rigging60
Westwind Precision Details $\dots 47$
Whale Point Marine Supply 44
White, Chris Designs 158
Wright Way Designs152
Yacht 'Carver 350' 166
Yachtfinders/Windseakers 8





### U.S. Marshal Sale: 48-FT RIVA, 1980

MY F/X to be sold free & clear of all liens by Order of U.S. District Court. Sale to be held in mid-December. Call (619) 225-8884 for sale date. Sale to be held at Gambol Industries, 1825 Pier D St., Long Beach, CA 90802



Twin diesel 425 hp Cummings • LOA 48' • Beam 13' • Draft 3'5"
Twin-screw Super America Special Cockpit. Accommodations for five, forward crew
quarter with head, island berth forward master stateroom and a port stateroom. Two
additional heads, ample storage, U-shaped galley, built-in refrigerator/freezer, 3-burner
stove. Onan 15kw generator, Lewco 40A & NewMar battery chargers, Icom & Standard
Horizon VHF radios, Datamarine depth, Furuno MkIII 24-mile radar, dual hydraulic steering, custom seats and more! Vessel was listed at \$238,000 in 8/08. Vessel will be sold
AS-IS, WHERE-IS, FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL LIENS, with no warranty expressed or implied.

For more information, contact: Philip Weiss, Esq., Brodsky, Micklow, Bull & Weiss Law Firm, at (619) 225-8884.

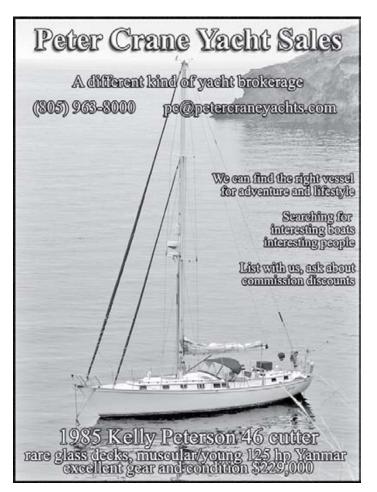




This girl is the best of all the Santa Cruz 50s. She's ready to go in the Pacific Cup or to Mexico. With an updated keel and bulb designed by Bruce Nelson, there's no faster or easier girl you could do the hula with. Her carbon fiber mast and boom sets her apart from all the rest as well as a complete and modern wardrobe of sails. Whether you're looking for some fast fun or a great addition to your family, Hula Girl is one of a kind.

Please contact Ken Keefe, ken@kkmi.com

530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804 (510) 236-6633 Fax (510) 231-2355 yachtsales@kkmi.com www.KKMl.com







☎(510) 236-6633 • fax: (510) 231-2355 yachtsales@kkmi.com • www. kkmi.com 530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804



Sydney 36 CR (2006) w/fractional rig, 4 swept-back spreaders, non-overlapping head sail, high aspect ratio & very long waterline. Competitive IRC racer. Fitted w/all factory options incl. electric winches, ideal for shorthanded sailing. Consider trade such as 'picnic' style powerboat. Encore's fast, fun & easy to sail. \$279,000



**Nelson Marek Custom** A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition. \$2,850,000



**LIST WITH US!** Ask us about our **Maritime Protection** Program to find out what

a warranty can do for

the sale of your yacht!

**Little Harbor 51** (1996) A very comfortable Ted Hood designed pilothouse with full stand-up headroom and 360° visibility. Set up for shorthanded sailing and superbly maintained by an experienced owner. Asking **\$669,000** 



**DeVries 86' Motor Vessel** (1949/1999) 'Elegant', 'Exceptional', 'Exquisite' are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. MV Far Niente clearly defines the term 'Classic Motor Yacht'. Asking \$1,950,000



Sutton Steel Pilothouse LRC 63 (1976) Ready-to-go global cruiser just completed \$100,000 maintenance/upgrade service. Twin 185hp Perkins for economy and dual gensets. Three cabins + crew's quarters. Asking \$339,000



Beneteau First 40.7 (2001) White Dove won the 2008 West Coast IRC Championship and is in top condition. Asking \$160,000



Swan 43 (1977) Designed by S&S and with the Nautor Swan pedigree for engineering and construction, this one-owner center cockpit yacht is exceptionally maintained, fully outfitted and ready to go offshore cruising. It is a 'Must See'. Asking \$149,000



Swan 45 (2003) Race or cruise. Rancho Deluxe won her class in the TransPac and was second twice in the Big Boat Series. This boat has all the gear to go cruising and is in perfect condition. \$625,000



Jarvis Newman 36 (1978) Classic flybridge "lobster boat" of Maine build quality. Single engine (160 hrs), queen V-berth with enclosed head. Excellent condition, well maintained and lightly used. Asking \$139,000.



Swan 371 (1981) A Ron Holland design which is very well equipped with newer electronics, sails and has been well maintained. Asking \$95,000



Swan 40 (1996) Frers design, exceptionally well maintained, 2-cabin performance cruiser. Awlgrip Flag Blue hull, comprehensive sail inventory, and full in-slip cover. Asking \$309,000



Herreshoff'Mobjack'Ketch (1989)This classic wooden ketch took more than 8 years to complete. Exceptionally well maintained w/a very comfortable and appointed interior layout, she has excellent sailing characteristics for cruising in all weather conditions. \$160,000



# **Marotta Yachts**

Join us in welcoming Phil Howe - adding 30+ years of



#### 41' SCEPTRE RAISED CABINTOP CUTTER, 1985

Professionally maintained local boat shows VERY nicely inside and out. Leisure Furl in-boom system w/Hood main, Harken roller furler and 105% Hood jib, updated electronics, more. \$195,000



Classic offered for sale by original owner. New teak decks (this was a \$40,000 job alone!), Awlgripped hull, updated interior, optional larger diesel and Telstar performance keel. \$179,000



40' BENETEAU FIRST 40.7, 2003 The First 40.7 combines the excitement of a sleek racer with all the comforts of a luxurious cruiser. This one is a well-equipped beauty that shows new inside and out. She's the deep version (preferable for the Bay). \$179,000



38' HUNTER, 2006 Very well equipped (upgraded 40 hp diesel, full electronics, offshore dodger, heavy-duty sails including in-mast furling main, electric windlass, etc.) and in great condition. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. \$161,000



45' HUNTER 450, 1998
All the amenities with two spacious staterooms, two heads, and HUGE comfortable salon. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. \$159,000



# 38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1984 Great shape and extensively updated, epoxy barrier coated bottom, stunning professionally maintained brightwork, low time on Yanmar diesel, heavy duty offshore dodger, much more. \$134,900



48' C&C LANDFALL PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1980
Spacious raised salon performance cruiser that's competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito slip.
\$129,500



46' SEA STAR CUTTER, 1981 Vessel refit after circumnavigation and ready to go again! Replaced teak decks and rigging including chainplates, extensively refurbished interior. Sturdy cruiser ready to take you any place you want to go. \$115,000



#### 50' GULFSTAR KETCH 1977

Extensively refit for a cruise that was never taken new sails, rigging, electronics, stainless steel ports, hatches, refinished interior, etc., etc., etc. \$114,000



35' J/BOATS J/105, 2000 Lightly used and very clean, includes the factory Comfort, Systems and Custom Wheel options, plus dodger, roller furler, and 2009 mainsail, 2008 jib, three spinnakers, more. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. \$109,000



Very spacious, light and airy, this vessel shows as new; must see to appreciate. Out-of-country owners motivated; offers encouraged. Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged. \$97,000



Shows well inside and out with the Burmese teak interior in particular showing beautifully. Hull recently buffed and waxed.

Teak decks in fine shape as well. \$94,000

# of Sausalito



## **Brokers of Fine** Sail and Motor **Yachts**

experience and knowledge to the Marotta team!



#### 34' JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY 34.2, 1999

Professionally maintained, extensively updated. New sails, Harken roller furler, canvas and isinglass, electronics, batteries. Yanmar diesel serviced annually, bottom just painted, much more. \$77,000



Center cockpit ketch. Never cruised and fresh water kept, she shows much newer than actual age. Note all new stainless steel ports. \$69,000



#### 34' HANS CHRISTIAN CUTTER, 1978

Robert Perry-designed classic cutter. Capable offshore boat: full keel, high ballast-to-weight ratio, deep cockpit and big rudder placed far aft. Great shape, transferable Sausalito YH slip. \$69,000



#### 38' INGRID, 1984

Clean, never cruised one owner example with low time on diesel engine (only 155 hours), custom finished interior, much more. \$64,500



#### 30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987

Professionally maintained, the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip that has a great views. A nice, must-see packageated. \$59,000



#### 40' CHALLENGER KETCH, 1973

Recently Awlgripped in beautiful Flag Blue, incredibly spacious below with 6'5" headroom.

#### See at: www.marottayachts.com



35' BABA, 1979 Traditional double-ender with a recently revarnished interior. She also sails well and will make a perfect cruising yacht for someone who wishes to sail places with grace and style. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. \$49,500



#### 36' ISLANDER, 1978

Extensively refit over the past five years — engine rebuilt, new sails, roller furler, electronics, etc., etc., etc. — and shows very nicely, transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. \$32,000



#### 34' CT CUTTER, 1976

Charming Robert Perry-designed double-ender with lines like Hans Christians but for tens of thousands less. Extensive refit in 2000: hull LPU'd, rebuilt diesel, updated electronics, new mast. \$29,000



#### 32' TARGA, 1978

\$50,000 worth of improvements over the last six years — new engine, sail drive, sails, standing rigging, thru-hull sea cocks, fuel tanks, prop, electronics, dinghy & outboard. \$26,900



Classic S&S design has been extensively refit over the years with \$30,000 spent in 2000 alone. Transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. \$22,500



TWO PACIFIC SEACRAFTS, 20' (1982) & 25' (1978)

Both in very nice shape with transferable Sausalito YH slips. One is an outboard-powered Flicka with new bronze portholes; the other has a diesel that was just extensively serviced. \$12,900 & \$13,500



# Flying Cloud Yachts







6400 Marina Drive Long Beach, CA 90803



www.yachtworld.com/fcyachts flyingcloud@verizon.net



Phone (562) 594-9716 Fax (562) 594-0710



36' MARINER KETCH, 1972 \$49,900



47' GILS CATAMARAN, '02 \$395,000



43' CONTESSA SLOOP, 1978 \$134,000



44' HARDIN KETCH, '78 \$119,000



HANS CHRISTIAN 43T ketch \$150,500



43' SPINDRIFT PH CTR, '81 \$79,900



48' MARINER, '81 \$145,000



40' CATALINA 400 MkII, '02 \$179,000



37' CF/CHOATE SLOOP, '75 \$35,000



57' BOWMAN, '78 \$199,000



NEW GEMINI 105Mc, '09 \$162,500



42' CATALINAS '89 & '93

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: www.flyingcloudyachts.com

## Randall Burg

YACHT AND SHIP, INC. info@rbyachts.com

www.rbyachts.com

Richmond (510) 232-1490 Marina del Rey (310) 574-9449 **Newport Beach** (877) 297-3831 (858) 208-8888 San Diego

#### **BANG FOR** BUC



46' KELLY PETERSON, 1986. Extensively refurbished and outfitted for world cruising. All the gear. Great shape. \$229,000.



59' WILLIAM CRUISING KETCH, 1975. Rugged F/G hull built for world cruising. Great liveaboard. Lots of space & strong. Priced to sell. \$145,000.

#### YOUR SHOPPING LIST: START HERE

SIZE	TYPE	LOCATION	PRICE
80'	COOPER QUEENSHIP MOTOR YACHT, '91	DELTA	\$695,000
60'	CUSTOM HOUSEBOAT, '78	SAUSALITO	\$295,000
59'	WILLIAM CRUISING KETCH, '75, new electronics	RICHMOND	\$145,000
57'	NORTHERN MARINE TRAWLER, '04	ANACORTES	\$1,650,000
53'	BENETEAU 532, '06	MARINA DEL REY	\$539,000
50'	GULFSTAR CC, '79	SAN RAFAEL	\$124,000
49'	GRAND BANKS ALASKAN	DANA POINT	\$269,000
48'	DEFEVER TRI-CABIN, '80	EMERYVILLE	\$185,000
47'	BENETEAU 473, 3-stateroom, '06	SAN DIEGO	\$299,000
47'	VAGABOND, excellent liveaboard, '81	ALAMEDA	\$145,000
46'	HUNTER 460, '00	SAN PEDRO	\$217,500
45'	MORGAN by CATALINA center cockpit, '92	SAN DIEGO	\$159,000
43'	PETERSON SERENDIPITY, '81	SANTA CRUZ	\$76,500
43'	GRAND MARINER, excellent liveaboard, '70	OAKLAND	\$57,000
42'	MARINE TRADER TRAWLER	DELTA	INQUIRE
42'	NOVA SUNDECK TRAWLER, 'Bristol', '87	STOCKTON	\$137,500
41'	HUNTER AC, standard interior, '04	SAN DIEGO	\$165,000
37'	ALBERG, Whidbey-built, '72, upgraded		\$69,500
36'	HUNTER 386, '04	SAN RAFAEL	\$149,000
35'	FUJI KETCH, excellent cruiser, '76	SAUSALITO	\$44,900
33'	TARTAN, '80, Tartan quality. Reduced.	RICHMOND	\$18,500
24'	SKAGIT ORCA COMMERCIAL, new diesel, '00	RICHMOND	\$60,000

#### \$50,000,000 IN PRE-OWNED BOATS

#### M $\Box$

#### **GEMINI 105M**

Loaded with all of the extras. Ultra clean. Ready to be enjoyed.



Bright, light, airy, fun to sail, great liveaboard. Alameda berth available.





**CORSAIR SPRINT 750** 2 starting at \$54,900. Corsair F-27s from \$39,900.



31' CORSAIR, 2003 \$119.000. Also new 28R \$69,000.



314 Tideway Dr., Alameda, CA 94501 www.helmsyacht.com (510) 865-2511



1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202

email: info@norpacyachts.com

HAPPY HOLIDAYS! ★ LET THE GOOD TIMES ROLL! WE HAVE BUYERS: LIST YOUR BOAT HERE NOW!



norpacvachts.com



39' FREYA, STRONG STEEL DOUBLE-ENDED CRUISER. Diesel, dink and outboard. New paint, solar, furling, RADÁR, AP, cruise equipped, comfortable, well appointed. A world-class cruiser and MORE! Asking \$44,950



35' COLUMBIA SLOOP. Very nice and highly desirable "10.7" design. Dsl, full galley, shower, wheel, dodger, bimini, RADAR, AP, Teak and Holly sole & MORE! Cruise equipped and well maintained and upgraded. Asking \$30,950



30' BRISTOL 29.9 Sloop. Capable & well loved pocket cruiser in beautiful shape. Furling, dsl, glass, radar (new in '08), dodger, full cover. lavish teak below & tastefully accented above. Unusuall nice boat promising years of fun & adventure. Ask \$23,950



**32' ARIES**. Ocean cruising sloop. Highly respected double-ender by Tom Gilmer. Glass, beautiful TEAK appointments. Extra nice and loaded for cruising: RADAR, furling, self-tailing winches, vane, dodger, dinghy, diesel. Ready to cruise. Asking \$36,950



58' ALDEN BOOTHBAY MOTORSAILER center cockpit ketch. Dsl, genset, air/heat, new upholstery, much recent refitting & refinishing. Loaded w/cruise gear, AP, radar ++. Great comfortable bluewater cruising w/excellent layout & more! Ask \$268,950



40' X-YACHTS X-119 SLOOP, Famous

Danish builder, Racer-Cruiser one design by Neils

leppesen. Loaded with gear, radar, New Volvo

Penta diesel in 2000 and MORE! Proven ocean win

**41' CHB** Trawler Long Range Cruiser. Great cruiser for North or South, up the Delta or just live aboard. Bow thruster, diesel, radar, etc. Aft stateroom, 2 heads, 2 staterooms, flybridge, full amenities and the rest...and MORE! Asking \$49,950



BENETEAU FIRST 23.5 w/many upgrades: New rig by Easom, new Honda 9.9, new North 100% jib on furler & MORE! (Trailer avail. @ negotiable extra). Super fun weekender/racer EXCELLENT CONDITION! Asking **\$13,950** 



**33' CLASSIC LAKE UNION** Dreamboat by Blanchard. Yanmar 75 hp turbo diesel. Graceful and lovely with artistry throughout. Classic yachting and a great deal of pleasurre awaits you. Asking \$24,950



37' HUNTER Cherubini with cutter rig. Yanmar diesel, autopilot, cruise equipped, dodaer, Mexico veteran and MORE! Very popular and well though Asking **\$34,900** 



32' WESTSAIL. Double-ended bluewater cruiser. Cruise/live ready. Diesel, vane, great sail inventory. Mexico veteran. Self-tailing winches, dodger. Excep tional boat. Strong, seaworthy and FUN! BAJA HA-HA anvone? Asking \$48,500



48' DUTCH CANAL BARGE by DeVries. STEEL. Unique cruising liveaboard for Bay and Delta. Comfort and character. Diesel, tub, galley, fireplace, salon, convertible aft enclosure, beautiful decor, plus MORE! Make offers. Asking \$219,000

### ner in Melbourne-Osaka Race. Asking \$109,000 Visit us at BEAUTIFUL & FRIENDLY Brickvard Cove Marina

100' MEGA SLOOP Custom Offshore Performance Cruiser. Comfort & luxury, spacious, sleeps 17, loaded and near new. GREAT CHARTER POTENTIAL!!!..... Asking 975,000 40' TRIMARAN by Piver. Ketch, dsl, fast, nice, clean. Insures as F/G......Asking 33,900 38' INGRID Ketch by Atkins. Great extra STOUT BLUF WATER CRUISER, Glass double-ender, refit & upgraded, vane, diesel, furling, RADAR & MORE!.....Asking 51,950 38' CLASSIC English Ketch by Reg Freeman. Breathtaking beauty...... Asking 124,950 37' GULFSTAR Center Cockpit Slp. Dsl, dodger, aft S/R & MORE. This VESSEL MUSTS BE SOLD NOW! REPO! ..... Ask: 29,950/Make Offers 36' COLUMBIA. Clean and nice. Yanmar diesel, shower, wheel, dodger and more! Very reliable .. Asking 18,500 34' DUFOUR SLOOP. A worthy blue water performance cruiser needing reasonable detailing, but a good quality boat with lots of 'goodies' & way under-priced! Full galley, head, shower, spinn., wheel, nay station, major headroom & lots more! This boat could show you the world & she's a bargain at ........... Asking 19,950 33+' ROYAL HUISMAN ALUMINUM Cutter by Alan Gurney: World class builder and designer. Yanmar diesel, new standing rig, nav station, liferaft & MORF! ..... Asking 38.500 31' CHINESE JUNK. A work of art! Possible Monterey mooring. Exquisitely decorated & loaded with character!...... Asking 23,950 30' STEEL *SPRAY* Replica by Bruce Roberts. This is a NEW BOAT, never launched. Joshua Slocum's famous Spray design w/diesel, mast & more! Exterior looks ready to launch. Interior started, but not finished. AHOY BARGAIN HUNTERS!!! This looks like a good one......Asking only 14,900 30' SAGITTA Sloop. F/G, diesel, fine Danish double-ender.......Reduced... Asking 11,950 30' CATALINA Slp. Dsl, wheel, nice.. 22,000 29' PEARSON TRITON. Diesel, much refitting recently done, some left to do, very nice ... 15,950/offers pocket cruiser... 28' HERRESHOFF H-28 ketch with brand NEW YANMAR diesel. Some deferred maintenance. . Asking 8,950/offers 27' ČAL 2-27 Sloop. Extra nice. Inboard. Good starter boat.. ....REDUCED TO 4.750

**POWER** 130' CAMCRAFT Passenger Ship. Certified for 33 passengers overnight. Booked for the season. Virtual turnkey: Money and opportunity, working PNW.... .. 2,200,000 100' Steel HIGH ENDURANCE ADVEN-TURE/CHARTER SHIP in Panama. Turnkey operation. A great opportunity! MOTIVATEDI .. Asking 1,500,000 62' ELCO 1929 CLASSIC Twin diesel, beautiful yachting in the classic Gatsby ... Askina 129.500

62' TRUMPY Classic 1946 Ocean Cruising Yacht. Gorgeous interior and super comfortable layout. Exterior refin-ish/restore due. Economical twin 4-71s ++. OFFERS ENCOURAGED ...... Asking 149,500 Deck Express Cruiser. Twin 671 dsls, much recent prof. upgrading, fire damaged aft cockpit. Great opportuniity...24,950/offers 47' CRUISING HOUSEBOAT by Suwanee. Totally rehab'd and sparkling. Great live-45' CHRIS CRAFT CLASSIC BULL-NOSE "CON-NIE". Twins, outstanding condition. Collector's

.. 24,950/offers 43' CLASSIC CALLIS 1923 Custom Express Crusier, All TEAK, famous and an exauisite head turner. REDUCED \$200K .... Asking 495,000 43' MATTHEWS, '65, diesel. A gem! Loaded and beautiful......... Asking 69.450

42' GRAND BANKS Twl. Aft cabin, F/B, Onan bridge up and more. A good cruiser or .... Reduced to 10,950/offers 34' CLASSIC LAKE UNION DREAMBOAT, 1928 Dsl, full aft canopy, enclosure and much more!...... A BARGAIN @ 17,500 Asking 32' BOWPICKER, aluminum. Commercial (herring) license 32' GRAND BANKS Trawler. Classic '70. Dsl, dual helms, full electronics, TEAK decks, economical + MORE!....Try 11,000 27' FARALLON Pilothouse, '86. F/G, twin 5L V8s, fast and seaworthy. Just detailed and very nice ....... Asking 51,950 26' PACEMAKER, cabin cruise /V8, nice!...8,500 26' CLASSIC JENSEN cabin cruiser w/near new Volvo dsl. Verv nice boat...A STEAL @ 4.950 24' COUNTER-STERN TRADITIONAL YACHT TENDER/LAUNCH with Cuddy. Copper bottom. A BEAUTY. YANMAR diesel...... 12,950/obo 22' ALUMINUM PLEASURE TUG. Bufflehead live/cruise. Loaded... ... Asking 108,250



Established and unique SF Bay charter business featuring exotic dancers (girls and/or guys for ladies and/or gentlemen), liquor service, comfortable and spacious charter vacht w/tasteful traditional styling and decor. COI for 45 passengers. Turnkey operation; owner retiring. Asking \$295,000



39' SANTANA by Gary Mull & W.D. Schock. Great designer & builder, Exceptional cond. Perfectly set up for cruisina Strong, seaworthy & comfortable. Wheel, dodger, radar, VHF GPS, AP, depth, spinnaker, etc. VERY NICE! Asking \$55,500



35' PRIVATEER BERMUDA KETCH Lovely Gillmer design in glass w/diesel, furling, full galley,

wheel, marine head and shower, ship's table/settee. Great accommodations. Many upgrades and MUCH MORE! Cruise/live in style and comfort. Asking \$22,950



49' CUSTOM Cold-Molded Ketch by Reliant. Beautiful Hankerson design. Powerful and seaworthy blue water cruiser in great shape. Built '91, Yanmar diesel, furling, self-tailers, aux, genset, full galley, full electonics and MORE! MUST BE SEEN. Asking \$124,750

CALL (510) 232-7200 OR FREE (877) 444-5087 OR CALL GLENN DIRECT AT (415) 637-1181 FOR INFORMATION & INSPECTION APPOINTMENTS



## The Team at KKMI would like to express our sincere appreciation for having been part of your nautical world.

## Thanks to the 'Class' of 2009!

Thanks to the 'Class' of 2009!

Thanks to the 'Class' Asocia' Asocia' About Time' Aboenia' Agoea' Agoic' Aeriel' Asocibe' African Queen' After Shock' Agua Azul' Air Oss' Akella' Akrotn' Aleta Peterson' Alexandra' Airar Pillar Point' Almond Joy' Amazing Grace' Amicus' Anakale' Aradem' Air Air Oss' Akella' Akrotn' Aleta Peterson' Alexandra' Airar Pillar Point' Almond Joy' Amazing Grace' Amicus' Anakale' Aradem' Aradem' Airafel' Airafel' Airafel'



KKMI Richmond, 530 West Cutting Blvd. Pt. Richmond, CA 94804 (510) 235-KKMI (5564) Spring 2010 KKMI Sausalito, 500 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 332-KKMI (5564) www.KKMI.com for yard info, rates and updates about progress at the Sausalito location.

